



SOUTH GATE CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

Tuesday, September 26, 2023 at 6:30 p.m.

**SOUTH GATE COUNCIL CHAMBERS
8650 CALIFORNIA AVE
SOUTH GATE, CA 90280**

**DIAL-IN-NUMBER: 1 (669) 900-6833
MEETING ID: 835 9232 9999
[HTTPS://US02WEB.ZOOM.US/J/83592329999](https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83592329999)**

**TO ADDRESS THE CITY COUNCIL PRESS *9 TO RAISE YOUR
HAND THEN *6 TO UNMUTE YOURSELF WHEN INSTRUCTED**

Call to Order/Roll Call With Invocation & Pledge

CALL TO ORDER:	Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor
INVOCATION:	Steve Costley, Acting Director of Parks & Recreation
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Wendy O' Kelly, Acting Director of Administrative Services
ROLL CALL:	Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

City Officials

MAYOR

Maria del Pilar Avalos

CITY CLERK

Yodit Glaze

VICE MAYOR

Gil Hurtado

CITY TREASURER

Jose De La Paz

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Joshua Barron

Maria Davila

Al Rios

CITY MANAGER

Chris Jeffers

CITY ATTORNEY

Raul F. Salinas

Meeting Schedule

The regular meetings of the City Council are held on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month, closed session business will usually commence at 5:30 p.m., when scheduled, and general business session will commence at 6:30 p.m.

Brown Act

Agendas are drafted to accurately state what the legislative body is being asked to consider. The legislative body can take action on "all items" listed on the agenda and be in compliance with the open meeting laws. Under the Brown Act, no action may be taken on a matter unless it is listed on the agenda, or unless certain emergency or special circumstances exist. The governing body may direct staff to investigate and/or schedule certain matters for consideration at a future meeting.

City's Vision Statement

We envision a thriving, safe and inclusive community where everyone has the opportunity to access exceptional services, education and support to be resilient and live full, vibrant lives.

Public Communications

Public Comments on agenda items are limited to three (3) minutes. All comments are to be addressed directly to the Agency Members not to the members of the public.

Emails for public comment received prior to 12pm on the day of the Council Meeting will be summarized by the City Clerk, not read in its entirety. A copy of the email will be provided to the City Council and will also be available at the City Clerk's Office for public review. A copy of each email will be recorded for public record and noted on the official minutes of tonight's meeting.

Meeting Compensation Disclosure

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54952.3: Disclosure of compensation for meeting attendance by City Council Members is \$790 monthly regardless of the amount of meetings.

Proclamations, Certificates, Introductions And Ceremonial Actions

Public Hearings

NONE

Comments From The Audience - Non-Agenda Items

During this time, members of the public may address the City Council regarding any items not listed on the agenda and within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council and not on this agenda. Comments from the audience will be limited to three (3) minutes per speaker; unless authorized by the Mayor, the time limit may not be extended by utilizing another member's time. There will be no debate or action on items not listed on the agenda unless authorized by law. The collective initial period of time for comments from the audience shall be limited to 45 minutes. Any speaker that did not get a chance to speak during this segment due to the 45-minute limitations will be able to speak at the end of the meeting prior to

adjournment.

Note: The City Council desires to provide all members of the public with the opportunity to address the Council. Nevertheless, obscene language, comments intended to disrupt/interfere, other actions which disrupt the progress of the meeting or slanderous comments will not be tolerated and may result in ejection and/or may constitute a violation of South Gate Municipal Code Section 1.04.110.

Reports And Comments From City Officials

During this time, members of the City Council will report on matters pertaining to their service on various intergovernmental boards and commissions as a representative of the City pursuant to Assembly Bill 1234. City Council Members will also have an opportunity to comment on matters not on the agenda.

Consent Calendar Items

Agenda Items **1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10** and **11** are Consent Calendar Items. All items including Ordinances, Resolutions and Contracts, may be approved by adoption of the Consent Calendar, individually and collectively by one (1) motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless Members of the City Council, the public, or staff request that specific items be removed from the Consent Calendar for separate discussion and action. Members of the public are permitted to speak on any item listed but their time period is limited to three (3) minutes in total.

Any motion to introduce or adopt an Ordinance on the Consent Calendar shall be: (1) a motion to waive the reading of the Ordinance and introduce the Ordinance or (2) a motion to waive the reading of the Ordinance and adopt the Ordinance, as appropriate.

1. Resolution declaring a continued emergency and authorizing repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public Facilities related to the Urban Orchard, City Project No. 539-PRK without public bidding, pursuant to the Emergency Contracting Procedures of the South Gate Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code

The City Council will consider making a finding and adopting a **Resolution** declaring an emergency still exists and authorizing repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard, City Project No. 539-PRK, without public bidding, pursuant to the emergency contracting procedures of the South Gate Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code. (PW)

Documents:

[Item 1 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

2. Resolution approving the Zero Emission Bus Rollout Plan to submit to the California Air Resources Board in accordance with the Innovative Clean Transit Regulations

The City Council will consider: (PARKS)

a. Adopting a **Resolution** approving the City of South Gate Zero Emission Bus Rollout Plan ("ZEB Plan"); and

b. Directing the Director of Parks & Recreation to submit the ZEB Plan to the California Air Resources Board in accordance with the Innovative Clean Transit Regulations.

Documents:

[Item 2 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

3. Resolution amending Resolution No. 6454 (Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan) retitling the Street Foreman position to Street and Sewer Supervisor and updating the job classification specification for the position of Street and Sewer Supervisor in the Department of Public Works

The City Council will consider adopting a **Resolution** amending Resolution No. 6454 (Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan) retitling the Street Foreman position to Street and Sewer Supervisor and updating the job classification specification for the position of Street and Sewer Supervisor in the Department of Public Works. (HR)

Documents:

[Item 3 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

4. Resolution amending Resolution No. 6454 (Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan) to create a full-time Business License Inspector position in the Department of Administrative Services, approve classification specification and update the Consolidated Salary Pay Table by adding the full-time and hourly pay grades Business License Inspector

The City Council will consider adopting a **Resolution** amending Resolution No. 6454 (Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan) by taking the following actions (HR)

1) Create the full-time position of Business License Inspector in the Department of Administrative Services;

2) Approve the classification specification for the full-time position of Business License Inspector;

3) Update the Consolidated Salary Pay Table for the City of South Gate by adding the full-time position of Business License Inspector at Pay Grade 541 (\$5,332 - \$6,482 monthly), a Non-Exempt Classification assigned to the Municipal Employees Association ("MEA"); and

4) Update the Consolidated Salary Pay Table for the City of South Gate to adjust the hourly wages for the part-time Business License Inspector to Pay Grade 923 (\$30.76/hour to \$37.39/hour).

Documents:

5. Amendment No. 3 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC with BKF Engineers, Inc., for additional Design and Construction Support Services for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phases I, II, III, IV, Project Nos. 659-ST and 699-ST

The City Council will consider: (PW)

- a. Approving **Amendment** No. 3 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC with BKF Engineers, Inc., for additional design and construction support services for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I, II, III and IV, City Project Nos. 659-ST and 699-ST, in an amount not-to-exceed \$87,416; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 3 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

Documents:

6. Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-83-CC with United Pacific Service, Inc. to increase Scope of Work of Tree Maintenance Services for City Project No. 690-ST

The City Council will consider: (PW)

- a. Approving **Amendment** No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-83-CC with United Pacific Service Inc., to increase the scope of work of tree maintenance services in an amount not to exceed \$861,425;
- b. Appropriating \$627,480 in Gas Tax Funds and \$13,945 in Water Funds to fund FY 2023/24 services under Amendment No. 1; and
- c. Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 1 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

Documents:

7. Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2023-94-CC with MV Cheng & Associates extending the term of the Agreement to December 31, 2023 for the Administrative Services Department

The City Council will consider: (ADMIN SVCS)

- a. Approving **Amendment** No. 1 to Contract No. 2023-94-CC with MV Cheng & Associates, extending the term of the Agreement through December 31, 2023, for temporary professional staffing services in an amount not-to-exceed \$37,400;
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 1 in a form acceptable to the City

Attorney.

Documents:

[Item 7 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

8. Appropriation of Additional Funds for the purchase of a Dump Truck for the Street and Sewer Division

The City Council will consider appropriating \$8,235 in Capital Asset & Equipment Replacement Funds to fund the price increase to purchase a 2024 Ford F-550 Dump Truck from PB Loader for the Public Works Department, Street and Sewer Division. (PW)

Documents:

[Item 8 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

9. Purchase Order with Handsome Group for purchase and installation of a new audio sound system at the Sports Center and Patricia G. Mitchell Swim Stadium

The City Council will consider: (PARKS)

a. Approving a Purchase Order with Handsome Group for installation of a new audio sound system at the Sports Center and Patricia G. Mitchell Swim Stadium in the amount of \$94,149.65; and

b. Appropriating funding from the Parks and Recreation Enhancement Fund in the amount of \$17,999.50 to complete funding for the project.

Documents:

[Item 9 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

10. Auction of Surplus Property

The City Council will consider declaring various vehicles, bikes and miscellaneous property listed in Attachments A, B, and C as surplus property and authorizing the sale of these items at auction. (ADMIN SVCS)

Documents:

[Item 10 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

11. Appointments by Police Chief to the Youth Commission

The City Council will consider ratifying, by a majority vote, the appointments of Lupe Rivas, Ailed Bentrude, and Monica Mejia to the Commission for South Gate Youth. (PD)

Documents:

[Item 11 Report 09222023.pdf](#)

Reports, Recommendations And Requests

12. Resolution of Intent to set a date and time for a Public Hearing to consider a rate level increase for sewer service

The City Council will consider adopting a **Resolution** of Intent to set the date and time a public hearing for January 23, 2024 at 6:30 p.m., at the Council Chambers in City Hall located at 8650 California Avenue in the City of South Gate during a regularly scheduled City Council Meeting, to consider a rate level increase for sewer services. (PW)

Documents:

[Item 12 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

13. Agreement with Granicus to install video and broadcast equipment and provide video production services

The City Council will consider: (ADMIN SVCS)

a. Approving an **agreement** with Granicus to install video and broadcast equipment in the Council Chambers in City Hall and provide video production services for a three-year term;

b. Appropriating \$57,400 in one-time costs from the ARPA Fund and \$55,400 in on-going costs from the Public Access Fund; and

c. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

Documents:

[Item 13 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

14. Appointment to the Greater Los Angeles County Vector Control District Board of Trustee

The City Council will consider appointing a Council Member to the Greater Los Angeles County Vector Control District Board of Trustees for the remainder of former City Council Member Denise Diaz who relinquished her seat at the end of August. Ms. Diaz's term will end on December 31, 2023. The appointment needs a simple majority vote of the City Council to be in effect. (CM)

Documents:

[Item 14 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

15. Warrant register for September 26, 2023

The City Council will consider approving the Warrant Register for September 26, 2023. (ADMIN SVCS)

Total of Checks:	\$3,080,341.65
Less: Voids	\$ (3,855.00)
Less: Employee Payroll Deductions	\$ (515,251.63)
Grand Total:	\$2,561,235.02

Cancellations: 102658

Documents:

[Item 15 Report 09262023.pdf](#)

Adjournment

I, Yodit Glaze, City Clerk, certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing Meeting Agenda was posted on September 20, 2023, at 9 :30 a.m., as required by law.

Yodit Glaze
City Clerk

GENERAL NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC

The City Council adopted new rules relating to the conduct of the public meetings, proceedings, and business in the City of South Gate on July 12, 2022, (Resolution 2022-38-CC) and go into effect on August 1, 2022. Resolution #2022-38-CC is available at the City Clerk's Office.

MEETING SCHEDULE

Regular meetings of the City Council are held on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month, closed session meetings will commence at 5:30 p.m. unless posted otherwise on its agenda. The regular City Council meetings will commence at 6:30 p.m. Agendas are available at the following locations: City Clerk Office, Public Notice Boards at City Hall, and on the City's web page at <https://www.cityofsouthgate.org>

The Public can sign up to receive automatic notices of postings of agendas for the City Council or any other Commission or Board of the City of South Gate. Visit the City webpage and click on the Agenda & Minutes icon. That will take you the page where an individual can enter their email in the "Email Updates" box to register.

PUBLIC COMMENT/PARTICIPATION

Any person may request to address a legislative body during a public meeting. The Presiding Officer will call upon those present in the Council Chambers first. After all speakers in the Chambers have spoken, the Presiding Officer will call upon those participating via zoom or teleconference.

Speakers are limited to three (3) minutes on any item listed on the agenda, including public hearings. Under Comments from the Audience portion, speakers are also limited to a single three (3) minutes time limit. Comments from the Audience is initially limited to 45 minutes at each meeting. Any speaker still wishing to speak, that did not speak, will have an addition Comments from the Audience opportunity after

the last business item is finished. The Presiding Officer may extend the time limit as long as there is no objection from the City Council as a body.

To ensure that the public is able to participate, the City provides the opportunity to submit their comments in person, virtually, email, phone call, mail and any other method which may become available. Methods of participation may be subject to change during other such times when a State of Emergency, Health Order or State Executive Order limits in-person participation.

CURFEW

In absence of a motion duly adopted by majority vote of the City Council, the Presiding Officer may adjourn the City Council meetings at 10:30 p.m. The Presiding Officer may ask the City Council if any agenda items listed should be continued or dealt with during the meeting. For those items to be continued, the City Council can direct the item be placed on the next City Council agenda or the current meeting may be adjourned to a time certain at which time the meeting shall be reconvened as an Adjourned Regular Meeting of the City Council and action upon the published agenda continued.

STAFF REPORTS

As a general rule, staff reports, or other written documentation are prepared/organized with respect to each item of business listed on the agenda. Meeting agendas and staff reports are available at least 72-hours prior to the scheduled regular City Council meeting and a minimum of 24-hours prior to a Special City Council meeting. There are times when the City Council receives written material. revised material after the posting of agendas, these materials are become a public record and will be available for public view within 72-hours after the meeting in which they were received. Those materials and any other public document can be inspected in the City Clerk's Office located at 8650 California Avenue, South Gate.

SERVICES TO FACILITATE ACCESS TO PUBLIC MEETINGS

In compliance with the American with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in the City Council Meetings, please contact the Office of the City Clerk. Notification 48 hours prior to the City Council Meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to assure accessibility. For further information, please contact the Office of the City Clerk at (323) 563-9510 or via email at yglaze@sogate.org.

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

SEP 19 2023

7:47 AM

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023Originating Department: Public Works

Department Director: _____

Arturo Cervantes

City Manager: _____

Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION DECLARING A CONTINUED EMERGENCY AND AUTHORIZING REPAIR, REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES OF PUBLIC FACILITIES RELATED TO THE URBAN ORCHARD, CITY PROJECT NO. 539-PRK WITHOUT PUBLIC BIDDING, PURSUANT TO THE EMERGENCY CONTRACTING PROCEDURES OF THE SOUTH GATE MUNICIPAL CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

PURPOSE: To declare an emergency still exists and to authorize the repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard Project without public bidding. The Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, Solid Waste Division ("County") issued a Corrective Action Order requiring construction to stop on the project. The declaration of emergency is necessary to streamline the process to procure a replacement contractor to provide maintenance activities to preserve the site in a safe condition until the County authorizes construction work on the project to resume.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider making a finding and adopting a Resolution declaring an emergency still exists and authorizing repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard, City Project No. 539-PRK, without public bidding, pursuant to the emergency contracting procedures of the South Gate Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no impact to the General Fund. The Urban Orchard Project ("Project") has received a total of \$30.5 million in grant and other funds for design, construction, operations, and maintenance, as summarized below, inclusive of a \$5,000,000 grant from Caltrans.

ANALYSIS: The Project was under construction and approximately 80% of construction work has been completed. On December 29, 2022, the City received a Corrective Action Order ("Order") from the County. The Order required the City to stop all construction activities until such time as a Post Closure Land Use Plan ("PCLUP") for the Project site was approved by the County. Given the PCLUP approval process and input received to date, it will take at least several months, possibly six or more, to obtain approval.

To avoid the significant delay damages that would be payable by the City to the general contractor during a prolonged suspension of the project pending approval of the PCLUP, the City Council terminated the general contractor's agreement at a Special City Council meeting on February 6, 2023. Such termination provided both immediate and long-term cost savings to the City but also created an immediate need for the City to retain an interim contractor to perform certain ongoing maintenance and safety activities; a need which must be met sooner than the time necessary to engage in normal public bidding procedures.

The proposed Resolution declares a continued emergency exists pursuant to the authority granted by South Gate Municipal Code § 1.54.470 and California Public Contract Code § 22050. Those Code Sections allow cities, by resolution, to approve the City's entry into contracts without engaging in public bidding where certain emergency conditions are found to have occurred. Staff continues to believe that the County's Order directing all construction work to be ceased on the Project, constitutes such an emergency due to the public's safety with an unfinished construction site and the need to respond accordingly to additional directives given by the County related to ensuring public safety. Staff is recommending that the City Council adopt the proposed Resolution so that the City can avail itself of the accelerated contracting procedures authorized by those Code Sections. The Resolution, (1) declares an emergency, (2) authorizes the City Manager to take such actions deemed necessary to cause the maintenance activities to be performed and to procure the necessary equipment, services, and supplies all without giving notice for bids for contracts, (3) requires that at each regularly scheduled City Council Meeting, the City Manager present to the Council the reasons justifying why the emergency will not permit a delay resulting from a competitive solicitation for bids, why that action is necessary to respond to the emergency, and that the City Council review the emergency action to determine, by a four-fifth's vote, that there is a need to continue the emergency action until the emergency action is terminated.

The City is working diligently to secure the PCLUP approval. The process has been initiated with the submittal of technical documents such as the Workplan for interim measures and a Summary of Site Investigation, and the City continues to address the requirements imposed by the County.

Since the original Resolution declaring an emergency was approved by the City Council on February 6, 2023, the following contracts, expenditures, and milestones have been undertaken:

1. NR Development Inc., was informed that Contract No. 2021-66-CC was terminated by the City Council effective February 13, 2023, except for maintenance activities. Staff met with NR Development Inc., to discuss the steps to close out construction activities and continue maintenance activities. As of February 16, 2023, NR Development Inc., is no longer providing any project services or maintenance activities.
2. City forces are providing maintenance services of the site. The site has been secured with perimeter fencing and security contract services.
3. Coordination with the Trust for Public Land ("TPL") to complete the process to prepare the technical documents necessary to secure a replacement contractor was

completed. Preliminarily selected a recommended interim contractor; conducted a field review; and received a fee proposal for the interim maintenance and construction activities approved by the Local Enforcement Agency ("LEA"). Received a proposal from the contractor and have begun negotiations.

4. Submitted to the LEA the Summary of Investigations Report, Workplan of Interim Control Measures ("WICM"), Supplemental WICM and Phase II Workplan. Received approval of the WICM and conditional approval of the Phase II Workplan. Submitted a revised WICM as requested by the LEA. Submitted the revised Phase II Workplan on April 18, 2023. On May 9, 2023, the LEA approved the Revised WICM for which the safety measures were implemented by May 12, 2023. To date three months of monitoring has been completed per the Phase II Workplan.
5. Approved a funding increase for TPL in the amount of \$50,000. On January 24, 2023, the City Council approved a \$250,000 budget for Amendment No. 6 to Contract No. 3352 with TPL, however, Amendment No. 6 had a budget requirement of \$300,000. A budget increase of \$50,000 was administratively approved to align the amount of the budget authority with the \$300,000 budget requirement for Amendment No. 6, which provides funding for the technical services required to comply with requirements from the LEA.
6. A bid was received from LA Engineering to complete the construction of maintenance activities in the WICM approved by the LEA for the Urban Orchard Project. A construction contract in the amount of \$2,919,248 was executed administratively under the authority granted by the subject resolution.
7. Construction work has begun. Progress to date includes completing backfill of overflow structure at the south wetland, and substantially completing backfill of the reservoir and stockpile management. Construction work has begun adjacent to the Bandini Channel.
8. Methane gas monitoring has begun. Monthly sampling is underway. The completed sampling results are scheduled to be submitted to the LEA on January 2024.

BACKGROUND: The Project is a part of the FY 2022/23 Capital Improvement Program. The Project is located between the Los Angeles River, Firestone Boulevard, the Thunderbird Villa Mobile Home Park, and the I-710 Freeway. Two primary purposes of the Project are to divert and treat storm water run-off from the Los Angeles River and provide recreation opportunities to South Gate residents.

The Project is being constructed on a property that was used as an unpermitted landfill until 1949 by an entity known as Southeastern Disposal and By-Products. The property site is identified in CalRecycle's Solid Waste Information System ("SWIS") as an Unpermitted Closed Solid Waste Disposal Site and SWIS No. 19-AA-5545. In 1984, the State of California Department of Health Services, Toxic Substances Control Division concluded that the clean-up work completed effectively mitigated waste constituents to proceed with the Lewis Homes residential

development project. The requirements of the PCLUP came into effect in 1988. As such, the project site is subject to State solid waste regulations that require the PCLUP before any change to the current land use, construction, or land preparation can occur.

The Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, Solid Waste Management Program, acts as the LEA for the State of California's Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery ("CalRecycle"). The County is authorized by Division 30 of the Public Resources Code ("PRC"), Section 43209 and 45000, Title 14 and 27 of the California Code of Regulations (14 CCR & 27 CCR), to enforce applicable solid waste regulations and to ensure solid waste sites meet the state minimum standards within the County of Los Angeles. As such, the City is working with the LEA to obtain approval of the PCLUP.

Construction is currently at the 80% completion stage. Improvements that have been substantially completed include, but are not limited to, rough grading, drop inlet for storm water diversion structures in the Bandini Channel, a wetland overlook area, the stream adjacent to the education/flexible space building and wetland, south bio swale, construction of 18 raised planters, planting of 75 trees, installation of the prefabricated education center and the restroom/maintenance building, two shade structures, a water element at the playground, installation of multi-use walking and bicycle pathways, exercise equipment located at various stages along the walking and bicycle paths, benches, picnic tables, drinking fountains, trash cans, and pathway lighting. The total estimated cost of improvements completed to date is over \$12 million.

The Project has received the listed grants. The process has begun to enter into an agreement with Caltrans to receive an additional \$5 million for a grand total of \$30.5 million.

Grants	Amount	Grant Recipient
State Water Resource Control Board (Prop 1)	\$7,975,100	City
Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF)	\$3,000,000	
Los Angeles County Flood Control District	\$530,000	
Safe Clean Water- Municipal Funds	\$1,435,401	
Safe Clean Water- Regional Funds	\$5,438,000	
State Parks- Prop. 68 Grant	\$1,919,847	
Conservation Corp of Long Beach	\$713,015	
Caltrans	\$5,000,000	
Rivers and Mountains Conservancy Funds	\$4,404,798	TPL
Private Donations	\$90,000	
Total	\$30,506,161	

ATTACHMENT: Proposed Resolution

GD:lc

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DECLARING AN
EMERGENCY STILL EXISTS AND AUTHORIZING
REPAIR, REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE
ACTIVITIES OF PUBLIC FACILITIES RELATED TO THE
URBAN ORCHARD PROJECT WITHOUT PUBLIC
BIDDING, PURSUANT TO THE EMERGENCY
CONTRACTING PROCEDURES OF THE SOUTH GATE
MUNICIPAL CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC
CONTRACT CODE**

WHEREAS, at the Special City Council meeting on February 6, 2023, the City Council for the City of South Gate (“City”) considered and passed a Resolution declaring an emergency and authorized the repair, replacement or maintenance activities of public facilities related to the Urban Orchard Project (“Project”) pursuant to the emergency contracting procedures of the South Gate Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code;

WHEREAS, construction activities at the Project site began on August 2, 2021, and have reached the eighty percent completion stage, but the Project will require several more months of work before it is complete;

WHEREAS, the City has received notice from the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, Solid Waste Management Program (“County”), demanding that the City immediately cease all construction work on the Project until such time that a Post Closure Land Use Plan (“PCLUP”) is submitted to the County for approval before any change to the current land use, construction, or land preparation can occur to comply with the requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 27 (27 CCR), Section 21190 (the “Cease and Desist and Corrective Action Order”);

WHEREAS, the City has terminated its construction agreement with the contractor, except for the requirement for the contractor to perform certain maintenance activities;

WHEREAS, although no construction activities will occur at the Project site until the County issues its PCLUP, it will be necessary in the interim for certain minimal maintenance activities to be performed at the site for the protection of the existing improvements and/or for public safety (collectively, the “Maintenance Activities”);

WHEREAS, at a special meeting of the South Gate City Council (“Council”) held on Monday, February 6, 2023, the Council received information provided by the City’s Public Works Department establishing that the City does not have sufficient manpower to perform the Maintenance Activities with its own forces, and that the immediate need for the performance of

the Maintenance Activities does not permit a delay that would result from a competitive solicitation for bids; and

WHEREAS, the City is working diligently to secure the PCLUP approval. The process has been initiated with the submittal of technical documents such as the Workplan for interim measures and a Summary of Site Investigation, and the City continues to address the requirements imposed by the County.

NOW, THEREFOR, BASED ON THE FACTS SET FORTH ABOVE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, HEREBY MAKES THE FOLLOWING FINDINGS:

1. The County's issuance of the Cease and Desist and Corrective Action Order at the current stage of the Project work, coupled with the immediate and ongoing need to perform the Maintenance Activities, has created an emergency for the City with respect to the Project; and
2. The emergency will not permit a delay resulting from a competitive solicitation for bids to perform the Maintenance Activities; and
3. The actions to be taken pursuant to the Resolutions set forth below continue to be necessary to respond to the emergency; and
4. The City is working diligently to secure the PCLUP approval. The process has been initiated with the submittal of technical documents such as the Workplan for interim measures and a Summary of Site Investigation, and the City continues to address the requirements imposed by the County.

NOW, THEREFOR, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals and findings are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to the authority granted by South Gate Municipal Code § 1.54.470 and California Public Contract Code § 22050, the Council hereby authorizes and directs the City's City Manager and his designees to take such actions as the City Manager deems necessary to cause the Maintenance Activities to be performed, and to procure the necessary equipment, services, and supplies therefore, all without giving notice for bids to let contracts, and without regard to the dollar amounts of the contracts for such activities, equipment, services and supplies.

SECTION 3: At each regularly scheduled meeting of the Council after the date of the original Resolution, dated February 6, 2023, until further notice from the Council, the City Manager has and shall continue to present to the Council the reasons justifying the emergency, that the emergency declaration will reduce delays and associated costs that would otherwise result from the competitive solicitation for bids and why that action is necessary to respond to the emergency.

SECTION 4. At each such regularly scheduled meeting until the emergency action is terminated, the Council shall review the emergency action to determine, by a four-fifth's vote, that there is a need to continue the emergency action.

SECTION 5. The Council shall terminate the emergency action at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant, so that the remainder of the Maintenance Activities may be completed by giving notice for bids to let contracts.

SECTION 6. In accordance with the provisions of California Public Contract Code § 22050, this Resolution shall only be effective if passed by a four-fifths vote of the Council.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution, which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 26th day of September 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul Salinas ^(AR)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

City of South Gate CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023

Originating Department: Parks & Recreation

Department Director: Steve Costley City Manager: Chris Jeffers
Steve Costley Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION ADOPTING A ZERO EMISSION BUS ROLLOUT PLAN AS A SMALL TRANSIT AGENCY AS REQUIRED BY THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD (CARB)

PURPOSE: To adopt a plan for transitioning to an all zero-emission bus operation as required by the California Air Resources Board ("CARB") by the year 2040.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider:

- Adopting a Resolution approving the City of South Gate Zero Emission Bus Rollout Plan ("ZEB Plan"); and
- Directing the Director of Parks & Recreation to submit the ZEB Plan to the California Air Resources Board in accordance with the Innovative Clean Transit Regulations.

FISCAL IMPACT: The impact to the General Fund is unknown at this time but will not impact the 2023/24 General Fund. Adopting the ZEB Plan will require the City of South Gate ("City") to begin purchasing electric buses in 2026 and continue to replace old buses with electric buses until the entire fleet is electric. In addition, the City will need to invest an undetermined amount of funds to build an infrastructure system to support the fleet and its operations. At this time, staff's best estimate is several million dollars will need to be appropriated over the next 2-3 years to ensure the Plan is operational. Various transportation funds are eligible including Propositions A & C.

ANALYSIS: Title 13 of the California Code of Regulations 2023 (13CCR 2023.1 through 2023.11) as adopted by CARB requires all public transit agencies to gradually transition their bus fleet to zero-emission technologies. Beginning in 2026, at least half of any new purchases of new buses must be zero emission qualified, and by 2029, 100% of all new fixed route purchases by transit agencies must be zero emission. CARB's goal is for all transit operators to be fully transitioned by 2040.

The City operates six transit buses as part of its "Gate" fixed route service with three buses (unit numbers 642; 627; and 628) needing to be replaced sometime during the 2024-25 fiscal year due to their age and mileage. With concerns of supply chain availability, staff plans on seeking City Council approval of their replacements within the next few months to ensure their arrival within the next 12-14 months. In addition, the City will need to construct an electric fueling location with several quick charge stations to ensure buses can be operated during the day without disrupting service.

Implementation of the ZEB Plan will also require the City's vendor, Global Transit, to undertake several operational changes related to how it operates and maintains the "Gate" fleet buses. Global Transit is under contract until June 30, 2026. Staff and representatives of Global Transit will undertake further discussions regarding contract impacts, if any, arising from the ZEB Plan.

The proposed ZEB Plan meets the requirements under CCR 2023, Regulation 2023.1(d).

ATTACHMENTS: A. Proposed Resolution
B. Zero Emission Bus Rollout Plan
C. CCR 2023 Regulation

RESOLUTION NO. _____

CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE ZERO EMISSION BUS ROLLOUT PLAN TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INNOVATIVE CLEAN TRANSIT REGULATIONS**

WHEREAS, the Innovative Clean Transit (“ICT”) regulations were adopted by the California Air Resources Board (“CARB”) in December 2018 and became effective October 1, 2019;

WHEREAS, Title 13 of the California Code of Regulations, Reg. 2023 (13CCR 2023.1 through 2023.11) requires all public transit agencies to gradually transition their bus fleet to zero-emission technologies;

WHEREAS, beginning in 2029, 100% of new fixed route purchases by transit agencies must be Zero Emission Buses (“ZEBs”), with a goal for full transition by 2040;

WHEREAS, each transit agency must adopt and submit a complete ZEB Rollout Plan that is approved by its governing body;

WHEREAS, careful planning is essential to ensure the synchronization of vehicle procurement;

WHEREAS, City of South Gate’s goal is to fully transition to zero-emission technologies by 2029; and

WHEREAS, City of South Gate’s ZEB Rollout Plan must be submitted to CARB in 2023.

NOW, THEREFOR, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council does hereby approve the City of South Gate Zero Emission Bus Rollout Plan.

SECTION 3. The City Council does hereby adopt this Resolution and authorizes the Director of Parks & Recreation to submit it to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) in accordance with the Innovative Clean Transit Regulations.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 26th day of **September 2023**.


CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: 
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

Get Around Town Express (GATE) Zero Emission Bus Rollout Plan



City of South Gate

Table of Contents

Section A: Transit Agency Information.....	2
Section B: Rollout Plan General Information	2
Section C: Technology Portfolio	2
Section D: Current Bus Fleet Composition and Future Purchases.....	3
Table 1: Individual Bus Information of Current Bus Fleet.....	3
Table 2: Future Bus Purchases.....	3
Table 4: Schedule of Converting Conventional Buses to Zero-Emission Buses.....	4
Section E: Facilities and Infrastructure Modifications	4
Table 5: Facilities Information and Construction Timeline	5
Section F: Service in Disadvantaged Communities	5
Section G: Workforce Training.....	6
Section H: Existing Funding Sources	6

Section A: Transit Agency Information

City of South Gate

Get Around Town Express (GATE)

4900 Southern Avenue

South Gate, CA 90280

The City of South Gate "Get Around Town Express" is **not** part of a Joint Group.

Section B: Rollout Plan General Information

Yes. The City of South Gate goal is to fully transition to zero-emission buses before the 2040 deadline.

No, there is no copy of the board approved resolution attached to the Rollout Plan submitted to CARB.

Section C: Technology Portfolio

The City of South Gate will be purchasing a total of six zero-emission cutaway buses to replace the three CNG cutaway buses and the three gasoline cutaway buses. The city is focusing on replacing its existing cutaway buses between 2024 and 2029. While technologies might change before a full transition, at this time the City would be looking at electric vehicles to comprise the fleet.

Section D: Current Bus Fleet Composition and Future Purchases

The City of South Gate operates a local transit bus system called the "Get Around Town Express" (GATE). The GATE service, which runs on a continuous loop, has convenient stops near many popular destinations around the city and has an approximate wait time of 18-25 minutes. Regular fare for the service is \$0.50., however, members of the City's Phone a Ride program and High School & College / Vocational, ride free of charge (Student fee waiver is only valid during school hours). It runs Monday - Friday 6 a.m. - 7 p.m., and Saturday 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. and operates for most of the year with a few exceptions.

Table 1: Individual Bus Information of Current Bus Fleet

Number of Buses	Engine Model Year	Bus Model Year	Fuel Type	Bus Type
642	2015	2015	F550 CNG	BU-Bus
628	2015	2015	F550 CNG	BU-Bus
627	2015	2015	F550 CNG	BU-Bus
001	2020	2020	F550 GAS	BU-Bus
002	2020	2020	F550 GAS	BU-Bus
003	2020	2020	F550 GAS	BU-Bus

Table 2: Future Bus Purchases

Timeline (Year)	Total Number of Buses to Purchase	Number of ZEB Purchases	Percentage of Annual ZEB Purchases	ZEB Bus Type(s)	ZEB Fuel Type(s)	Number of Conv. Bus Purchases	Percentage of Annual Conv. Bus Purchases	Type(s) of Conv. Buses	Fuel Type(s) of Conv. Buses
2024	2	2	100%	Cutaway	Electric				
2025	2	2	100%	Cutaway	Electric				
2029	2	2	100%	Cutaway	Electric				

No. Currently the City of South Gate is not considering converting any of their conventional buses in service to zero-emission buses.

Schedule of Converting Conventional Buses to Zero-Emission Buses

GATE is not considering converting any of the conventional buses in service to zero-Emission buses.

Table 4: Schedule of Converting Conventional Buses to Zero-Emission Buses

Timeline (Year)	Number of Buses	Bus Type(s)	Removed Propulsion System	New Propulsion System
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Section E: Facilities and Infrastructure Modifications

All bus operations and maintenance are currently performed by Global Paratransit Inc., a company that the city has contracted. Global Paratransit Inc. is a passenger transportation services company and is conducted off-site. Global Paratransit Inc. currently does not have the infrastructure to deploy and maintain zero-emission buses.

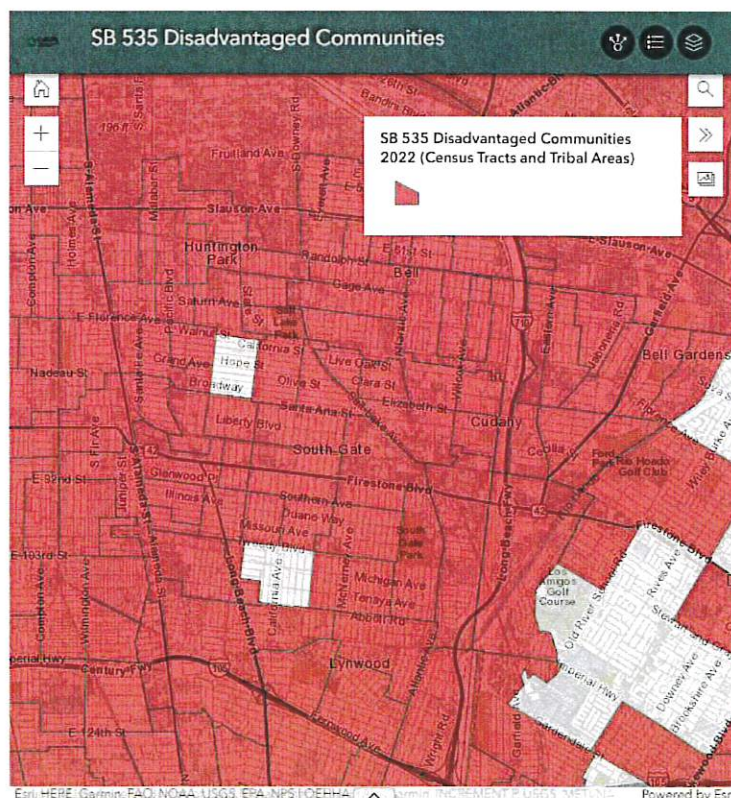
Table 5: Facilities Information and Construction Timeline

Division/ Facility Name	Address	Main Function(s)	Type(s) of Infrastructure	Service Capacity	Needs Upgrade? (Yes/No)	Estimated Construction Timeline
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Bus operations and maintenance is currently contracted out to Global Paratransit Inc., a passenger transportation service company, and is conducted off-site. It is anticipated that this will continue to be the case following transition to all Zero-emission buses. Global Paratransit Inc. currently does not have the infrastructure to maintain the battery electric buses for the city. Therefore, the city might anticipate changing to its current maintenance procedures.

Section F: Service in Disadvantaged Communities

YES, the City of South Gate “Get Around Town Express” route serves disadvantaged communities as listed in the OEHHa (ca.gov) website. The GATE buses will deploy zero-emission buses in the disadvantaged communities. The route will continue to operate on a fixed route.



[SB 535 Disadvantaged Communities | OEHHa \(ca.gov\)](#)

Section G: Workforce Training

The City of South Gate will not be directly responsible for conducting the training of bus operators, maintenance, and repair staff on zero-emission bus technologies. Our contracted bus service provider will be responsible to conduct those trainings. This will be part of the RFP process for any future provider.

Section H: Existing Funding Sources

The GATE bus service provides local transportation program to residents via the GATE fixed route program. This is provided through both transportation funds Proposition C & Proposition A; with the funds divided between the two.

A potential funding source to acquire zero-emission technologies is through the California Air Resources Board Grant Opportunities. Otherwise, the City will need to look for Federal dollars to purchase any new buses.

LEGAL DISCLAIMER & USER'S NOTICE**Unofficial electronic version of the Innovative Clean Transit regulation****Unofficial Electronic Version**

This unofficial electronic version of the Innovative Clean Transit regulation was produced by California Air Resources Board (CARB) staff for the reader's convenience. CARB staff removed the underline and strikeout formatting which exists in the Final Regulation Order approved by the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) on August 13, 2019, effective October 1, 2019. The following version is not an official legal edition of title 13, California Code of Regulations (CCR), sections 2023 and 2023.1–2023.11. While reasonable steps have been taken to make this unofficial version accurate, the officially published CCR takes precedence if there are any discrepancies.

Official Legal Edition

The official legal edition of title 13, CCR, sections 2023 and 2023.1–2023.11 is available at the OAL website: <https://oal.ca.gov/publications/ccr/>

Online California Code of Regulations: <https://govt.westlaw.com/calregs/index>

Title 13. Motor Vehicles

Division 3. Air Resources Board

Chapter 1. Motor Vehicle Pollution Control Devices

Article 4.3. Innovative Clean Transit

Table of Contents

LEGAL DISCLAIMER & USER'S NOTICE.....1

§ 2023. Innovative Clean Transit Regulations Applicability and Scope.....3

§ 2023.1. Zero-Emission Bus Requirements.....12

§ 2023.2. Compliance Option for Joint Zero-Emission Bus Groups.....18

§ 2023.3. Zero-Emission Bus Bonus Credits.21

§ 2023.4. Provisions for Exemption of a Zero-Emission Bus Purchase.23

§ 2023.5. Zero-Emission Mobility Option.31

§ 2023.6. Low-NOx Engine Purchase Requirements.....35

§ 2023.7. Requirements to Use Renewable Fuels.....37

§ 2023.8. Reporting Requirements for Transit Agencies.....38

§ 2023.9. Record Keeping Requirements.42

§ 2023.10. Authority to Suspend, Revoke, or Modify.44

§ 2023.11. Severability.....45

Final Regulation Order

Amend sections 2023, 2023.1, 2023.2, 2023.3, and 2023.4, title 13, California Code of Regulations, to read as follows, add new sections 2023.5 – 2023.11, and codify under new Article 4.3.

Article 4.3. Innovative Clean Transit.

§ 2023. Innovative Clean Transit Regulations Applicability and Scope.

(a) Applicability.

(1) Except as provided in sections 2023(a)(2), these Innovative Clean Transit regulations, title 13, article 4.3, California Code of Regulations, apply to a transit agency that owns, operates, leases, rents, or contracts with another entity to operate buses in California.

(2) These regulations do not apply to any of the following:

(A) Vehicles that operate on rails, trolleybuses, or school buses, even if operated by a transit agency;

(B) Caltrans, Caltrain, Amtrak, or any local school district.

(b) **Definitions.** For the purposes of the regulations in this Article 4.3, the following definitions apply:

(1) “Active Bus” means a bus in a particular fleet at year-end that is available to operate in revenue service, including a spare bus and a bus temporarily out of service for routine maintenance and minor repairs. A bus in storage, an emergency contingency vehicle, a bus removed from the active bus fleet and awaiting sale, or a bus out of service for an extended period of time for major repairs is not considered an active bus.

- (2) "Air Basin" has the same meaning as defined in section 39012 of the Health and Safety Code.
- (3) "Annual Maximum Service" means the number of buses in revenue service that are operated during the peak season of the year, on the week and day that maximum service is provided, but excludes demand response buses. Annual maximum service excludes the following:
- (A) An atypical day, on which the transit agency provides extra service to meet demands for special events such as conventions, parades, or public celebrations, or operates significantly reduced service because of unusually bad weather (e.g., snowstorms, hurricanes, tornadoes, earthquakes) or major public disruptions (e.g., terrorism); or
 - (B) One-time special events.
- (4) "Articulated Bus" is a 54-foot to 60-foot bus with two connected passenger compartments.
- (5) "Battery Electric Bus" means a bus that has an all-electric propulsion system and relies only on batteries to store electricity received from an external power source of the vehicle. It has no internal combustion engine in the powertrain for the vehicle.
- (6) "Bus" means a rubber-tire vehicle designed to transport passengers by road with gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) greater than 14,000 pounds, but does not include a trolleybus as specified in section 2023(a)(2)(A).
- (7) "Bus Purchase" or "Purchase" means the transit agency has identified, committed and encumbered funds and executes one of the following:
- (A) A written "Notice to Proceed" executed by a transit agency to a bus manufacturer to begin production of a bus either:
 - 1. Under a previously-entered purchase contract; or

2. To execute a contract option;

or,

(B) If no Notice to Proceed is issued, a written purchase agreement between a transit agency and a bus manufacturer that specifies the date when the bus manufacturer is to proceed with the work to manufacture the bus; or

(C) A signed written lease agreement between a transit agency and a bus manufacturer or sales representatives for a new bus to be placed in revenue service for a contract term of five years or more.

(8) "Bus Testing Report" means the complete test report for a bus model required by title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) section 665.13. These bus tests are also commonly called "Altoona Testing".

(9) "Bus Type" means a bus body configuration, including a bus, articulated bus, over-the-road bus, double-decker bus, and cutaway buses.

(10) "CalEnviroScreen" means a mapping tool that is developed by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) at the request of the California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) to identify California's most pollution-burdened and vulnerable communities based on geographic, socioeconomic, public health, and environmental hazard criteria. The CalEnviroScreen is available for public use at <https://oehha.ca.gov/calenviroscreen>.

(11) "CARB" is the same as California Air Resources Board.

(12) "Compressed Natural Gas" or "CNG" has the same meaning as specified in the Low Carbon Fuel Standard Regulation, title 17, California Code of Regulations, section 95481(a)(27).

(13) "Conventional Internal Combustion Engine Bus" means a bus with an internal combustion engine (ICE) propulsion system or a combination of an

internal combustion engine with an electric propulsion system commonly referred to as a hybrid powertrain.

- (14) "Conversion to a Zero-Emission Bus" means converting a conventional internal combustion engine bus to a zero-emission bus as defined in section 2023(b)(54).
- (15) "Criteria Pollutants" or "Criteria Air Pollutants" are air pollutants for which air quality criteria have been issued by the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency under title 42 of the, U.S.C. section 7408.
- (16) "Curb Weight" has the same meaning as defined in title 49 of Code of Federal Regulations, section 571.3.
- (17) "Cutaway Bus" means a vehicle in which a bus body designed to transport passengers is mounted on the chassis of a van or light- or medium-duty truck chassis, and that has a GVWR greater than 14,000 pounds but not more than 26,000 pounds. The original van or light- or medium- duty truck chassis may be reinforced or extended. A cutaway bus may accommodate some standing passengers.
- (18) "Date In-Service" means the date a purchased bus is brought into revenue service.
- (19) "Demand Response" has the same meaning as defined in title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, section 604.3(g).
- (20) "Diesel" has the same meaning as defined in title 13, California Code of Regulations, sections 2281 and 2282.
- (21) "Double-Decker" means a high-capacity bus that has two levels of seating, one over the other, connected by one or more stairways. Total bus height is usually 13 to 14.5 feet, and typical passenger seating capacity ranges from 40 to 80 people.

(22) "Emergency" has the same meaning as defined in title 49 of U.S.C., section 5324(a)(2).

(23) "Emergency Contingency Vehicle" is a revenue vehicle removed from an active bus fleet for local emergencies after this revenue vehicle has reached the end of its normal minimum useful life.

(24) "Engine Family Name" or "EFN" is an identifier, which is unique to an engine of a specific model year, build, and manufacturer, and can be found on the emission control label located on the engine.

(25) "Executive Officer" means the Executive Officer of the California Air Resources Board (CARB) or his/her designee.

(26) "FTA" is the Federal Transit Administration.

(27) "Fuel Cell Electric Bus" or "FCEB" means an electric bus that uses both a hydrogen fuel cell stack and a battery for propulsion. The fuel cell stack generates electricity on board to charge the battery that powers the on board motor. It has no internal combustion engine in the powertrain. A fuel cell electric bus relies on its hydrogen tank and fuel cell stack on board for its energy supply.

(28) "Gradeability" means a vehicle's ability to climb slopes.

(29) "Gross Vehicle Weight Rating" or "GVWR" has the same meaning as defined in California Vehicle Code, section 350, subdivision (a).

(30) "Large Transit Agency" means either:

(A) A transit agency that operates either in the South Coast or the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin and operates more than 65 buses in annual maximum service; or

(B) A transit agency that does not operate in the South Coast or San Joaquin Valley Air Basin and has at least 100 buses in annual maximum service in

an urbanized area with a population of at least 200,000 as last published by the Bureau of Census before December 31, 2017.

- (31) "Low-NOx Engine" has the same meaning as defined in title 13 of the California Code of Regulations, section 2208(c)(18).
- (32) "Manufacture Year" means the year of original manufacture of the vehicle. It is not necessarily the same as the model year.
- (33) "Metropolitan Planning Organization" or "MPO" has the same meaning as defined in 49 U.S.C. section 5303(b)(2).
- (34) "Minimum Useful Life" means the minimum years of service or accumulations of miles at which a transit agency is allowed to retire its federally funded bus without penalty under the terms of federal funding requirements.
- (35) "New Bus" means a bus, the equitable or legal title to which has never been transferred to a first entity who in good faith purchases the bus for purposes other than resale.
- (36) "New Entrant" means a transit agency that is newly established or is created through a merger of two or more transit agencies on or after December 31, 2017.
- (37) "Notice to Proceed" means a written direction to a bus manufacturer to commence production of a bus as provided in a contract.
- (38) "NOx" means oxides of nitrogen.
- (39) "NOx Exempt Areas" means the following counties and air basins: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, Eastern Kern (portion of Kern County within the Eastern Kern Air Pollution Control District), Glenn, Humboldt, Inyo, Lake, Lassen, Mariposa, Mendocino, Modoc, Mono, Monterey, Nevada, Northern Sonoma (as defined in title 17, California Code

of Regulations, section 60100(e)), Plumas, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Northern Sutter (portion of Sutter County that is north of the line that extends from the south east corner of Colusa County to the southwest corner of Yuba County), the portion of El Dorado that is within the Lake Tahoe Air Basin (as defined in title 17, California Code of Regulations, section 60113), the portion of Placer that is East of Highway 89 or within the Lake Tahoe Air Basin, Trinity, Tehama, Tuolumne, and Yuba.

- (40) "Orange County Bus Cycle" means a chassis dynamometer test developed by West Virginia University based on real bus operating data from the Orange County Transportation Authority. The test is based on Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) International Recommended Practice for Measuring Fuel Economy and Emissions of Hybrid-Electric and Conventional Heavy-Duty Vehicles J2711_200209 (September 20, 2002), available at: https://www.sae.org/standards/content/j2711_200209/, which is incorporated by reference.
- (41) "Over-The-Road Bus" means a bus characterized by an elevated passenger deck located over a baggage compartment. They are customarily used for long-distance bus services or connecting outlying areas with central cities with limited stops. Over-The-Road buses are also commonly called Coaches or Motor Coaches.
- (42) "Regional Transportation Planning Organization" has the same meaning as defined in 49 U.S.C. section 5303(b)(5).
- (43) "Renewable Diesel" or "Renewable Hydrocarbon Diesel" has the same meaning as defined in title 17, California Code of Regulations, section 95481(a)(123).
- (44) "Renewable Natural Gas" or "Biomethane" or "RNG" has the same meaning as defined in title 17, California Code of Regulations, section 95481(a)(20).

- (45) "Repower" means to replace an older engine with a newer model engine that has reduced emissions.
- (46) "Revenue Service" means the status of a bus being available to the general public for the purpose of carrying passengers.
- (47) "Revenue Vehicle" means a bus that is available to operate in revenue service carrying passengers.
- (48) "School Bus" has the same meaning as defined in California Vehicle Code, section 545.
- (49) "Small Transit Agency" means a transit agency that is not a large transit agency.
- (50) "Spare Bus" means a revenue vehicle that is maintained by the transit agency to preserve scheduled service operations during periods of:
- (A) routine and unplanned maintenance; or
 - (B) unexpected vehicle breakdowns or accidents.
- (51) "Transit Agency" has the same meaning as defined in title 13, California Code of Regulations, section 2020(b). A transit agency does not mean a correctional facility, airport, college or university, national park, tour bus service providers, or an entity that provide shuttle services solely for patrons of its organization.
- (52) "Trolleybus" means a rubber-tired, electrically powered passenger vehicle operated on city streets drawing power from overhead wires using trolley poles.
- (53) "Urbanized Area" has the same meaning as defined in 23 U.S.C. section 101(a)(34).
- (54) "Zero-Emission Bus" or "ZEB" means a bus with zero tailpipe emissions and

is either a battery electric bus or a fuel cell electric bus.

(55) "Zero-Emission Passenger Miles" means the number of miles traveled by passengers determined by multiplying the number of passengers who board zero-emission vehicles, other than buses with a GVWR greater than 14,000 pounds, by the length of their trips.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.1. Zero-Emission Bus Requirements.

(a) Zero-Emission Bus Purchase Requirements.

(1) In any given calendar year, transit agencies must purchase or operate a minimum number of zero-emission buses as determined by the following schedules:

(A) For a large transit agency:

1. Starting January 1, 2023, twenty-five percent of the total number of new bus purchases in each calendar year must be zero-emission buses;
2. Starting January 1, 2026, fifty percent of the total number of new bus purchases in each calendar year must be zero-emission buses; and
3. Starting January 1, 2029, all new bus purchases must be zero-emission buses.

(B) For a small transit agency:

1. Starting January 1, 2026, twenty-five percent of the total number of new bus purchases in each calendar year must be zero-emission buses; and
2. Starting January 1, 2029, all new bus purchases must be zero-emission buses.

(2) If the calculated required minimum number of zero-emission buses as set forth in section 2023.1(a) in a given calendar year does not result in a whole number, the number must be rounded to the nearest integer.

(3) The zero-emission bus purchase requirements set forth in section 2023.1(a) apply only to the total number of new bus purchases in a calendar year. The

following are not considered to be new bus purchases for the purposes of calculating the minimum number of zero-emission buses required in a given calendar year:

- (A) Purchase of used buses;
 - (B) Conversion of conventional internal combustion engine buses to zero-emission buses; and
 - (C) Purchase of a cutaway bus, over-the-road bus, double-decker, or articulated bus, until the latter of either January 1, 2026 or until the criteria specified in section 2023.1(c) have been met.
- (4) The required minimum number of zero-emission buses in section 2023.1(a) can be achieved with any combination of new zero-emission bus purchases and zero-emission buses already present in the fleet, less any available zero-emission bus bonus or zero-emission mobility credits, as provided in sections 2023.3 and 2023.5. The number of zero-emission buses in the fleet include all of the following zero-emission buses regardless of how and when they are acquired:
- (A) Any zero-emission bus from a previous purchase that has been delivered;
 - (B) Any leased zero-emission bus that has been delivered; and
 - (C) Any zero-emission bus that is converted from a conventional internal combustion engine bus and is an active bus.
- A zero-emission bus identified in section 2023.1(a)(4)(A) through (C) may only be used once in accounting for the required minimum number of zero-emission buses in section 2023.1(a)(1).
- (5) If a transit agency cancels a Notice to Proceed at any time before the bus delivery date, the purchase will be considered invalid and will not count towards required total new bus purchases.

- (6) Starting January 1, 2023, a transit agency must retain a newly purchased zero-emission bus for at least five years starting from the date of being placed in the active bus fleet to satisfy the zero-emission bus purchase requirements.
- (7) Annual compliance with the zero-emission bus purchase requirements is determined as of December 31 of each calendar year.
- (b) **Discharge of the Initial Zero-Emission Bus Purchase Requirements.** The zero-emission bus purchase requirements in section 2023.1(a) for calendar year 2023 and 2024 are discharged if the following circumstances exist:
- (1) The zero-emission bus purchase requirements for calendar year ending December 31, 2023, are discharged if California transit agencies collectively have at least eight hundred and fifty (850) zero-emission buses purchased or in active bus fleets by December 31, 2020, based on the reporting data for the end of calendar year 2020.
- (2) If the 2023 zero-emission bus purchase requirement is discharged as a result of the implementation of section 2023.1(b)(1), then the zero-emission bus purchase requirements for calendar year ending December 31, 2024, are discharged if California transit agencies collectively have at least one-thousand two hundred fifty (1,250) zero-emission buses purchased or in active bus fleet by December 31, 2021, based on the reporting data for the end of calendar year 2021.
- (3) Zero-Emission Bus Bonus Credits as specified in section 2023.3 cannot be used to meet the requirements of sections 2023.1(b)(1) and (2).
- (c) **Zero-Emission Cutaway, Over-The-Road, Double-Decker, and Articulated Bus Purchase Requirements.** Purchases of cutaway, over-the-road, double-decker, or articulated buses are subject to the zero-emission bus purchase requirements as specified in section 2023.1(a) on or after January 1, 2026, if the cutaway, over-the-road, double-decker, or articulated bus type has a model that

has passed the bus testing procedure and obtained a Bus Testing Report as described in section 2023(b)(8) for a given weight class.

(d) **Zero-Emission Bus Rollout Plan Requirements.** A transit agency must submit a Zero-Emission Bus Rollout Plan (Rollout Plan) to the Executive Officer that meets the following requirements.

(1) Rollout Plans must include all of the following components:

- (A) A goal of full transition to zero-emission buses by 2040 with careful planning that avoids early retirement of conventional internal combustion engine buses;
- (B) Identification of the types of zero-emission bus technologies a transit agency is planning to deploy, such as battery electric or fuel cell electric bus;
- (C) A schedule for construction of facilities and infrastructure modifications or upgrades, including charging, fueling, and maintenance facilities, to deploy and maintain zero-emission buses. This schedule must specify the general location of each facility, type of infrastructure, service capacity of infrastructure, and a timeline for construction;
- (D) A schedule for zero-emission and conventional internal combustion engine bus purchases and lease options. This schedule for bus purchases must identify the bus types, fuel types, and number of buses;
- (E) A schedule for conversion of conventional internal combustion engine buses to zero-emission buses, if any. This schedule for bus conversion must identify number of buses, bus types, the propulsion systems being removed and converted to;
- (F) A description on how a transit agency plans to deploy zero-emission buses in disadvantaged communities as listed in the latest version of CalEnviroScreen (<https://oehha.ca.gov/calenviroscreen>);

- (G) A training plan and schedule for zero-emission bus operators and maintenance and repair staff; and
 - (H) Identification of potential funding sources.
- (2) Each transit agency's governing body must approve the Rollout Plan through the adoption of a resolution, and submit the Rollout Plan and a copy of the resolution to the Executive Officer according to the following schedule:
- (A) A large transit agency must submit its governing body approved Rollout Plan along with its approval to the Executive Officer by July 1, 2020;
 - (B) A small transit agency must submit its governing body approved Rollout Plan along with its approval to the Executive Officer by July 1, 2023.
- (3) Transit agencies that are collectively complying with the requirements of Joint Zero-Emission Bus Groups as set forth in section 2023.2 may submit one joint Rollout Plan in lieu of an individual transit agency Rollout Plan along with governing body approval from each participating transit agency. The joint Rollout Plan must be submitted to the Executive Officer based on the submittal date of the largest transit agency in the Joint Group, as set forth in section 2023.1(d)(2).
- (e) **New Entrant.** A new entrant must meet the following requirements:
- (1) It must submit a compliance report by March 31 following its existence and every year thereafter as specified in section 2023.8; and
 - (2) It must submit a Rollout Plan within 18 months of its existence.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650,

39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.2. Compliance Option for Joint Zero-Emission Bus Groups.

(a) Two or more transit agencies may choose to form a Joint Zero-Emission Bus Group (Joint Group) to comply with the requirements of section 2023.1 collectively. A Joint Group must meet at least one of the following eligibility criteria:

- (1) All participating transit agencies are located within the same service area of a Metropolitan Planning Organization or Regional Transportation Planning Organization;
- (2) All participating transit agencies are located within the same Air Basin;
- (3) All participating transit agencies are located within the same Air Quality Management District, Air Pollution Control District, or Air Resources District;
or,
- (4) All participating transit agencies share infrastructure.

(b) Procedure to form a Joint Group.

- (1) A group of transit agencies forming a Joint Group must provide the Executive Officer a notice at least one year before the Joint Group takes effect. The notice must include all of the following information:
 - (A) A list of all participating transit agencies;
 - (B) A statement of intent to form the Joint Group from a responsible official for each participating transit agency;
 - (C) The proposed start year and if known the end date of the Joint Group;
 - (D) A description on which criteria specified in section 2023.2(a) are met to form a Joint Group.
- (2) The Executive Officer will approve the joint agreement if,

- (A) At least one of the criteria set forth in section 2023.2(a) has been met, and
- (B) The notice required by section 2023.2(b)(1) has been provided.
- (3) The Executive Officer will assign a Joint Group Number to the group to be used by each participating transit agency for the purpose of annual reporting as specified in section 2023.8.

(c) Joint Group Compliance Requirements.

- (1) Members of a Joint Group collectively may submit one joint Rollout Plan in lieu of individual transit agency Rollout Plans, along with the approval from each transit agency's governing body as set forth in section 2023.1(d)(3).
 - (2) Subject to section 2023.3(c), members of a Joint Group must collectively purchase and operate at least the same total number of zero-emission buses annually as each transit agency would be required to purchase and operate individually as set forth in section 2023.1(a).
 - (3) A Joint Group that is requesting a deferral from zero-emission bus purchase requirements as described in section 2023.4 must explain why the compliance requirements cannot be met by each member of the Joint Group.
 - (4) If a Joint Group fails to comply with the zero-emission bus requirements set forth in section 2023.1 in a given year, each transit agency will be evaluated for compliance individually.
 - (5) If the largest transit agency in a Joint Group is a large transit agency, this transit agency must have the required minimum number of zero-emission buses as a percentage of its total new bus purchases in that calendar year as set forth in section 2023.1(a).
- (d) Changes to a Joint Group.** In case of a change in membership, all participating transit agencies, including the new or departing transit agency, must collectively submit a request to change membership to the Executive Officer explaining the

change and its expected effective date. The member change request must be signed by the responsible official of each participating transit agency, including the new or departing transit agency, and must be submitted to the Executive Officer along with the governing body approval of each participating transit agency, for such a change.

- (e) All transit agencies participating in a Joint Group must individually meet the reporting and record-keeping requirements of sections 2023.8 and 2023.9.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.3. Zero-Emission Bus Bonus Credits.

- (a) A transit agency may earn Zero-Emission Bus Bonus Credits (Bonus Credits) for each early acquisition of a zero-emission bus as determined based on the following criteria:
 - (1) Each fuel cell electric bus that was in the fleet as of January 1, 2018 receives two Bonus Credits;
 - (2) Each fuel cell electric bus placed in service between January 1, 2018 and December 31, 2022 receives one Bonus Credit;
 - (3) Each battery electric bus that was in the fleet as of January 1, 2018 receives one Bonus Credit;
 - (4) Each electric trolleybus placed in service between January 1, 2018, and December 31, 2019, receives one-tenth of a Bonus Credit that will expire by December 31, 2024.
- (b) Unless as specified in section 2023.3(a)(4), transit agencies that have Bonus Credits can use them in any subsequent year until December 31, 2028 to meet the required minimum number of zero-emission buses as set forth in section 2023.1(a)(4).
 - (1) Each Bonus Credit may only be used once to meet the zero-emission bus purchase requirements set forth in section 2023.1(a)(4);
 - (2) All Bonus Credits will expire on December 31, 2028, which is when the one hundred percent zero-emission bus purchase requirement begins.
- (c) A Bonus Credit cannot be transferred to another transit agency, but may be used by transit agencies participating in a Joint Group to comply with zero-emission bus purchase requirements collectively as set forth in section 2023.2(c)(2).

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.4. Provisions for Exemption of a Zero-Emission Bus Purchase.

- (a) It is the intent of this section to ensure transit service is not adversely affected. Transit agencies may request an exemption from the zero-emission bus requirements set forth in section 2023.1. The Executive Officer will grant an exemption upon request, if the specified criteria in section 2023.4(c) are met.
- (b) A request for exemption for a particular calendar year's compliance obligation must be submitted to the Executive Officer by November 30th of that year.
- (c) A request for exemption must demonstrate as provided below that at least one of the following circumstances exists beyond the transit agency's control:
 - (1) Delay in bus delivery is caused by setback of construction of infrastructure needed for the zero-emission bus. A transit agency may request an exemption from the requirements of section 2023.1(a)(4) if it cannot finalize the zero-emission bus infrastructure within two years of the initial bus purchase and in time to operate the purchased buses after delivery due to circumstances beyond the transit agency's control.
 - (A) For purposes of this section, zero-emission bus infrastructure includes charging stations, hydrogen stations, and maintenance facilities; and circumstances beyond the transit agency's control may include:
 - 1. Delays in installing zero-emission bus infrastructure that would require the transit agency to purchase new rights-of-way or construct new facilities,
 - 2. Change of a general contractor,
 - 3. Delays obtaining power from a utility,
 - 4. Delays obtaining construction permits,
 - 5. Discovery of archeological, historical, or tribal cultural resources under the California Environmental Quality Act, or

6. Natural disaster.

(B) A transit agency must submit a request for exemption to the Executive Officer by submitting the following documentation:

1. A letter from its governing body, and,
2. A letter from the licensed contractor performing the work, related utility, building department, or other organizations involved in the project explaining the reasons for delay and estimating the completion date of the project.

(C) The transit agency may request an exemption from the zero-emission bus purchase requirements in section 2023.1(a) if the transit agency can provide documentation that demonstrates the needed infrastructure cannot be completed within the two-year extension period or in time to operate the purchased buses after delivery, whichever is later.

(D) A transit agency may purchase conventional internal combustion engine buses instead of zero-emission buses once the Executive Officer grants the exemption.

(2) When available zero-emission buses cannot meet a transit agency's daily mileage needs.

A transit agency may submit a request for exemption from the zero-emission bus purchase requirements in section 2023.1(a) if no battery electric bus can meet the daily mileage needs of any similar bus type in the fleet by submitting documentation to show that the miles travelled between charges of all available depot charging battery electric buses cannot meet the transit agency's daily operational needs for any bus in the existing fleet.

(A) The request for exemption must include the following information:

1. An explanation of why the exemption is needed including:

- a. How zero-emission buses that have already been purchased or placed in service were suitable, and
 - b. Why the daily mileage range of any available depot charging battery electric bus is insufficient to meet the service needs of any conventional internal combustion engine bus in the transit agency's fleet of the same bus type;
 2. A current monthly mileage report for each bus type in the fleet to show the daily usage for all of the buses of that type;
 3. A copy of the zero-emission bus request for proposal and resulting bids showing rated battery capacity that is available for each of the buses when new; and
 4. If available, measured energy use data from zero-emission buses operated on daily assignments in the transit agency's service which includes, but is not limited to, battery degradation, air conditioning, passenger loading, grades, and driving behavior that shows typical energy usage over one month or more of regular revenue service.
- (B) The Executive Officer will grant an exemption if the transit agency's required range cannot be met based on its battery electric bus energy use data. If energy use data is not available for the transit agency, the tested energy use on the Orange County Bus Cycle described in section 2023(b)(40) will be used to determine the energy use per mile. If the minimum required range is higher than eighty (80) percent of the range on available battery electric buses (using the largest available battery pack), the transit agency will be granted an exemption from the zero-emission bus purchase requirement.
- (C) A transit agency may purchase internal combustion engine buses instead of zero-emission buses once the Executive Officer grants the exemption.

(3) A transit agency may request an exemption if available zero-emission buses do not have adequate gradeability performance to meet the transit agency's daily needs for any bus in its fleet.

(A) The transit agency must provide the following information to the Executive Officer:

1. Documentation that shows no other buses in the fleet can meet the transit agency's gradeability requirements and that the available zero-emission buses of that bus type cannot be placed into service anywhere else in the fleet;
2. Topography information including the measurement of the grade(s) where the zero-emission buses would be placed in service along with the explanation of which bus types currently provide these services;
3. A description of the bus types that currently serve the route(s) in question, and data showing the performance of conventional internal combustion engine buses of the same bus type that includes the passenger load, bus speed and grade of slope measured when operating on the route(s) the zero-emission buses would be placed in service;
4. An explanation of why the gradeability of all available zero-emission buses are insufficient to meet the transit agency's service needs;
5. A copy of the zero-emission bus request for proposal, specifying the transit agency's required gradeability and minimum sustained speed, and the resulting bids; and
6. If available, empirical data including but not limited to grades, passenger loading, and speed data from available zero-emission buses operated on the same grade to show that available zero-

emission buses are unable to meet the same speed requirements under the same operating conditions as the same type of conventional bus in the transit agency's fleet.

(B) A transit agency may purchase internal combustion engine buses instead of zero-emission buses once the Executive Officer grants the exemption.

(4) When a required zero-emission bus type for the applicable weight class based on gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) is unavailable for purchase.

(A) A transit agency may request an exemption from an immediate zero-emission bus purchase requirement in section 2023.1(a) if no zero-emission buses are available as described below.

(B) A zero-emission bus type is considered unavailable for purchase if any of the following circumstances exists:

1. The zero-emission bus has not passed the complete Bus Testing and not obtained a Bus Testing Report as described in section 2023(b)(8);
2. The zero-emission bus cannot be configured to meet applicable requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act; or
3. The physical characteristics of the zero-emission bus would result in a transit agency violating any federal, state, or local laws, regulations, or ordinances.

(C) The request for exemption must include the following information:

1. A summary of all bus body-types, vehicle weight classes being purchased with their GVWR, chassis (if applicable), and the reasons why existing zero-emission buses are unavailable for purchase;

2. Current fleet information showing how many zero-emission buses of that bus type are already in service and how many are on order and a demonstration that any available zero-emission bus that would meet the purchase requirement has been purchased and that the zero-emission bus purchase requirement cannot be met with other zero-emission bus purchases in that year;
3. If the zero-emission bus type and vehicle weight class to be purchased cannot be adequately equipped to meet applicable Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, then the transit agency must submit documentation to show what Americans with Disabilities Act requirement cannot be met and why the manufacturer cannot meet it by submitting information from the manufacturer; and
4. If the zero-emission bus would result in a transit agency violating any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, then the transit agency must submit a letter from its governing body that details how the physical characteristics of the zero-emission bus would violate such federal, state, or local law, regulation or ordinance and how the violation would be avoided with the purchase of a combustion engine bus of the same type. This letter must include all relevant citations to state and federal regulatory code sections.

(D) The Executive Officer will grant an exemption from the requirements to purchase zero-emission buses if the criteria of section 2023.4(c)(4)(B) are met and the information required by section 2023.4(c)(4)(C) has been provided.

(E) A transit agency may purchase conventional internal combustion engine buses instead of such unavailable zero-emission buses for that bus purchase once the exemption is granted.

(5) When a required zero-emission bus type cannot be purchased by a transit agency due to financial hardship. A transit agency may request an exemption from the zero-emission bus purchase requirements in section 2023.1(a) due to financial hardship.

(A) Financial hardship would be granted if a fiscal emergency is declared under a resolution by a transit agency's governing body following a public hearing, a transit agency can demonstrate that it cannot offset the incremental cost of purchasing all available zero-emission buses when compared to the cost of the same type of conventional bus, or a transit agency can demonstrate that it cannot offset the managed, net electricity cost for depot charging battery electric buses when compared to the fuel cost of the same type of conventional internal combustion engine buses.

(B) The request for exemption must include the following documentation:

1. Either a resolution by a transit agency's governing body declaring a fiscal emergency; or
2. Documentation showing a transit agency cannot offset the initial capital cost of purchasing zero-emission buses, including:
 - a. A letter from a transit agency's governing body declaring the transit agency in good faith has applied for all available funding and financing options that could be used to offset the higher capital costs of zero-emission buses and associated infrastructure;
 - b. Documentation to show the transit agency has been denied financing, or financing options are not available; and
 - c. Documentation to show the transit agency cannot offset the higher incremental costs of available zero-emission buses.

(C) The Executive Officer will grant an exemption from the requirement to purchase zero-emission buses until the next bus purchase.

(D) A transit agency may purchase conventional internal combustion engine buses instead of zero-emission buses once the Executive Officer grants the exemption.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.5. Zero-Emission Mobility Option.

(a) A transit agency may opt to use a Zero-Emission Mobility Program in lieu of making a zero-emission bus purchase to meet the required minimum number of zero-emission buses as set forth in section 2023.1(a)(4) if such program meets the following requirements:

- (1) The program provides zero-emission mobility services by using bicycles, scooters, or other zero-emission vehicles with a GVWR of 14,000 pounds or less, or any combination of these;
- (2) The program must be either directly operated by the transit agency or operated by a contractor to the transit agency;
- (3) The transit agency must be able to track and record zero-emission passenger miles for each zero-emission vehicle.
- (4) A transit agency must achieve the following zero-emission passenger miles per year to be eligible to receive each mobility credit:
 - (A) A large transit agency must achieve at least 320,000 zero-emission passenger miles per year;
 - (B) A small transit agency must achieve at least 180,000 zero-emission passenger miles per year.

(b) Procedure to opt-in and opt-out of a Zero-Emission Mobility Option.

- (1) To opt into a Zero-Emission Mobility Option, a transit agency must submit a request to opt-in to the Executive Officer with the following information to prove it is meeting the requirements set forth in section 2023.5(a):
 - (A) A description of the types of vehicles, including their GVWR and types of propulsion systems;
 - (B) Documentation to show who will operate these services; and
 - (C) A description of the method of collecting accurate zero-emission passenger miles per vehicle.
 - (2) A transit agency may choose to opt out from the Zero-Emission Mobility Option at any time with the submittal of a request to opt-out to the Executive Officer with expected date of program termination.
- (c) Calculation and issuance of mobility credits.
- (1) Provided the criteria set forth in section 2023.5(a) has been met and the information required by section 2023.5(b) has been submitted to the Executive Officer, a transit agency that opts into a Zero-Emission Bus Mobility Option may receive one credit that is equivalent to operation of one zero-emission bus in the fleet based on the following calculations:
 - (A) When a bicycle is used in a Zero-Emission Mobility Option, a multiplier of three (3) shall apply when quantifying zero-emission passenger miles from a bicycle.
 - (B) The zero-emission mobility credit is calculated by dividing the total zero-emission passenger miles in each calendar year achieved by the Zero-Emission Mobility program by 320,000 passenger miles per year for a large transit agency or by 180,000 passenger miles per year for a small transit agency;

- (C) For each calendar year, if a transit agency maintains at least the same zero-emission passenger miles as required in section 2023.5(a)(4) then the mobility credits will continue to count as zero-emission buses in the fleet.
- (D) If the calculated number of mobility credits as set forth in section 2023.5(c)(1)(B) does not result to a whole number, the number must be rounded to the nearest integer to determine the number of credits.
- (d) Use of mobility credits.
 - (1) Each calculated credit as set forth in section 2023.5(c)(1)(B) will be treated the same as operating one zero-emission bus in the fleet in a given calendar year.
 - (2) Each mobility credit earned annually by a transit agency may be counted the same as having a zero-emission bus by the transit agency in its fleet when calculating the required minimum number of zero-emission buses in the following year of achieving passenger miles as set forth in section 2023.1(a)(4).
- (e) Reporting. Any transit agency that opts into the Zero-Emission Mobility Option must report annually to show the total zero-emission passenger miles achieved in the previous calendar year. A transit agency using the Zero-Emission Mobility Option must meet the reporting and record keeping requirements set forth in section 2023.9(c) for zero-emission passenger miles.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code;

section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.6. Low-NOx Engine Purchase Requirements.

- (a) Starting January 1, 2020, when new conventional internal combustion engine bus or hybrid bus purchases are made, transit agencies must purchase buses with Low-NOx engines if Low-NOx engines are available that meet both of the following criteria for the bus type and propulsion system type being purchased:
 - (1) The engine or hybrid propulsion system paired with the engine must have been commercially available for purchase or lease for at least two years; and
 - (2) The engine or hybrid propulsion system paired with the engine must be certified to the lowest level of NOx emissions per title 13 of the California Code of Regulations, section 2208(c)(18), at the time of purchase and suitable for the bus and fuel type of the engine being purchased.
- (b) The Low-NOx engine purchase requirements apply to the purchase of all new conventional internal combustion engine buses, except buses that will be dispatched from areas defined as NOx Exempt Areas as described in section 2023(b)(39).
- (c) Any Low-NOx engine purchases prior to January 1, 2020, including any voluntary Low-NOx engine repower, may be counted once towards meeting the requirements set forth in section 2023.6 (a) through (b).
- (d) A transit agency that is subject to Low-NOx engine purchase requirements must report annually as set forth in section 2023.8(g) and keep records of all conventional internal combustion engine bus purchases as required in section 2023.9(d).

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650,

39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.7. Requirements to Use Renewable Fuels.

- (b) Starting January 1, 2020, a large transit agency must purchase only renewable diesel or renewable natural gas when renewing fuel purchase or delivery contracts for diesel or natural gas. A small transit agency is exempt from this requirement.
- (c) A large transit agency that is subject to the requirements set forth in section 2023.7(a) must meet the reporting and record keeping requirements set forth in sections 2023.8(h) and 2023.9(e) for all new and renewed fuel purchase or delivery contracts.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.8. Reporting Requirements for Transit Agencies.

- (a) Commencing March 31, 2021, and continuing every year thereafter through March 31, 2050, each transit agency must annually submit by March 31 to the Executive Officer a compliance report meeting the requirements of this section for the prior calendar year.
- (b) The initial report must be submitted by March 31, 2021, and must include the number and information of active buses in the transit agency's fleet as of December 31, 2017.
- (c) Each transit agency must report the following information annually:
 - (1) Transit agency information.
 - (A) Name of the transit agency;
 - (B) Transit agency mailing address;
 - (C) National Transit Database (NTD) identification number;
 - (D) Name of related Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) or Regional Transportation Planning Agency;
 - (E) Air district;
 - (F) Air basin;
 - (G) Joint Group Number (if applicable as set forth in section 2023.2(b)(3));
 - (H) Name of the contact person;
 - (I) Contact person's e-mail address;
 - (J) Contact person's title; and
 - (K) Phone number.

(2) Information on each bus purchased, owned, operated, leased, or rented by a transit agency, including the following:

(A) Information on vehicle.

1. Vehicle identification number (VIN);
2. License plate;
3. Transit agency's vehicle ID;
4. Ownership type (owned, leased, rented);
5. Make;
6. Model;
7. Bus type;
8. Bus length;
9. Chassis (if applicable);
10. Bus fuel type;
11. GVWR;
12. Manufacture year;
13. Propulsion technology type;
14. Vehicle status (active, emergency contingency, or retired);
15. Date in-service; and
16. Bus retired date.

(B) Information on engine and propulsion system.

1. Engine manufacturer;
2. Engine model;

3. Engine model year;
4. Engine family name;
5. Engine cylinder displacement size (liters);
6. Battery rated capacity or energy level (kWh);
7. Bus charging strategy type (on-route, in depot, or combination);
8. Fuel cell system manufacturer;
9. Fuel system model; and
10. Fuel system rated power (kW).

(C) Information on bus purchases. Quantity of zero-emission and conventional internal combustion engine buses purchased in the calendar year and their status as new or used, effective date of a Notice to Proceed, and actual or expected bus delivery date; and

(D) Information on converted buses. Quantity of buses fully converted to zero-emission from conventional internal combustion engine buses in each calendar year.

(d) Each transit agency subject to the requirements of section 2023.2 must report the same information as required under sections 2023.8(a) through 2023.8(c) using the assigned Joint Group Number.

(e) CARB will calculate the number of bonus credits set forth in section 2023.3(a) based on the required information in section 2023.8(c).

(f) Each transit agency that opts into a Zero-Emission Mobility Option as set forth in section 2023.5 must report the following information:

- (1) Total accumulated annual zero-emission passenger miles provided by scooters and other vehicles with a GVWR of 14,000 pounds or less;

- (2) Total accumulated annual zero-emission passenger miles provided by bicycles; and
- (3) CARB will calculate the number of mobility credits annually according to the requirement of section 2023.5(c) and reported total accumulated annual zero-emission passenger miles.
- (g) Each transit agency subject to the requirements for purchase of Low-NOx engines in section 2023.6 must submit an annual report identifying the general location a conventional internal combustion engine bus is dispatched from, the NOx Certification Standard, and the NOx Executive Order number.
- (h) Each transit agency subject to requirements to use renewable fuels as set forth in section 2023.7 must submit an annual report identifying fuel types used, quantity of renewable and non-renewable fuel purchased, and fuel contract number and its effective date and expected or actual end date.
- (i) A report that does not contain all required information in sections 2023.8(c) through (h) will not be considered complete. A report will be considered to be complete as of the date that all required information is submitted.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.9. Record Keeping Requirements.

- (a) Each transit agency subject to the reporting requirements of section 2023.8 must maintain copies of the information reported under section 2023.8, as well as the records described in subsections (b) through (e) in this section, and retain such records as required below in subsection (g).
- (b) Each transit agency must maintain records of all purchased, leased, rented, or operated conventional internal combustion engine buses, zero-emission, and fully converted buses to zero-emission buses, for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the requirements of sections 2023.1 through 2023.4 and section 2023.6. Transit agencies must keep records of the following:
 - (1) Every Notice to Proceed sent to bus manufacturers or sales representatives for the purpose of purchasing buses;
 - (2) Bus purchase contracts that Notice to Proceeds are based upon;
 - (3) Any lease agreements with bus manufacturers or sales representatives;
 - (4) Documentation to show ownership transfer for purchase of used buses;
 - (5) Documentation to show when a conventional internal combustion engine bus is fully converted to a zero-emission bus;
 - (6) Copy of vehicle's registration;
 - (7) Proof of bus delivery date.
- (c) A transit agency that has opted-in to a Zero-Emission Mobility Option must keep records of zero-emission passenger miles generated by scooters, bicycles and other eligible zero-emission vehicles.
- (d) Each transit agency subject to requirements of section 2023.6 must maintain bus purchase contracts of conventional internal combustion engine buses, including the ones with Low-NOx engines, to demonstrate compliance.

- (e) Each large transit agency must maintain records of all fuel contracts that are executed on and after January 1, 2020, to demonstrate compliance with the requirements specified in section 2023.7.
- (f) Audit of Records. A transit agency must make the records required under section 2023.9(b)-(e) available to CARB within 10 calendar days of its request for an audit to verify the accuracy of the reported information.
- (g) Record Retention. A transit agency shall maintain the records required under section 2023.9(b)-(e) for each bus, zero-emission passenger miles, and fuel contracts that are subject to the reporting requirements of section 2023.8 and record keeping requirements of section 2023.9(b) through (e) for three (3) years after the bus is retired, ownership is transferred, or the fuel contract is expired.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.10. Authority to Suspend, Revoke, or Modify.

- (a) If the Executive Officer finds that any zero-emission bus bonus or mobility credit was obtained based on false information, the Executive Officer may revoke the credit. Each revoked credit is equivalent to one required zero-emission bus the agency has failed to purchase. A transit agency with a deficit in the number of required zero-emission buses is considered to be in violation of zero-emission bus requirements as set forth in section 2023.1.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

§ 2023.11. Severability.

- (a) If any subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of the Innovative Clean Transit Regulations in this article 4.3 is for any reason held invalid, unconstitutional, or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed as a separate, distinct, and independent provision, and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of these Innovative Clean Transit Regulations.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43100, 43101, 43102, 43104, 43105, 43106, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 38501, 38510, 38560, 39002, 39003, 39017, 39027, 39500, 39600, 39601, 39650, 39655, 39667, 40000, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43101, 43104, 43105, 43701(b), 43801 and 43806, Health and Safety Code; Sections 233, 350, 545, and 28114, Vehicle Code; section 5303, title 49, United States Code; Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 665.13.

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

SEP 07 2023

11:15 AM

City of South Gate CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL


For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023

Originating Department: Human Resources

Human Resources Director:


Jon Hamilton

City Manager:


Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. 6454 (SALARY RESOLUTION AND POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN) TO APPROVE THE RETITLING OF THE STREET FOREMAN POSITION TO STREET AND SEWER SUPERVISOR AND UPDATE THE JOB CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION FOR THE POSITION OF STREET AND SEWER SUPERVISOR IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

PURPOSE: To retitle the Street Foreman position to Street and Sewer Supervisor and to update the job classification specification for the position of Street and Sewer Supervisor in the Department of Public Works.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider adopting a Resolution amending Resolution No. 6454 (Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan) retitling the Street Foreman position to Street and Sewer Supervisor and updating the job classification specification for the position of Street and Sewer Supervisor in the Department of Public Works.

FISCAL IMPACT: Approving the retitling of the Street Foreman to Street and Sewer Supervisor and the update to the job classification specification for the Street and Sewer Supervisor will have no fiscal impact to the Fiscal Year 2023/24 Adopted Budget.

ANALYSIS: The Public Works Department's Field Operations Division performs and oversees a variety of important City functions including, facilities maintenance, graffiti abatement, street maintenance, electrical maintenance, water services, sewers, solid waste, and fleet management. The Street and Sewers Division (the "Division") is responsible for the maintenance of 125 miles of roadways and 11 miles of alleyways. The Division performs pavement repairs and maintenance such as patching potholes, sidewalk grinding and ramping, reconstructing sidewalks, curbs and gutters, traffic signage and markings, crosswalks, and curb painting and pavement legends. The Division also oversees the Street Sweeping Services Program, which sweeps over 250 curb miles of streets and alleyways weekly. The Division maintains the City's storm drain system, which includes maintenance of 887 catch basins, ensuring they are free of debris to prevent flooding. It is responsible for the maintenance of the City's urban forest and landscaping systems. The urban forest consists of 16,751 trees, located citywide on City streets and within City facilities, City Hall, and municipal parking lots. Services include tasks such as tree trimming, removals, crown

reductions, tree stump grinding, and emergency response. Finally, the Division abates discarded trash and debris along all major highways, collectors, and streets.

The Division is overseen by the Street and Sewer Superintendent, who ensures the responsibilities of the Division are carried out. In doing so, the Division is divided into three sections, each of which is led by a Street and Sewer Supervisor: Streets Section; General Maintenance and Sewers Section; and General Maintenance, Traffic and Signs Section. The Streets Section is responsible for the maintenance, repair, replacement and grinding of concrete, asphaltic concrete, and/or asphalt pavements, curbs, gutters, alleys, walks and streets, and oversees parkway sprinkler systems. Additionally, this Section is responsible for the patching of potholes and homeless encampment clean-ups. The General Maintenance Services and Sewers Section supervises and participates in the cleaning and maintenance of the City's sewer lines and storm drains, supervises and participates in the maintenance of City tree trimming, pruning, shaping, and planting, and other related duties. The General Maintenance, Traffic and Signs Section plans, directs, coordinates, and schedules the work of crews for litter abatement, roadway stripping and markings, curb and street painting projects, placement of sign installation and repairs, and other related duties.

The request to retitle the position from Street Foreman to Street and Sewer Supervisor is to modernize the title to ensure it conforms with the City's commitment to inclusivity and to describe the duties of the position more accurately. The proposed updates to the job classification specification provide the general essential functions that the position shall perform, regardless of the Section to which the incumbent is assigned, but also defines the duties of each of the Sections and provides clarification as to the minimum qualifications and desired qualifications necessary to be hired as the Supervisor in each of the various Sections. This clarification will greatly assist in the recruitment of a qualified individual into the vacant Section position. Overall, the job classification specification has been updated to reflect the duties the position currently performs.

BACKGROUND: The City must, from time to time, add, remove, reclassify, or otherwise adjust job classifications, job specifications and/or compensation in the Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan in order to satisfy the changing needs and demands of the City's workforce. In response to these changing needs and demands, job classification specifications must be amended to more closely match the tasks which need to be performed by employees in the City's various departments.

The Street and Sewer Supervisor is an existing classification (Street Foreman), which was included and approved with the Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Adopted Budget. Human Resources staff worked with the Public Works Department to update the job classification specification for the Street and Sewer Supervisor. Staff also worked with the Miscellaneous Employees Association (MEA) Board Members to inform them of the retitling of the Street Foreman position to Street and Sewer Supervisor, as well as the updates to the job classification specification, and they agree with the retitling of the job classification and the updates to the job classification specification.

ATTACHMENT: Proposed Resolution (including job classification specification)

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. 6454 (SALARY RESOLUTION AND POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN) RETITLING THE STREET FOREMAN POSITION TO STREET AND SEWER SUPERVISOR AND UPDATING THE JOB CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION FOR THE POSITION OF STREET AND SEWER SUPERVISOR IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEREAS, the City must, from time to time, add or otherwise adjust job classifications, job specifications and/or compensation in the Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan in order to satisfy the changing needs and demands of the workforce and to more closely match the tasks which need to be performed by employees in the City's various departments;

WHEREAS, the City desires to approve the retitling of the Street Foreman position to Street and Sewer Supervisor in the Public Works Department;

WHEREAS, the City desires to approve the update to the job classification specification for the position of Street and Sewer Supervisor in the Public Works Department; and

WHEREAS, the City conferred with the Miscellaneous Employees Association (MEA) Board Members to inform them of the retitling of the Street Foreman position to Street and Sewer Supervisor, as well as the updates to the job classification specification, and they have concurred with the request.

NOW, THEREFOR, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the proposed amendments to the City's Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan retitling the Street Foreman position to Street and Sewer Supervisor and updating the job classification specification for the position of Street and Sewer Supervisor.

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the proposed job specification for the Street and Sewer Supervisor classification, attached hereto as Exhibit "A."

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 26th day of September 2023.


CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas 
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

City of South Gate
CLASS SPECIFICATIONS AND ATTRIBUTES

STREET & SEWER SUPERVISOR

DESCRIPTION

Under direction, to supervise and participate in crews engaged in construction and maintenance of streets, sanitary sewer, and storm drain systems, and/or trees; and to do related work as required.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED

Works under the general supervision of the Field Operations Manager and direct supervision of the Street & Sewer Superintendent.

SUPERVISION EXERCISED

Exercises supervision of Street and Sewer Division full-time and part-time maintenance staff.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following functions are typical for this classification. The incumbent may be assigned to manage either the Streets Section, General Maintenance and Sewer Section, or General Maintenance, Traffic and Signs Section. The incumbent may not perform all of the listed functions and/or may be required to perform additional or different functions from those set forth below to address business needs and changing business practices.

Incumbents may be assigned any of the duties listed in this job specifications at the discretion of management depending on the workload of the Streets and Sewer Division and staffing levels. Implement goals objectives, and performance standards for designated work section.

The Street and Sewer Supervisor is a working position requiring the incumbent to participate in crews by performing field work. Operates a variety of light, medium, and heavy construction and maintenance equipment and vehicles.

Lead field crews in specific work assignments. Train personnel in use of equipment and methods of maintenance.

Gathers data and compiles records, make field computations, and investigates/troubleshoots related problems.

Read and interpret blueprints, maps, and GIS-related information. Use iPhone and iPads to enter workorders and manage the mobile work order system. Assigning, scheduling, supervising, inspecting, evaluating, and verifying daily work.

Responds to special requests and emergency calls during regular hours as needed.

Coordination with residents and businesses, answering calls and responding to concerns and issues from the public.

Orders supplies and equipment, follows procurement policies and procedures.

Interpret and enforce safety provisions in accordance with City procedures, County, State, Federal,

OSHA and related guidelines and regulations.

May be required to function in an acting capacity for the Superintendent when he/she is absent.

Streets Section

Supervises a crew in the maintenance, repair, replacement and grinding of concrete pavements, curbs, gutters, alleys, walks and streets, oversees parkways sprinkler systems and related work.

Supervises the application of emulsion sealing, asphalt patching, crack sealing and laying asphaltic concrete.

Supervises the grading of streets and alleys; may operate street construction equipment requiring skilled operation and assists in work involving the more difficult and skilled tasks.

Supervises homeless encampment clean-ups and ensures compliance with standard processes and procedures.

Performs inspection duties for contractual maintenance work and CIP construction projects such as coordinating and signing work verification forms, checking invoices for accuracy, and assisting with project management.

Requires journey-level experience in street construction and maintenance, operation of concrete, asphalt patching and/or paving equipment.

General Maintenance Services and Sewers Section

Supervises and participates in cleaning and maintaining sewer lines and storm drains, and in the repair, replacement, or laying of sewer lines. Complies with all applicable local and other regulatory agencies, including workplace safety, the Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) Reporting requirements and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES).

Supervises and participates in maintenance of City trees such as trimming, pruning, shaping, and planting trees.

Provides support in the management of, and provides inspection in the performance of, work that is performed for construction or maintenance including such as Street Sweeping Services, Tree Maintenance Services, Storm Drain Maintenance, CCTV Inspection Services and As-Needed Contract Services.

Provides field inspection of maintenance services being performed under contract and performance related administrative work including such as completing inspection reports, quality assurance and quality control, performance of work in accordance with City contracts, directs contractors in the field, and manages the sewer section crews and daily maintenance activities.

Directs the use of heavy equipment, including the Sewer Vacuum Truck.

General Maintenance, Traffic and Signs Section

Plans, directs, coordinates, and schedules the work of crews for litter abatement, including small

debris removal, alleyway cleanup, bulky item pick-up and hazardous waste removal.

Plans, directs, coordinates and schedules work crews for Traffic and Signs for the performance of roadway stripping and markings, curb and street painting projects, and sign installations and repairs.

Determines appropriate placement of traffic control to safely reroute traffic away from the work area. Develops traffic control plans using the latest guidelines from the California Manual on Temporary Traffic Control.

Operates and trains staff on stripping equipment. Orders and maintains inventory for signs and paint as required.

Provides support in the management of, and provides inspection in the performance of, work that is performed construction or maintenance including but not limited to contracts for thermoplastic striping for crosswalks, landscape maintenance for medians and public right away, and services to assist with hazardous waste clean-up.

Assists with special event planning and coordination for various City functions such as the Tweed Mile Fair, Earth Day, Family Day at the Park, and others.

QUALIFICATIONS

Any combination of education and experience that would provide the required knowledge, skills, and abilities is qualifying. A typical way would be:

Education and Experience

Graduation from high school and one (1) year of experience in a lead capacity or equivalent in any combination of streets, sewers, storm drains, traffic signs and paints, and/or tree maintenance work. An ISA Certified Arborist Certification is highly desirable for the incumbent assigned to manage the General Maintenance Services and Sewers Section.

License/Certifications/Special Requirements

The license, certifications and special requirements will be made depending on the section that the incumbent is assigned to manage; however, possession of a valid California Class B driver's license, a satisfactory driving record, Work Zone Safety certification and First Aid/CPR is required at the time of hire and throughout employment.

The incumbent assigned to manage the Street Section shall be required, within nine months of employment, to obtain an IMSA Level II Pavement Markings Technician certification.

The incumbent assigned to manage the General Maintenance Services and Sewers Section shall be required to possess a Grade I Collection System Maintenance Certification at the time of hire and to obtain, within nine (9) months of employment, a Grade II Collection System Maintenance Certification.

The incumbent assigned to manage the General Maintenance, Traffic and Signs Section shall be required to have the IMSA Level II Traffic Signs and Markings at the time of hire and, within nine (9) months of employment, obtain an IMSA Level II Pavement Markings Technician.

IMSA certifications are preferred; however, certifications from similar providers may be considered at the discretion of the Director of Public Works.

May be required to work weekdays, weeknights, and or weekends; must be able to work shifts on a seven (7) day basis to meet operational needs of the Streets and Sewer Division; must be able to perform standby functions as required to meet operational needs.

This classification is subject to random drug/alcohol testing pursuant to Department of Transportation guidelines/requirements.

Knowledge, Skills and Abilities

Knowledge of the methods, materials, tools, and equipment used in the trimming of trees or construction, maintenance and repair of streets and sewers.

Ability to assign and supervise the work of others; ability to operate and instruct others in the safe operation of manual tools and power operated equipment; ability to read and interpret prints and sketches; ability to keep time and work records; ability to establish and maintain effective relationships with others.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE (DMV) PULL NOTICE SYSTEM

An incumbent appointed to this position is subject to enrollment in the California DMV Pull Notice Program. The Pull Notice program provides information on the incumbent's driving record and Driver's License status on a periodic basis to the City of South Gate. An employee assigned a City vehicle must acknowledge receipt and understanding of City Administrative Regulations covering the use of City vehicles.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORK ENVIRONMENT

The physical demands and work environment described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions. While performing the duties of this job, the employee is frequently required to walk, stand, stoop, bend, lean, turn, twist, crouch, talk or hear. The employee is frequently required to use hands and fingers to handle, or feel objects, tools, or controls; and reach with hands and arms. Incumbents are occasionally exposed to hazardous conditions and must occasionally work at heights of up to 45 feet. The employee must occasionally lift and/or move up to 90 pounds, kneel, squat, push, pull, and reach above and below shoulder level. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision, long distance, color perception and the ability to adjust focus. Incumbents usually work in a shop environment but can be exposed to adverse environmental conditions including performing work around moving machinery, equipment, vehicles, noise, dust, dirt, gas and fumes. The noise level in the work environment is usually noisy. Incumbents are occasionally exposed to adverse environmental conditions.

STREET FOREMAN
Revised, 04/30/2001
STREET & SEWER SUPERVISOR
Retitled and Revised, 09/26/2023

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

SEP 19 2023

7:30 AM

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023

Originating Department: Human Resources

Human Resources Director:


Jon Hamilton

City Manager:


Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. 6454 (SALARY RESOLUTION AND POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN) TO CREATE THE FULL-TIME POSITION OF BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES; APPROVE THE JOB CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE FULL-TIME POSITION OF BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR; APPROVE THE ADDITION OF THE FULL-TIME BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR CLASSIFICATION TO THE CONSOLIDATED SALARY PAY TABLE AND SALARY RANGE; AND UPDATE THE HOURLY WAGES FOR THE PART-TIME BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR POSITION ON THE CONSOLIDATED SALARY PAY TABLE

PURPOSE: To create the full-time position of Business License Inspector in the Department of Administrative Services; approve the job specifications for the full-time Business License Inspector position; add the full-time Business License Inspector classification to the consolidated salary pay table with the proposed salary range; and update the hourly wages for the part-time Business License Inspector position on the consolidated salary pay table.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider adopting a Resolution amending Resolution No. 6454 (Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan) by taking the following actions:

- 1) Create the full-time position of Business License Inspector in the Department of Administrative Services;
- 2) Approve the classification specification for the full-time position of Business License Inspector;
- 3) Update the Consolidated Salary Pay Table for the City of South Gate by adding the full-time position of Business License Inspector at Pay Grade 541 (\$5,332 - \$6,482 monthly), a Non-Exempt Classification assigned to the Municipal Employees Association ("MEA"); and
- 4) Update the Consolidated Salary Pay Table for the City of South Gate to adjust the hourly wages for the part-time Business License Inspector to Pay Grade 923 (\$30.76/hour to \$37.39/hour).

FISCAL IMPACT: The cost to add the full-time Business License Inspector position is estimated to be \$97,230 annually, which includes the cost of benefits, and the cost to update the hourly wages for the part-time Business License Inspector is estimated to be \$1,758 annually. The addition of the full-time Business License Inspector position will not result in any additional costs since it was approved as part of the Adopted FY 2023/24 Fiscal Year.

ANALYSIS: None.

BACKGROUND: The City must, from time to time, add, remove, reclassify, or otherwise adjust job classifications, job specifications and/or compensation in the Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan in order to satisfy the changing needs and demands of the City's workforce. In response to these changing needs and demands, job classification specifications must be amended to more closely match the tasks which need to be performed by employees in the City's various departments.

The Business License Inspector will perform a variety of investigative, enforcement, clerical, and technical duties related to the administration of the City's business license code, including the identification, field investigation, notification, tracking, collection of taxes, and citation of businesses not in compliance with the City's business license code. Additionally, the position will assist in the enforcement of Municipal Code violations observed while in the field performing business licensing duties.

The proposed pay is in parity with a Code Enforcement Officer, since the duties are relatively similar, and an evaluation of the relevant public sector labor market supports this recommendation. Accordingly, it is recommended that the full-time Business License Inspector position be paid at Pay Grade 541 (\$5,332 - \$6,482 per month). Additionally, it has been the City's practice to ensure that the part-time equivalent position to the full-time position is paid at the same hourly rate as the full-time position, which is at Pay Grade 923 (\$30.76 - \$37.39 per hour).

Human Resources staff worked with the Department of Administrative Services to develop the job classification specification for the Business License Inspector. Staff also worked with MEA to review the new job specification and the recommended pay, of which they agree.

ATTACHMENT: Proposed Resolution (including job specifications and salary pay table)

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. 6454 (SALARY RESOLUTION AND POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN) TO CREATE THE FULL-TIME POSITION OF BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES; APPROVE THE JOB CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE FULL-TIME POSITION OF BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR; APPROVE THE ADDITION OF THE FULL-TIME BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR CLASSIFICATION TO THE CONSOLIDATED SALARY PAY TABLE AND SALARY RANGE; AND UPDATE THE HOURLY WAGES FOR THE PART-TIME BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR POSITION ON THE CONSOLIDATED SALARY PAY TABLE

WHEREAS, the City must, from time to time, add or otherwise adjust job classifications, job specifications and/or compensation in the Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan in order to satisfy the changing needs and demands of the workforce and to more closely match the tasks which need to be performed by employees in the City's various departments;

WHEREAS, the City desires to create the full-time position of Business License Inspector in the Department of Administrative Services;

WHEREAS, the City desires to approve the job classification specifications for the full-time position of Business License Inspector;

WHEREAS, the City desires to approve the adjustment of the salary pay table to add the respective salary range and the salary pay table for the full-time Business License Inspector and update the hourly wages for the part-time Business License Inspector; and

WHEREAS, the Miscellaneous Employees Association is in agreement with the creation of the full-time Business License Inspector, the job classification specification for the full-time Business License Inspector, and the salary range for the full-time Business License Inspector.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council does hereby approve the creation of the full-time Business License Inspector position in the Department of Administrative Services.

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the proposed amendment to the City's Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan to approve the job classification specifications for the full-time position of Business License Inspector.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the proposed amendment to the City's Salary Resolution to approve the updated hourly wages for the part-time Business License Inspector.

SECTION 5. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the proposed job specifications for the full-time Business License Inspector, attached hereto as Exhibit "A."

SECTION 6. The City Council does hereby approve and adopt the proposed Consolidated Pay Table attached hereto as Exhibit "B."

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 26th day of September 2023.

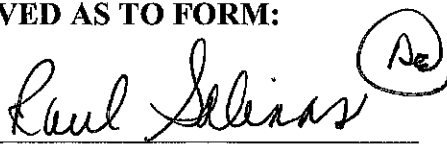
CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: 
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

City of South Gate
CLASS SPECIFICATIONS AND ATTRIBUTES

BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR

DESCRIPTION

Under general supervision, performs a variety of investigative, enforcement, clerical, and technical duties related to the administration of the City's business license code, including the identification, field investigation, notification, tracking, collection of taxes, and citation of businesses not in compliance with City business license code; keeps an accurate record of all cases, field inspections and audits; performs related duties as required.

CLASS CHARACTERISTICS

The purpose of this position is to administer and enforce the City's business license ordinance by conducting field inspections and examining businesses and various sources to ensure compliance; to provide assistance to the public related to business license regulations and procedures; and to perform audits to verify business license reporting procedures.

This is a journey level classification. Incumbents are expected to perform the full range of duties within a framework of established procedure and with occasional instruction and assistance. Work requires frequent interpretation of the South Gate Municipal Code, policies, procedures and guidelines, and the exercise of independent judgement on business license enforcement activities.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED

Works under the direct supervision of the Revenue Manager.

SUPERVISION EXERCISED

Does not exercise supervision.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

Essential functions may include any of the following representative duties, knowledge, and skills. This is not a comprehensive listing of all functions and duties performed by incumbents of this class; employees may be assigned duties which are not listed below; reasonable accommodations will be made as required. Essential duties and responsibilities may include, but are not limited to, the following:

Ensures compliance with the City's business license code by the identification, field investigation, notification, tracking, collection of taxes, and citation of businesses not in compliance with City business license code.

Conduct field inspections to locate individuals and organizations that are doing business in the city; ensure that business owners/operators possess the appropriate license.

Instruct individuals on the requirement to obtain licenses and follow up to ensure compliance, initiate notices of violations and citations.

Performs follow up on delinquent accounts.

Responds to inquiries and/or problems over the phone, in person, by other departments, and emails; make appointments and direct individuals to appropriate information sources.

Addresses and resolves complaints regarding compliance with the enforcement of business license.

Investigates complaints involving violations and illegal use of private property such as vehicle storage.

Maintains records of investigations conducted and actions taken; conducts field investigations; maintains investigation files, records, and logs; issues citations.

Locate and contact new or transferred businesses using information obtained from expired licenses, advertisements, fictitious name filings, phone directories, inquiries, social media, and online marketing.

Inspect cosmetology licenses and massage facilities for CAMTC certification.

Assist the public regarding Municipal Code violations observed while in the field.

Uses a computer to perform job-related tasks.

Perform administrative support duties as needed.

QUALIFICATIONS

Education, Training and Experience

Graduation from high school or GED equivalent is required and two (2) years of business licensing experience involving business license processing, enforcement, inspection and investigation experience or a related field is highly desired. Experience in code enforcement in a governmental agency or closely related field of an investigative nature is desired.

License/Certifications/Special Requirements

Possession of a valid California Class C Driver's License, proof of auto insurance, and a satisfactory driving record is required at time of appointment and throughout employment. Certificate of completion of a course in P.C. 832 - Arrest, Search and Seizure, must be obtained within the first six months of employment.

Knowledge, Skills and Abilities

Knowledge of modern principles and practices of business license issuance; practices and techniques for conducting investigations to identify local businesses not in compliance with code provisions; research methods and procedures; basic principles of mathematics; applicable Federal, State, and local laws, codes, and regulations relating to business licensing; methods and techniques of standard office procedures, practices, and equipment, including a computer and applicable software.

Ability to: schedule work assignments and conduct record keeping and report preparation; standard safety practices; ability to conduct inspections, ascertain facts and apply appropriate codes while keeping logs; write complex inspection reports and work independently; maintain effective relationships with those contacted in the course of work, including other City staff and the public; communicate clearly and concisely both orally and in writing; understand and carry out oral and written instructions; irregular hours may be required for position, must be able to work weekends.

Skills: Bilingual in English and Spanish is highly desirable.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE (DMV) PULL NOTICE SYSTEM:

An incumbent appointed to this position is subject to enrollment in the California DMV Pull Notice Program. The Pull Notice program provides information on the incumbent's driving record and Driver's License status on a periodic basis to the City of South Gate. An employee assigned a City vehicle must acknowledge receipt and understanding of City Administrative Regulations covering the use of City vehicles.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORK ENVIRONMENT

The physical demands and work environment described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions. Work is performed mostly in office settings. While performing the duties of this job, the employee is frequently required to sit, talk and hear. The employee is occasionally required to stand, walk, stoop, crouch and reach with hands and arms. The employee must occasionally lift and/or move up to 25 pounds. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision, distance vision, color vision, peripheral vision, depth perception, ability to adjust focus and perform office machine operations. Incumbents are not substantially exposed to adverse environmental conditions.

BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR
Created September 26, 2023

Consolidated Salary Schedule
Full-Time Classifications (Monthly \$*)
Effective 09-26-2023

Grade	Unit	FLSA	Position Title	Sub-step	Step A	Step B	Step C	Step D	Step E
614	PMMA	NE	ACCOUNTANT		6,708	7,044	7,396	7,766	8,154
601	PMMA	NE	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT		5,333	5,599	5,879	6,173	6,482
610	PMMA	NE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES COORDINATOR		6,362	6,680	7,014	7,365	7,733
512	MEA	NE	AQUATICS COORDINATOR		4,332	4,548	4,776	5,014	5,265
711	TOP	E	ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER/DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS		14,840	15,582	16,361	17,179	18,038
615	PMMA	NE	ASSISTANT ENGINEER		6,751	7,088	7,443	7,815	8,206
601	PMMA	NE	ASSISTANT PLANNER		5,333	5,599	5,879	6,173	6,482
622	PMMA	NE	ASSOCIATE ENGINEER		7,743	8,130	8,537	8,964	9,412
610	PMMA	NE	BUDGET & PAYROLL ANALYST		6,362	6,680	7,014	7,365	7,733
551	MEA	NE	BUILDING INSPECTOR		5,981	6,280	6,594	6,924	7,270
650	DMA	E	BUILDING OFFICIAL		10,471	10,994	11,544	12,121	12,727
510	MEA	NE	BUSINESS LICENSE CLERK		4,237	4,448	4,671	4,904	5,150
541	MEA	NE	BUSINESS LICENSE INSPECTOR		5,332	5,599	5,879	6,173	6,482
800	Elected	E	CITY CLERK		7,710	-	-	-	-
999	Elected	NE	CITY COUNCIL MEMBER		650	-	-	-	-
500	MEA	NE	CITY HALL RECEPTIONIST		3,563	3,741	3,928	4,124	4,331
701	TOP	E	CITY MANAGER		22,147	23,254	24,417	25,638	-
633	PMMA	E	CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER		10,637	11,169	11,727	12,314	12,929
999	Elected	NE	CITY TREASURER		650	-	-	-	-
511	MEA	NE	CIVILIAN CUSTODY OFFICER		4,296	4,511	4,736	4,973	5,222
541	MEA	NE	CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER		5,332	5,599	5,879	6,173	6,482
615	PMMA	E	CODE ENFORCEMENT SUPERVISOR		6,751	7,088	7,443	7,815	8,206
504	MEA	NE	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TECHNICIAN I		3,918	4,114	4,320	4,536	4,763
518	MEA	NE	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TECHNICIAN II		4,505	4,730	4,967	5,215	5,476
537	MEA	NE	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TECHNICIAN III		5,191	5,451	5,723	6,010	6,310
610	PMMA	NE	COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT MGT. ANALYST		6,362	6,680	7,014	7,365	7,733
511	MEA	NE	COMMUNITY SERVICES OFFICER		4,296	4,511	4,736	4,973	5,222
612	PMMA	NE	CRIME ANALYST		6,440	6,762	7,100	7,455	7,827
513	MEA	NE	CRIME PREVENTION SPECIALIST		4,371	4,589	4,819	5,060	5,312
632	PMMA	NE	CRIME SCENE FORENSIC SPECIALIST		7,213	7,574	7,952	8,350	8,767
510	MEA	NE	CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE		4,237	4,448	4,671	4,904	5,150
659	DMA	E	DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER		12,287	12,901	13,546	14,223	14,934
650	DMA	E	DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF ADMIN SERV/FINANCE		10,471	10,994	11,544	12,121	12,727
650	DMA	E	DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES		10,471	10,994	11,544	12,121	12,727
655	DMA	E	DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PARKS & RECREATION		9,293	9,758	10,246	10,758	11,296
714	EXEC	E	DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS-FIELD OPERATIONS		12,287	12,901	13,546	14,223	14,934
704	EXEC	E	DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		14,840	15,582	16,361	17,179	18,038
703	EXEC	E	DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		14,383	15,102	15,858	16,650	17,483
705	EXEC	E	DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES		14,625	15,356	16,124	16,930	17,777
706	TOP	E	DIRECTOR OF PARKS & RECREATION		12,934	13,580	14,259	14,972	15,721
710	EXEC	E	DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/CITY ENGINEER		14,840	15,582	16,361	17,179	18,038
650	DMA	E	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER		10,471	10,994	11,544	12,121	12,727
602	PMMA	E	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST		5,463	5,736	6,023	6,324	6,641
629	PMMA	E	ELECTRIC & GEN MAINT SUPERINTENDENT		9,200	9,660	10,143	10,650	11,183
565	MEA	NE	ELECTRICAL SUPERVISOR		7,244	7,606	7,986	8,386	8,805
520	MEA	NE	ELECTRICIAN I		4,677	4,911	5,156	5,414	5,685
540	MEA	NE	ELECTRICIAN II		5,311	5,577	5,856	6,149	6,456
550	MEA	NE	ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN		5,928	6,225	6,536	6,863	7,206
626	PMMA	E	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENT		8,140	8,547	8,974	9,423	9,894
533	MEA	NE	EQUIPMENT MECHANIC		5,030	5,281	5,545	5,823	6,114
535	MEA	NE	EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		5,162	5,420	5,691	5,976	6,275
554	MEA	NE	EQUIPMENT SUPERVISOR		6,451	6,774	7,112	7,468	7,841
851	PMMA	NE	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT		6,546	6,874	7,217	7,578	7,957
851	PMMA	NE	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO CITY ATTORNEY		6,546	6,874	7,217	7,578	7,957
851	PMMA	NE	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO CITY MANAGER		6,546	6,874	7,217	7,578	7,957
851	PMMA	NE	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO POLICE CHIEF		6,546	6,874	7,217	7,578	7,957
545	MEA	NE	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE LEAD TECHNICIAN		5,573	5,851	6,144	6,451	6,773
542	MEA	NE	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE SPECIALIST		5,449	5,721	6,007	6,307	6,623
506	MEA	NE	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN I		4,026	4,228	4,439	4,661	4,894
516	MEA	NE	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II		4,440	4,662	4,895	5,140	5,397

Consolidated Salary Schedule

Grade	Unit	FLSA	Position Title	Sub-step	Step A	Step B	Step C	Step D	Step E
632	PMMA	NE	FAMILY VIOLENCE PROGRAM COORDINATOR		7,213	7,574	7,952	8,350	8,767
708	TOP	E	FIELD OPERATIONS MANAGER		10,861	11,404	11,975	12,573	13,202
555	MEA	NE	GENERAL MAINTENANCE FOREMAN		6,529	6,858	7,198	7,558	7,936
545	MEA	NE	GRAFFITI LEAD WORKER		5,573	5,851	6,144	6,451	6,773
502	MEA	NE	GRAFFITI REMOVAL WORKER		3,828	4,019	4,220	4,431	4,653
559	MEA	NE	GROUND MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR		5,874	6,167	6,476	6,799	7,139
506	MEA	NE	GROUND MAINTENANCE WORKER		4,026	4,228	4,439	4,661	4,894
606	PMMA	NE	HOUSING & GRANTS ANALYST		5,660	5,943	6,240	6,552	6,879
713	EXEC	E	HOUSING MANAGER		9,757	10,245	10,757	11,295	11,860
539	MEA	NE	HOUSING SPECIALIST		5,281	5,545	5,823	6,114	6,419
610	PMMA	NE	HUMAN RESOURCES ANALYST		6,362	6,680	7,014	7,365	7,733
541	MEA	NE	HUMAN RESOURCES TECHNICIAN		5,332	5,599	5,879	6,173	6,482
625	PMMA	NE	INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR		7,879	8,273	8,687	9,121	9,577
610	PMMA	NE	INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYST		6,362	6,680	7,014	7,365	7,733
511	MEA	NE	INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN		4,296	4,511	4,736	4,973	5,222
510	MEA	NE	INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNT CLERK - Acct		4,237	4,448	4,671	4,904	5,150
510	MEA	NE	INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNT CLERK - POLICE		4,237	4,448	4,671	4,904	5,150
505	MEA	NE	INTERMEDIATE TYPIST CLERK (PARKS)		4,013	4,213	4,424	4,645	4,877
553	MEA	NE	JOURNEY ELECTRICIAN		6,311	6,626	6,957	7,305	7,670
556	MEA	NE	LEAD ELECTRICIAN		6,727	7,064	7,417	7,788	8,177
610	PMMA	NE	MANAGEMENT ANALYST		6,362	6,680	7,014	7,365	7,733
601	PMMA	NE	MANAGEMENT ASSISTANT		5,333	5,599	5,879	6,173	6,482
616	PMMA	E	MARKETING & COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT MANAGER		6,839	7,181	7,540	7,917	8,313
505	MEA	NE	OFFICE ASSISTANT-GENERAL		4,013	4,213	4,424	4,645	4,877
505	MEA	NE	OFFICE ASSISTANT-HR		4,013	4,213	4,424	4,645	4,877
505	MEA	NE	OFFICE ASSISTANT-POLICE		4,013	4,213	4,424	4,645	4,877
522	MEA	NE	PARK FACILITIES MAINTENANCE LEAD		4,748	4,985	5,234	5,496	5,771
559	MEA	NE	PARK FACILITIES MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR		5,874	6,167	6,476	6,799	7,139
506	MEA	NE	PARK FACILITIES MAINTENANCE WORKER		4,026	4,228	4,439	4,661	4,894
519	MEA	NE	PARKS EQUIPMENT MECHANIC		4,620	4,850	5,093	5,348	5,615
656	DMA	E	PARKS SUPERINTENDENT		8,896	9,341	9,808	10,298	10,813
523	MEA	NE	PAYROLL TECHNICIAN		4,751	4,989	5,238	5,500	5,775
36	PMA	E	POLICE CAPTAIN		16,622	-	-	-	-
37	PMA	E	POLICE CAPTAIN-IN-CHARGE		16,922	-	-	-	-
702	EXEC	E	POLICE CHIEF		17,445	18,317	19,233	20,194	21,204
524	MEA	NE	POLICE DISPATCHER		4,756	4,994	5,244	5,506	5,781
35	PMA	E	POLICE LIEUTENANT		14,841	-	-	-	-
28	POA	NE	POLICE OFFICER	7,026	7,377	7,746	8,133	8,540	8,967
517	MEA	NE	POLICE PROPERTY SPECIALIST		4,480	4,704	4,939	5,186	5,445
617	PMMA	E	POLICE RECORDS MANAGER		7,220	7,581	7,961	8,359	8,776
508	MEA	NE	POLICE RECORDS SPECIALIST		4,167	4,375	4,594	4,824	5,065
531	MEA	NE	POLICE RECRUIT		4,976	5,225	5,486	5,761	6,049
31	PMA	NE	POLICE SERGEANT		12,794	-	-	-	-
634	PMMA	E	PRINCIPAL CIVIL ENGINEER		10,941	11,488	12,062	12,665	13,298
619	PMMA	NE	PUBLIC WORKS SENIOR MANAGEMENT ANALYST		7,361	7,729	8,115	8,521	8,947
527	MEA	NE	PURCHASING CLERK		4,849	5,092	5,347	5,614	5,895
613	PMMA	NE	PURCHASING SUPERVISOR		6,641	6,973	7,321	7,687	8,072
526	MEA	NE	RECORDS COORDINATOR		4,836	5,077	5,331	5,598	5,878
512	MEA	NE	RECREATION COORDINATOR		4,332	4,548	4,776	5,014	5,265
512	MEA	NE	RECREATION MARKETING COORDINATOR		4,332	4,548	4,776	5,014	5,265
566	MEA	NE	RECREATION SPECIALIST		3,462	3,635	3,817	4,008	4,208
609	PMMA	E	RECREATION SUPERVISOR		6,278	6,591	6,921	7,267	7,630
629	PMMA	E	REVENUE MANAGER		9,200	9,660	10,143	10,650	11,183
712	EXEC	E	RISK MANAGER		10,861	11,404	11,975	12,573	13,202
521	MEA	NE	SECRETARY		4,740	4,977	5,226	5,487	5,761
621	PMMA	E	SENIOR ACCOUNTANT		7,578	7,957	8,355	8,773	9,211
619	PMMA	NE	SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE ANALYST		7,361	7,729	8,115	8,521	8,947
567	MEA	NE	SENIOR BUILDING INSPECTOR		6,579	6,908	7,253	7,616	7,997
631	PMMA	E	SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER		10,130	10,637	11,169	11,727	12,314
559	MEA	NE	SENIOR CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER		5,874	6,167	6,476	6,799	7,139
544	MEA	NE	SENIOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TECHNICIAN		5,558	5,836	6,128	6,435	6,756
623	PMMA	E	SENIOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST		7,801	8,191	8,601	9,031	9,482

Consolidated Salary Schedule

Grade	Unit	FLSA	Position Title	Sub-step	Step A	Step B	Step C	Step D	Step E
628	PMMA	E	SENIOR ENGINEER		8,896	9,341	9,808	10,299	10,814
546	MEA	NE	SENIOR EQUIPMENT MECHANIC		5,644	5,926	6,222	6,533	6,860
626	PMMA	E	SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST		8,140	8,547	8,974	9,423	9,894
522	MEA	NE	SENIOR GROUNDS MAINTENANCE WORKER		4,748	4,985	5,234	5,496	5,771
546	MEA	NE	SENIOR PARK EQUIPMENT MECHANIC		5,644	5,926	6,222	6,533	6,860
623	PMMA	E	SENIOR PLANNER		7,801	8,191	8,601	9,031	9,482
534	MEA	NE	SENIOR SECRETARY		5,079	5,333	5,599	5,879	6,173
509	MEA	NE	SENIOR TYPIST CLERK		4,195	4,404	4,624	4,856	5,098
520	MEA	NE	SEWER MAINTENANCE WORKER I		4,677	4,911	5,156	5,414	5,685
547	MEA	NE	SEWER MAINTENANCE WORKER II		5,106	5,361	5,630	5,911	6,207
629	PMMA	E	STREET & SEWER SUPERINTENDENT		9,200	9,660	10,143	10,650	11,183
554	MEA	NE	STREET FOREMAN		6,451	6,774	7,112	7,468	7,841
545	MEA	NE	STREET LEAD WORKER		5,573	5,851	6,144	6,451	6,773
516	MEA	NE	STREET MAINTENANCE WORKER		4,440	4,662	4,895	5,140	5,397
624	PMMA	NE	TECHNICAL SERVICES MANAGER		7,879	8,273	8,687	9,121	9,577
635	PMMA	E	TRAINING MANAGER		7,731	8,117	8,523	8,949	9,397
617	PMMA	E	TRANSPORTATION SUPERVISOR		7,220	7,581	7,961	8,359	8,776
500	MEA	NE	TYPIST CLERK		3,563	3,741	3,928	4,124	4,331
557	MEA	NE	WATER DISTRIBUTION FOREMAN		6,965	7,313	7,679	8,063	8,466
515	MEA	NE	WATER DISTRIBUTION OPERATOR I		4,412	4,633	4,865	5,108	5,363
532	MEA	NE	WATER DISTRIBUTION OPERATOR II		5,027	5,278	5,542	5,819	6,110
543	MEA	NE	WATER DISTRIBUTION OPERATOR III		5,456	5,729	6,015	6,316	6,632
630	PMMA	E	WATER DIVISION MANAGER		10,316	10,832	11,374	11,943	12,540
552	MEA	NE	WATER LEAD WORKER		6,015	6,316	6,632	6,963	7,311
507	MEA	NE	WATER METER READER I		4,159	4,367	4,585	4,814	5,055
514	MEA	NE	WATER METER READER II		4,389	4,609	4,839	5,081	5,335
557	MEA	NE	WATER OPERATIONS FOREMAN		6,965	7,313	7,679	8,063	8,466
525	MEA	NE	WATER PUMP OPERATOR I		4,800	5,040	5,292	5,556	5,834
548	MEA	NE	WATER PUMP OPERATOR II		5,737	6,024	6,325	6,641	6,974
558	MEA	NE	WATER QUALITY & SYSTEM LEAD OPERATOR		6,316	6,632	6,963	7,311	7,677
520	MEA	NE	WATER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE I		4,677	4,911	5,156	5,414	5,685
538	MEA	NE	WATER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE II		5,233	5,495	5,769	6,058	6,361

Consolidated Salary Schedule

Consolidated Salary Schedule
Unclassified Hourly Classifications (Hourly \$)
Effective 09-26-2023

Grade	Unit	FLSA	Hourly Position	Step A	Step B	Step C	Step D	Step E
900	Hrly	NE	Administrative Aide	\$24.37	\$25.59	\$26.87	\$28.21	\$29.62
901	Hrly	NE	Business License Inspector	\$30.76	\$32.30	\$33.92	\$35.61	\$37.39
922	Hrly	NE	City Hall Receptionist	\$20.55	\$21.58	\$22.66	\$23.79	\$24.98
902	Hrly	NE	Clerical Assistant I	\$20.22	\$21.23	\$22.29	\$23.41	\$24.58
903	Hrly	NE	Clerical Assistant II	\$21.89	\$22.98	\$24.13	\$25.34	\$26.61
904	Hrly	NE	Clerical Assistant III	\$24.93	\$26.18	\$27.49	\$28.86	\$30.30
923	Hrly	NE	Code Enforcement Officer	\$30.76	\$32.30	\$33.92	\$35.61	\$37.39
905	Hrly	NE	Community Development Intern	\$25.51	\$26.79	\$28.12	\$29.53	\$31.01
924	Hrly	NE	Community Development Technician II	\$25.99	\$27.29	\$28.65	\$30.09	\$31.59
925	Hrly	NE	Community Services Officer	\$24.79	\$26.02	\$27.33	\$28.69	\$30.13
925	Hrly	NE	Community Services Officer/Park Ranger	\$24.79	\$26.02	\$27.33	\$28.69	\$30.13
906	Hrly	NE	Computer Information Systems (CIS) Aide	\$24.19	\$25.40	\$26.67	\$28.00	\$29.40
907	Hrly	NE	Computer Information Systems (CIS) Aide - Police	\$24.19	\$25.40	\$26.67	\$28.00	\$29.40
908	Hrly	NE	Court Officer	\$25.59	\$26.87	\$28.21	\$29.62	\$31.10
926	Hrly	NE	Customer Service Representative	\$24.44	\$25.66	\$26.95	\$28.29	\$29.71
927	Hrly	NE	Electrician I	\$26.98	\$28.33	\$29.75	\$31.24	\$32.80
928	Hrly	NE	Electrician II	\$30.64	\$32.17	\$33.78	\$35.47	\$37.25
909	Hrly	NE	Engineering Aide	\$25.51	\$26.79	\$28.12	\$29.53	\$31.01
929	Hrly	NE	Equipment Mechanic	\$29.02	\$30.47	\$31.99	\$33.59	\$35.27
910	Hrly	NE	Family Violence Prevention Specialist	\$34.68	\$36.41	\$38.23	\$40.15	\$42.15
930	Hrly	NE	Grounds Maintenance Worker	\$23.23	\$24.39	\$25.61	\$26.89	\$28.23
931	Hrly	NE	Housing Specialist	\$30.47	\$31.99	\$33.59	\$35.27	\$37.03
932	Hrly	NE	Intermediate Account Clerk	\$24.44	\$25.66	\$26.95	\$28.29	\$29.71
933	Hrly	NE	Intermediate Typist Clerk/Office Assistant	\$23.15	\$24.31	\$25.52	\$26.80	\$28.14
911	Hrly	NE	Intern	\$15.50	\$16.28	\$17.09	\$17.94	\$18.84
993	Hrly	NE	Lifeguard	\$17.05	\$17.90	\$18.80	\$19.74	\$20.72
912	Hrly	NE	Maintenance Helper	\$21.89	\$22.98	\$24.13	\$25.34	\$26.61
913	Hrly	NE	Maintenance Service Worker	\$27.91	\$29.31	\$30.77	\$32.31	\$33.92
914	Hrly	NE	Mechanic Helper	\$21.89	\$22.98	\$24.13	\$25.34	\$26.61
915	Hrly	NE	Outdoor Power Equipment Mechanic	\$31.64	\$33.22	\$34.88	\$36.63	\$38.46
934	Hrly	NE	Park Facilities Maintenance Worker	\$23.23	\$24.39	\$25.61	\$26.89	\$28.23
916	Hrly	NE	Police Cadet	\$27.01	\$28.36	\$29.78	\$31.27	\$32.83
917	Hrly	NE	Police Custodian of Records	\$29.48	\$30.95	\$32.50	\$34.13	\$35.83
936	Hrly	NE	Police Officer	\$42.56	\$44.69	\$46.92	\$49.27	\$51.73
935	Hrly	NE	Police Records Specialist	\$24.04	\$25.24	\$26.50	\$27.83	\$29.22
918	Hrly	NE	Police Vehicle Service Attendant	\$19.49	\$20.46	\$21.49	\$22.56	\$23.69
919	Hrly	NE	Program Assistant	\$27.01	\$28.36	\$29.78	\$31.27	\$32.83
920	Hrly	NE	Public Safety Officer	\$22.63	\$23.76	\$24.95	\$26.20	\$27.51
939	Hrly	NE	Recreation Coordinator	\$24.99	\$26.24	\$27.55	\$28.93	\$30.38
997	Hrly	NE	Recreation Leader I (Rec Aide, Maint Aide I, Tutor Assistant)	\$15.50	\$16.28	\$17.09	\$17.94	\$18.84
996	Hrly	NE	Recreation Leader II (Rec Attendant, Maint Aide II, Tutor)	\$17.05	\$17.90	\$18.80	\$19.74	\$20.72
995	Hrly	NE	Recreation Leader III (Cashier, Golf Starter)	\$18.76	\$19.70	\$20.68	\$21.72	\$22.80

Consolidated Salary Schedule

Grade	Unit	FLSA	Hourly Position	Step A	Step B	Step C	Step D	Step E
994	Hrly	NE	Recreation Leader IV (Recreation Leader, Sr. Golf Starter)	\$20.63	\$21.66	\$22.74	\$23.88	\$25.08
937	Hrly	NE	Recreation Specialist	\$19.97	\$20.97	\$22.02	\$23.12	\$24.28
921	Hrly	NE	Research Aide	\$19.41	\$20.38	\$21.40	\$22.47	\$23.59
938	Hrly	NE	Secretary	\$27.35	\$28.71	\$30.15	\$31.66	\$33.24
992	Hrly	NE	Senior Lifeguard	\$20.63	\$21.66	\$22.74	\$23.88	\$25.08
998	Hrly	NE	Student Worker	\$15.50	\$16.28	\$17.09	\$17.94	\$18.84
995	Hrly	NE	Swim Instructor	\$18.76	\$19.70	\$20.68	\$21.72	\$22.80
922	Hrly	NE	Typist Clerk	\$20.55	\$21.58	\$22.66	\$23.79	\$24.98

Definitions

UNIT: Bargaining Unit
 DMA Division Management Association (Unclassified) - Pay Plan Category F
 Elected Unclassified Elected Officials - Pay Plan Category A
 EXEC Executive Management Employees (Unclassified) - Pay Plan Category E
 MEA Municipal Employees' Association (Civil Service) - Pay Plan Category I
 PMA Police Management Association - Pay Plan Category B
 PMMA Professional and Mid-Management Employees (Civil Service) - Pay Plan Category G
 POA Police Officers' Association - Pay Plan Category C
 TOP Unclassified Top Management Employees - Pay Plan Category E

Group: Group of Classifications
 Hrly Unclassified Hourly Positions

FLSA: Fair Labor Standards Act
 E Exempt
 NE Non-Exempt

Sub-step: Specific only to Police Officers' Association.

Monthly \$ Monthly salaries rounded to nearest dollar, displayed as a whole number.

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

SEP 19 2023

7:47 AM

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023Originating Department: Public Works

Department Director: _____

Arturo Cervantes

City Manager: _____

Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO CONTRACT NO. 2021-147-CC WITH BKF ENGINEERS, INC., FOR ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PROJECT, PHASE I, II, III AND IV, CITY PROJECT NOS. 659-ST AND 699-ST

PURPOSE: To amend Contract No. 2021-147-CC with BKF Engineers to provide additional design and construction support services for the Residential Resurfacing Project, Phases I, II, III and IV (RRP Project). This includes design services to add water system improvements on Frontage Road and construction support services for the RRP Project.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider:

- Approving Amendment No. 3 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC with BKF Engineers, Inc., for additional design and construction support services for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I, II, III and IV, City Project Nos. 659-ST and 699-ST, in an amount not-to-exceed \$87,416; and
- Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 3 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund. Amendment No. 3 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC is in the amount of \$87,416 and is proposed to be funded from the Gas Tax funds as summarized below.

	RRP PH I SB1	RRP PH II SB1	RRP PH III / SW PH VIII, SB1	RRP PH IV, SB1	Gas Tax	Water PH II & III, Water	Total
Contract No. 2021-147-CC	\$68,790	\$68,790	\$137,578				\$275,158
Amendment No. 1	\$7,973	\$7,973	\$7,973	\$239,641		\$194,720	\$458,280
Amendment No. 2					\$79,677		\$79,677
Amendment No. 3					\$87,416		\$87,416
Total	\$76,763	\$76,763	\$145,551	\$239,641	\$167,093	\$194,720	\$900,531

ALIGNMENT WITH COUNCIL GOALS: This RRP Project meets the City Council's goal to "Continue Infrastructure Improvements."

ANALYSIS: BKF Engineers, Inc. ("BKF"), prepared design and construction documents and is now under contract to provide construction support services on the RRP Phase I, II and III Project, which is currently under construction. Amendment No. 3 includes additional funds for

bidding and construction support services, as well as for geotechnical services for construction support. More specifically, these additional services include funds for project management (\$36,216), geotechnical engineering services (\$5,000), bid package revision (\$7,706) to meet budget requirements, and the final construction plan set revision (\$10,850). Amendment No. 3 includes \$59,772 to fund these services.

BKF is also under contract to provide engineering design services to prepare design and construction documents needed to rehabilitate Frontage Road as a part of the RRP Phase IV Project. Design work has begun during which engineering and field operations staff identified the need to upgrade existing water facilities along East Frontage Road such as water laterals to service properties, and fire hydrants, and replacing an 8-in ductile iron service line. In addition, BKF will provide construction support needed during construction such as respond to Request for Information and submittal review from the contractor. Amendment No. 3 includes \$27,644 to fund these services.

The total in services included in Amendment No. 3 is \$87,416. These fees are reasonable and competitive as they align with the services approved for similar street improvements under the contract.

BACKGROUND: The 5-year Capital Improvement Program provides funding annually for street and water system improvements on residential streets under the following annual projects: (a) Citywide Residential Resurfacing (RRP) Project, (b) Citywide Sidewalk Improvements (Sidewalk Improvements) Project, and (c) Water Main Replacement (Water Improvements) Project. These projects propose improvements to rehabilitate road pavements, fix sidewalks, and upgrade aging water main on residential streets. Staff is proposing to implement these projects under one consolidated project (Residential Resurfacing Project). This approach 1) ensures that both the road pavement and sidewalk issues are addressed at the same time, 2) minimizes disruption to residents and motorists on the same street that would otherwise be caused by having more than two independent construction projects, 3) provides for efficiency in project management, and 4) encourages more competitive costs.

On November 23, 2021, the City Council awarded Contract No. 2021-147-CC to BKF in the amount of \$275,158 to provide engineering plans, specifications and estimates for the RRP Phase I, II and III and Sidewalk Improvements Phase VIII.

On July 26, 2022, the City Council approved Amendment No. 1 in the amount of \$458,280 to add services to prepare design and construction documents for street improvements to be included under the RRP Phase IV Project. Amendment No. 1 also added services for certain water system improvements to be included under the Water Main Replacement Phase II and Phase III Project.

On June 27, 2023, the City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC in the amount of \$79,677 to add engineering services to prepare design and construction documents to rehabilitate Southern Avenue and Frontage Road East from approximately 250 feet east of Garfield Avenue to Miller Way.

Amendment No. 3 is now necessary to add services to include water improvements under RRP Phase IV as well as to provide additional construction support services under RRP Phases I, II and III.

Construction for the RRP, Phases I, II and III began on March 1, 2023 and is planned for completion in February 2024.

Design of the RRP Phase IV Project is scheduled to be completed in September 2023. Construction is estimated to take eight months to complete.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Proposed Amendment No. 3
B. Amendment No. 2
C. Amendment No. 1
D. Contract No. 2021-147-CC
E. Location Map

ES/KT:lc

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO CONTRACT NO. 2021-147-CC WITH BKF ENGINEERS, INC., FOR ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PROJECT, PHASE I TO IV, CITY PROJECT NOS. 659-ST AND 699-ST

This Amendment No. 3 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC ("Amendment No. 3") for the preparation of additional design and construction documents for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I to IV, City Project Nos. 659-ST and 699-ST (the "Residential Resurfacing Project"), is made and entered into on September 26, 2023, by and between the City of South Gate ("City"), and BKF Engineers, Inc. ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively referred to as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on November 23, 2021, the City Council approved Contract No. 2021-147-CC with Consultant ("Agreement"), to provide engineering plans, specifications and estimates for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I, II and III, City Project No. 662-ST and the Citywide Sidewalk Improvement, Phase VIII, City Project No. 683-ST, in an amount not-to-exceed Two Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Eight Dollars (\$275,158);

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2022, the City Council approved Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement ("Amendment No. 1"), to provide engineering plans, specifications and estimates for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST and the Water Main Replacement Project Phase II and Phase III, City Project No. 702-ST, in an amount not-to-exceed Four Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-One Dollars (\$458,281);

WHEREAS, on June 27, 2023 the City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement ("Amendment No. 2"), to provide engineering plans, specifications and estimates for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST for Frontage Road East Street improvement, in an amount not-to-exceed Seventy-Nine Thousand Six Hundred Seventy-Seven Dollars (\$79,677);

WHEREAS, the City and Consultant therefore desire to execute Amendment No. 3 to the Agreement (Amendment No. 3), increasing the compensation payable to the Consultant in an amount not to exceed **Eighty Seven Thousand Four Hundred Sixteen Dollars (\$87,416)** to fund preparation of additional design and construction water improvement documents along Frontage Road East Exhibit "A" attached hereto and for construction support for the Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I-IV identified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1, Amendment No. 2 and Amendment No. 3 to Nine Hundred Thousand Five Hundred and Thirty One Dollars (\$900,531).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. MODIFICATION TO AGREEMENT.

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK. Consultant shall expand its services to the City as identified in Exhibits "A" and Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part to this Agreement. City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.

1.2 COMPENSATION. The amount of compensation paid by the City to Contractor for the work identified in Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B" shall not exceed **Eighty-Seven Thousand Four Hundred Sixteen Dollars (\$87,416)**.

2. EFFECT OF AMENDMENTS. Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its amendments, attachments, and exhibits thereto, shall remain unchanged in full force and effect. All the recitals to this Amendment No. 3 are incorporated into the Agreement as modified by this Amendment No. 3. Furthermore, City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 3 to be executed and attested by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:


By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Dated: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul Salinas 
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

BKF ENGINEERS, INC.:

By: _____
Chris Rideout, PE, Vice President

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT A



August 25, 2023
BKF No. 2021625-11

Mr. Luis H Osuna, P.E.
Deputy City Engineer
City of South Gate
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280
Transmitted Via Email

**Subject: Additional Service Request No. 01
E Frontage Road Pavement Rehabilitation**

Dear Mr. Osuna:

Per your request, we have prepared this additional service request that addresses work outside the limits of our current contractual scope of work. Identified below are each item with the approximate level of effort needed to address the additional tasks.

I. ADDITIONAL SCOPE OF SERVICES

TASK 1: PROJECT MANAGEMENT

This task includes time for the additional project coordination and site visits in support of the additional improvements as described below.

TASK 5: FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES

Per the City's request, BKF shall incorporate, as necessary, the enhancements delineated within the document titled "List of Public Works Projects for the Citywide Parking Study" (see attached Exhibit "A") into the existing contract. This task includes time for collaboration with the City, aimed at confirming the specific tasks to be integrated into the final project design. Furthermore, it includes the time for the adaptation of the plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) to encompass these identified enhancements.

The original extent of the project's scope had not included any timeframe for the refinement of PS&E documents resulting from the City's review. This task now includes the required time needed for coordination and updates to the PS&E documents, encompassing up to two (2) rounds of review by the City.

TASK 5.1: WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

The City has requested that the project include design for various upgrades to many of the existing water services along East Frontage Road. In general, the City is looking to have the existing PVC water services replaced with new copper and ductile iron services. Relocations and upgrades to many of the fire water services and fire hydrants has also been required. New service connections to the existing main will be made via hot tap (to be installed by City forces) approximately 6-in away from existing service lines. Service lines will be shut off at the corporation stop and capped. We understand the scope of the water system improvements to be as follows:

- Abandon existing water service at 9841 Frontage Road and replace with a new 2-in service. Existing water meter to be retained.



- Abandon existing water services at Rockview Dairy and replace with a new 2-in service and a new 1-in service. Existing water meters to be retained.
- Abandon existing water service at 9711 Frontage Road and replace with a new 2-in service. Existing water meter to be retained.
- Abandon existing water service at 9590 Frontage Road and replace with a new 2-in service. Existing water meter to be retained.
- Replace existing public fire hydrant and concrete apron near Rockview Dairy
- Replace existing public fire hydrant, including new bury and riser and concrete apron near 9701 Frontage Road.
- Remove exiting 8-in single-check fire service near Rockview Dairy and replace with new 8-in ductile iron service, riser, and double detector check valve.
- Remove exiting 8-in single-check fire service near 9590 Frontage Road and replace with new 8-in ductile iron service, riser, and double detector check valve.

BKF will prepare Utility Plans to be incorporated into the overall drawing set, showing the existing utility infrastructure and new water service improvements. References to City standards and supplemental details will be developed and included to illustrate the new connections and appurtenances. Trench paving and concrete hardscape repair will be illustrated on the Improvement Plan sheets.

TASK 6: RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION AND SUBMITTALS

This task includes time for additional construction support needed with the inclusion of additional improvements as detailed above.

II. COMPENSATION

BKF proposes to provide the additional services on the basis of the current contract. We will continue to invoice for our services per task summarized as follows:

Task	Description	Fee
1	Project Management	\$4,744
5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates	\$7,556
5.1	Water System Improvements	\$11,704
6	Respond to Requests for Information and Submittals	\$3,640
Total Labor Fee		\$27,644

Please contact me at 949-526-1042 if you have any questions regarding the additional scope items or if we need to meet to review them.

Respectfully,

BKF Engineers



Sheila Amparo, PE, QSD
Project Manager/Associate



CITY OF SOUTH GATE
Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I and Phase II, City Project No. 662-ST
BKF TEAM ASR01 FEE PROPOSAL

Task		BKF ENGINEERS										Total Hours	Total Cost	
		Principal In Charge Chris Hileout	Associate Principal	Engineering/ Surveying Manager	Senior Project Engineer	Project Engineer/ Surveyor	Design Engineer/ Staff Surveyor	Project Assistant	Survey - Party Chief	Survey - Chainmen	Subtotal Hours			Subtotal Cost
Rate		\$288	\$260	\$228	\$212	\$186	\$162	\$103	\$212	\$186				
TASKS 1	PROJECT MANAGEMENT													
	Attend Kick-Off Meeting			2	12		8				0	\$0	0	\$0
	Project Management/Coordination Meetings										22	\$4,744	22	\$4,744
	Task 1 Subtotal Hours	0	2	12	0	8	0	0	0	0	22			
	Task 1 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$576	\$7,736	\$0	\$1,488	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$4,744		\$4,744
TASK 2	Agency & Utility Coordination													
	Utility Coordination (Utility A, B, C Letters)										0	\$0	0	\$0
	Utility Base Mapping										0	\$0	0	\$0
	Task 2 Subtotal Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
	Task 2 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0		\$0
TASK 3	Preliminary Engineering													
	Survey Controls and Supplemental Survey										0	\$0	0	\$0
	Outside Direct Cost (Aerial Topography)										0	\$0	0	\$0
	Task 3 Subtotal Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
	Task 3 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0		\$0
TASK 5	FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES													
5.1	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates		1	8		12	20				41	\$7,556	41	\$7,556
	Water System Improvements		2	10		20	32				64	\$11,704	64	\$11,704
	Task 5 Subtotal Hours	0	3	18	0	32	52	0	0	0	105		105	
	Task 5 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$760	\$4,104	\$0	\$5,952	\$8,424	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$19,280		\$19,280
TASK 6	RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION AND SUBMITTALS													
	RFI Review/Response			2	8	8					18	\$3,640	18	\$3,640
	Review Contractor Submittals										0	\$0	0	\$0
	Prepare As-Built Drawings from Contractor/City Redlines										0	\$0	0	\$0
	Task 6 Subtotal Hours	0	0	2	8	8	0	0	0	0	18		18	
	Task 6 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$0	\$456	\$1,636	\$1,488	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$3,640		\$3,640
TOTAL														
	Total Hours	0	5	32	8	48	52	0	0	0	145		145	
	Total Dollars	\$0	\$1,330	\$7,296	\$1,636	\$8,928	\$8,424	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$27,644		\$27,644
TASK 4 Geotechnical Investigation and Letter Report														
GRAND TOTAL														\$27,644

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

EXHIBIT "A"

LIST OF PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS FOR THE CITYWIDE PARKING STUDY

Updated Date: 11/29/2023

PROJECT 5 - ALL INCLUSIVE CIP					
PROJECT NAME	Wayfinding Signage to Public Parking Lots	Fire Hydrant Red Curb	New Bike Rack surrounding Parks and Shopping Centers	Red curb zones at Intersections	Install signs prohibiting the parking of commercial vehicles on residential streets
DESCRIPTION	Install Wayfinding Signage to Public Parking Lots	Limits of pilot program: Long Beach Boulevard to Chestnut Avenue and Santa Ana Street to Liberty Boulevard	Installation of new bike rack surrounding parks and shopping centers.	Reduce Red curb zones by the minimum length at Intersections per MUTCD	Modifying city ordinance of commercial vehicles
TASK 1	Identify public parking lots on Tweedy Boulevard, Southern Avenue and Garfield Avenue (Hollydale).	Develop a work plan to identify the location of fire hydrants and the number of parking spaces lost or gained.	Identify the parks and shopping centers for new bike racks to be installed	Identify red curb zones at intersections	Schedule a meeting with city attorney for guidance and procedures in updating city ordinance.
TASK 2	Prepare exhibits and work orders for field operations.	Prepare exhibits and work orders for field operations.	Develop work plan for improvements.	Prepare exhibits and work orders for field operations.	Schedule public hearings.
TASK 3	Request funding to implement work orders.	Request funding to implement work orders.	Request funding to implement work plan.	Request funding to implement work orders.	Present city ordinance to city council.
TASK 4	Field operations to install signs.	Field operations to install signs.	Construct improvements for each park and shopping center.	Field operations to install reduce red zones	Create work plan.
TASK 5	Prepare outreach literature to promote public parking lots.	Prepare outreach literature to notify the public of the improvements along the fire hydrants.			Request funding to implement work plan.
TASK 6		Request Enforcement from PD			Construct improvements per work plan.
TASK 7					Coordinate enforcement with PD.
TASK 8					
TOTAL DURATION (Weeks)					



July 6, 2023

Mr. Ken Tang, PE
 Senior Civil Engineer
 City of South Gate
 8650 California Avenue
 South Gate, CA 90280

**Subject: SOUTH GATE CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PROJECT
 ADDITIONAL SERVICE REQUEST NO 3: PHASES I, II, AND III**

Dear Ken:

Per your request, BKF Engineers (BKF) is submitting this Additional Service Request to increase the budget for Bidding Support and Construction Support, and to include our Geotechnical Engineers, GMU, into the contract agreement for Construction Support. The scope of work below includes the work associated with Bidding Support BKF provided to the City, Project Management, and Construction Support.

I. SCOPE OF WORK

TASK 1: PROJECT MANAGEMENT

We are requesting additional budget for Project Management for additional meetings with the City, Construction Management Team, and the Contractor during construction. This budget request will also cover the day-to-day project management for Phases I, II, and III, including monthly invoicing, preparing progress reports, and meeting minutes.

TASK 8: CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT

As part of Construction Support, we are requesting to increase our budget as our current budget for Phases I, II, and III is in the amount of \$4,152 with twenty-four (24) hours.

SITE VISITS & MEETINGS: We have, to date, attended the pre-construction meeting, in-person construction meeting, and site walks with the City, CM, and Contractor. We will assume an additional six (6) meetings via virtual or teleconference.

Pre-Construction Meeting: February 13, 2023 (4 hours)

Construction Meeting: March 1, 2023, May 5, 2023 (4 hours per meeting)

Site Visits: March 8, 2023, March 13, 2023, March 24, 2023, March 27, 2023, and March 31, 2023 (8 hours per site walk)

During the Design Phase, BKF provided the list of tree locations that require the City Arborist to assess. During our site walk with the City, Maintenance Crew, and CM, we were requested to prepare an elaborate assessment of the pavement, curb, gutter, and sidewalk conditions. BKF submitted an exhibit with the inventory of locations of pavement, curb, gutter, and sidewalk damaged due to tree roots uplifts.



CONSTRUCTION PLANS REVISIONS: In addition to on-site meetings and site walks, we are also requesting the budget increase for revising the plans to match the awarded contract the City issued to the Contractor. BKF revised the construction plans to match the Base Bid streets and Additive Alternate Streets per the City of South Gate City Council AGENDA BILL document dated December 13, 2022. We updated the Engineer's Estimates to match the added Alternate Bid Items to the Base Bid Items. The following sheets (75 sheets total) were revised and submitted to the City:

- G-01
- TX-05, TX-06
- C-02 through C-24, C-26 through C-33
- CD-0.1, CD-01 through CD-39

CONSTRUCTION ENGINEER ESTIMATES: The engineer's Estimate will be revised according to the City of South Gate City Council AGENDA BILL document dated December 13, 2022, and the Bid Schedule document dated October 25, 2023.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION: We have included our Geotechnical Engineering subconsultant, GMU, to provide their expertise in responding to RFIs pertaining to pavement improvements, soils conditions and site preparations. This budget increase is also for BKF to respond in writing to written requests for information associated with civil design items.

II. COMPENSATION

Below is the fee breakdown and we propose to continue to invoice in the same manner as the original contract.

Task	Description	Fee
1.0	Project Management	\$6,684
8.0	Utility Locating and Verification	
8.1	Site Visits & Meetings	\$29,532
8.2	Construction Plans Revisions	\$10,850
8.3	Construction Engineer's Estimates	\$7,706
8.4	Geotechnical Engineering Services	\$5,000
	Total Fees	\$59,772

Please contact me at 949-526-8478 if you have any questions regarding the additional scope items or if we need to meet to review them.

Sincerely,

BKF ENGINEERS

Sheila Amparo, PE, QSD
Associate Principal

South Gate Phase I - III
Additional Service Request No. 3

Task	BKF ENGINEERS										Subtotal Hours	Subtotal Cost
	Principal in Charge Chris Rideout	Senior Project Manager	Engineering/ Surveying Manager	Senior Project Engineer	Project Engineer/ Surveyor	Design Engineer/ Staff Surveyor	Project Assistant	Survey - Party Chief	Survey - Chairman	Expenses		
Rate	\$288	\$253	\$228	\$212	\$186	\$162	\$103					
Task 1 Project Management												
Project Management		12	16								28	\$6,684
Task 4 Subtotal Hours	0	12	16	0	0	0	0	0	0		28	
Task 4 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$3,036	\$3,648	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$6,684
Task 8 Construction Support												
8.1 Site Visits & Meetings		12	64		64						140	\$29,532
8.2 Construction Plans Revisions		2	16		36						54	\$10,850
8.3 Construction Engineer's Estimate		2	12		24						38	\$7,706
8.4 Geotechnical Engineering Services										\$ 5,000		\$5,000
8.5 Reimbursables (mileage)												\$0
Task 8 Subtotal Hours	0	16	92	0	124	0	0	0	0		232	
Task 8 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$4,048	\$20,976	\$0	\$23,064	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$53,088
TOTAL												\$59,772

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO CONTRACT NO. 2021-147-CC FOR ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PROJECT, PHASE IV, CITY PROJECT NO. 699-ST BETWEEN THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND BKF ENGINEERS, INC.

This Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC ("Amendment No. 1") for the preparation of additional design and construction documents for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST (the "Residential Resurfacing Project"), is made and entered into on June 27, 2023, by and between the City of South Gate ("City"), and BKF Engineers, Inc. ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively referred to as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on November 23, 2021, the City Council approved Contract No. 2021-147-CC with Consultant ("Agreement"), to provide engineering plans, specifications and estimates for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I, II and III, City Project No. 662-ST and the Citywide Sidewalk Improvement, Phase VIII, City Project No. 683-ST, in an amount not-to-exceed Two Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Eight Dollars (\$275,158);

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2022, the City Council approved Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC with Consultant ("Agreement"), to provide engineering plans, specifications and estimates for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST and the Water Main Replacement Project Phase II And III, City Project No. 702-ST, in an amount not-to-exceed Four Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-One Dollars (\$458,281);

WHEREAS, the City and Consultant therefore desire to execute Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement, increasing the compensation payable to the Consultant in an amount not to exceed **Seventy-Nine Thousand Six Hundred Sixty-Seven Dollars (\$79,677)** to fund preparation of additional design and construction documents for the Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase IV identified in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1, and Amendment No. 2, Amend to Eight Hundred Thirteen Thousand One Hundred and Sixteen Dollars (\$813,116).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF WORK.

Consultant shall expand its services to the City as identified in Exhibits "A" attached hereto and made a part to this Agreement. City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.


2. COMPENSATION. The amount of compensation paid by City to Contractor for the work identified in Exhibit "A" shall not exceed **Seventy-Nine Thousand Six Hundred Sixty-**

Seven Dollars (\$79,667).

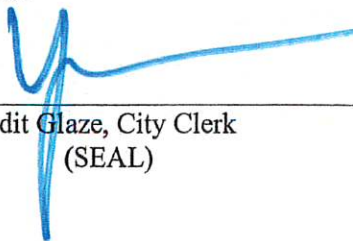
3. **EFFECT OF AMENDMENTS.** Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its Amendments, Attachments, and Exhibits thereto, shall remain in full force. All the recitals to this Amendment No. 2 are incorporated into the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 2 to be executed and attested by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized.

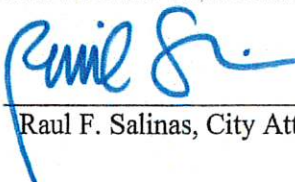
CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: 
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor
Recinto signed on
Dated: 7/11/2023

ATTEST:

By: 
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: 
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

BKF ENGINEERS, INC.:

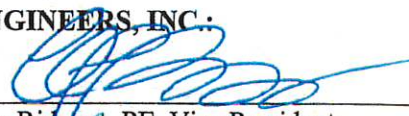
By: 
Chris Rideout, PE, Vice President
Dated: June 28, 2023

EXHIBIT A

BKF Proposal
May 17, 2023

Mr. Luis H. Osuna, P.E.
Deputy City Engineer
City of South Gate
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280
Transmitted Via Email

Subject: E Frontage Road Pavement Rehabilitation and ADA Improvements Proposal

Dear Mr. Osuna:

BKF Engineers welcomes the opportunity to submit this proposal for civil engineering and land surveying services associated with the pavement rehabilitation along Southern Avenue/E Frontage Road from approximately 250 feet east of Garfield Avenue to Miller Way in the City of South Gate, California. The project total length is over 0.6 miles, and to arrive at the estimated effort required by our office for this project, we have outlined a proposed scope of services, identified assumptions, and determined a level of effort fee based on our understanding of the project.

I. PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Based on your proposal request and information obtained via email, we understand the project as:

The project proposes to grind and overlay the existing pavement and upgrade five (5) curb ramps at the intersection of Southern Avenue and Garfield Avenue (NW, SW and SE corner) and at the intersection of Southern Avenue and E Frontage Road (SE corner). The City proposes five (5) pavement rehabilitation alternatives:

1. Cold Mill Existing asphalt pavement 4 inches, apply 4 inches of asphalt pavement PG-64-10.
2. Cold Mill Existing asphalt pavement 1.5 Inches, apply 1.5 inches of asphalt pavement PG-64-10.
3. Cold Mill Existing asphalt pavement 2 inches, place 2 inches of asphalt pavement PG-64-10. Place steel headers at edge of pavement.
4. Cold Mill existing Roadway 1.5" deep.
5. Apply 2" of asphalt pavement 1.5" thick, PG-64-10

With the City's intent to rehabilitate the pavement along Southern Avenue/E Frontage Road, we have invited Diaz Yourman & Associates (DYA) as our Geotechnical subconsultant to perform the geotechnical investigations, and provide pavement recommendations for the Project.

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

TASK 1: PROJECT MANAGEMENT

This task covers the day-to-day project management including, monthly invoicing, preparing progress reports, and updating the project schedule. This task also includes preparing for Project Development Team (PDT) meetings, the agenda, meeting minutes, and attending coordination meetings with the City and design team.



TASK 2: AGENCY AND UTILITY COORDINATION

1. **Utility Research:** BKF will contact the City and utility (water, sewer, storm, and SCE) companies that serve within the project limits or have utilities within the adjacent streets. We will gather the available record drawings and/or block maps to depict the record location of the utilities superimposed onto the existing topographic survey. BKF will also confirm any known (to the City and/or utility companies) deficiencies with the existing utilities serving the property and identify any planned upgrades that could impact the development.
2. **Existing Conditions Review:** BKF will visit the site to review the existing site constraints and conditions. We will note any potential challenges to development and confirm our scope of survey services to support the construction documents. We will document areas that may have tree root uplifts within the pavement, curb, gutter or sidewalk, drainage issues and other note-worthy existing conditions
3. ***Potholing services is excluded from this scope of services.***

TASK 3: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING

BASE MAPPING: BKF will research, compile and review existing survey control and mapping data from City and County sources. BKF field crews will establish control and gather field data required for the preparation of a topographic survey of the project site. The survey will be completed using conventional ground survey techniques. Vertical control will be established from recorded City and or County bench marks.

The City provided the aerial topography of E Frontage Road/Southern Avenue from Garfield Boulevard to Miller Way. We will use the City-provided aerial topography as the base file for the pavement improvement plans. Profiles will not be provided as part of this scope. We also assumed the following:

- Supplemental survey for the four (4) curb ramps at the intersection of Southern Avenue and Garfield Avenue were provided by the City. Additional supplemental survey will be required at the two (2) curb ramps at the intersection of E Frontage Road and Miller Way. The City will provide the datum and basis of bearings used for the survey data received for the curb ramps at Southern Avenue and Garfield Avenue, in order to be in the same datum as the survey data BKF will obtain at the intersection of E Frontage Road and Miller Way.
- Centerline: We will provide a construction centerline by splitting the roadway width from curb to curb.
- Right-of-way lines within the Project limits will be mapped using the City's GIS AutoCAD file of the existing right-of-way. If right-of-way acquisition is required and if requested by the City, BKF will prepare and submit an Additional Service Request to the City for review and approval, which may include ordering Preliminary Title Reports, and preparing plat maps and legal descriptions.

Should the project require a full removal and replacement of pavement, we recommend preparing the improvement plans with the profiles requiring supplemental survey. If requested, we can provide the scope and fees for the supplemental survey.

TASK 4: GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORT

With the visual assessment of the pavement, below are Google photos of the following pavement sections that will be confirmed during the site visit:



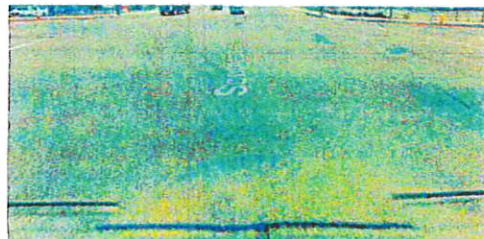
- Frontage Road from Miller Way to Southern Avenue; one lane each direction, (1,800 feet long) – Poor pavement surface conditions – severe alligator cracks in most of the areas within this stretch – depends on the existing pavement sections, mill and overlay might be viable; but no guarantee – in such case, a full removal and replacement may be required.



- Southern Avenue from E Frontage Road to Garfield Avenue, one lane each direction, (1,300 feet long) – Fair condition with low pavement surface distresses – Mill and overlay may be a reasonable pavement rehabilitation option but will be verified with the geotechnical borings.



- The intersection of Garfield Avenue and Southern Avenue – Fair condition with low pavement surface distresses – Mill and overlay may be a reasonable pavement rehabilitation option but will be verified.



Based on our understanding of the City's request for proposal via email and conversations, the following Geotechnical tasks include:

- Data review, underground utility map review, and prepare a boring/coring locations exhibit.
- Apply for a City encroachment permit (only permit), provide business license and COI.
- Mark coring/boring locations at the site, Contact Underground Service Alert (USA)/DigAlert, follow-up with USA as needed to get "no conflict" confirmation. These locations will be on parking spaces by the curb.
- We assumed the City will issue a permit without traffic control plans and no lane closures. We will perform the coring within parking lane, approximately 6 feet to 8 feet from the curb line. Diaz Yourman & Associates will place cones only within the parking lane and area of the coring. If traffic control is required, we will submit an Additional Service Request for City review and approval.



- Perform coring/boring – coring and hand augering bases and subsurface soils. This will be performed in the parking lane only; not in active lanes or intersections. One shift (no more than 8 hours at the site) is anticipated during weekdays (no weekend or nighttime work. We believe that we can perform 5 to 8 coring/borings locations within this time frame. Backfill with sand/gravel and patched with cold patch asphalt or rapid set concrete dying black [No hot patch asphalt will be used to patch the holes]. If hot patches are required, we will submit an Additional Service Request for City review and approval.
- No falling weight deflectometer (FWD) testing is necessary; No percolation testing.
- Perform lab testing – 4 moisture tests, 4 Passing 200 sieve/Atterberg tests, and 3 R-value tests.
- Analyses – We will provide the following new pavement sections - RHMA/HMA/ AB, HMA/AB, and PCC/AB sections.
- Letter-Type Report – This will only consist of existing pavement sections, pavement surface conditions (based on quick drive by survey), subsurface conditions. We can provide a non-standard mill/overlay rehabilitation option, similar to the City's recommended sections. The non-standard analyses for mill/overlay thickness recommendation will be based on deficiency of AC and AB required (by comparing the existing pavement section and required pavement section based on design traffic index and R value of the subgrade soils) for the pavement to support the design traffic loading over the pavement's design life.

Our Team will discuss with the City our Team's recommended pavement section and the comparison with the City's pavement rehabilitation approach. We will provide the cost analysis and discuss with the City the best course of action that is consistent with the City's construction budget.

Please note that the correct way to determine the pavement rehabilitation strategy is to perform non-destructive test, like the falling weight deflectometer (FWD) per Caltrans guidelines. However, based on the existing pavement section shared by City on 05/10/2023, the East Frontage Road has a pavement section 3" of AC over 3" AB. With such shallow asphalt concrete and aggregate base depths, our opinion is that a new pavement section will be required, hence for this roadway segment FWD is not required.

TASK 5: 90% FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES

PLANS: We understand that the City has a limited construction budget, BKF will prepare the concept plan with the rough order of magnitude in construction costs for pavement rehabilitation treatment alternatives within the Project limits for the City to determine the preferred pavement treatment(s) for E Frontage Road/Southern Avenue from Garfield Avenue to Miller Way. With the concept plan vetted and agreed upon, BKF will work closely with the Team to develop and document the construction plans Project improvements. The Project improvements also include gap closures of the sidewalk, using decomposed granite as the all-weather surface. BKF will prepare the following plans:

1. 90% Improvement Plans (7 sheets)
 - a. Title Sheet (1)
 - b. Typical Section (1)
 - c. Plan Sheets (3)
 - d. Construction Details (2)

QUANTITY TAKE-OFF AND COST ESTIMATE: The team understands there is a finite construction budget associated with the funding and will compare this budget to the Engineers Estimate to confirm both are in alignment. If appropriate, the team will work with the City to identify possible bid alternates to give the City the flexibility to add or deduct scope.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Specifications will be developed using Greenbook 2018, and the City's boilerplate and format.



TASK 6: CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT

SITE OBSERVATIONS: BKF will visit the site to provide clarification of the consultant's design intent for the contractor, architect or owner. We have allocated fees for two (2) visits.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION: BKF will respond in writing to written requests for information associated with civil design items.

SUBMITTAL REVIEW: BKF will review and return submittals for those included in the scope of work.

RECORD DRAWINGS: Using Contractor provided red- line drawings, BKF will develop and deliver to the City Record Drawings.

III. COMPENSATION

1. BASE SCOPE OF WORK

BKF proposes to provide the services on a lump sum basis. We will invoice for our services on a percent complete basis per task summarized as follows:

Task	Description	Fee
1	Project Management	\$ 6,318
2	Agency and Utility Coordination	\$ 10,216
3	Preliminary Engineering	\$ 12,128
4	Geotechnical Investigation and Report (Optional)	\$21,675
5	90% Plans, Specifications, and Estimates	\$15,920
6	Bidding and Construction Support, As-Built Drawings	\$13,420
Total Labor Fee		\$79,677

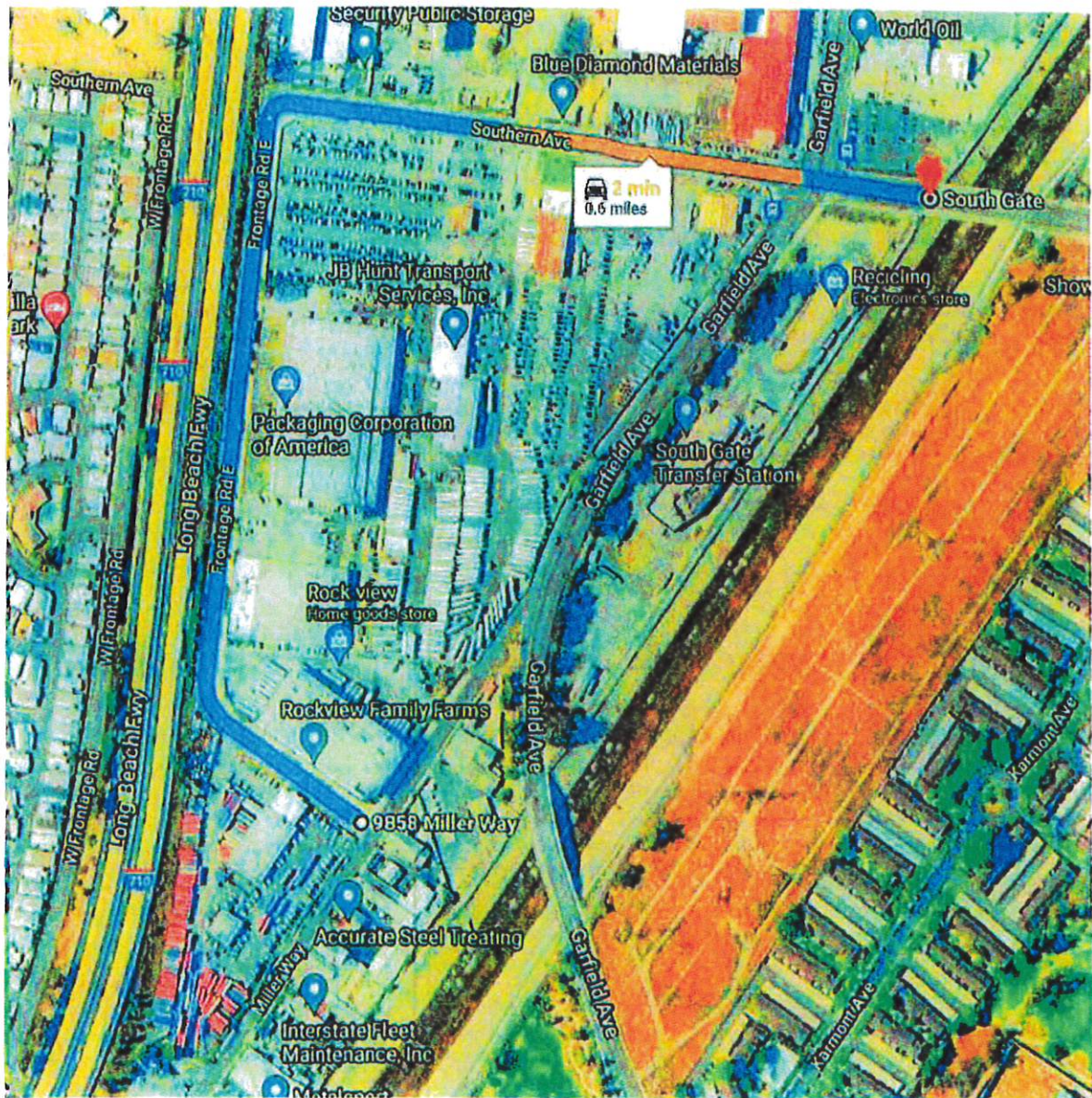
Thank you for the opportunity to present this proposal. We look forward to assisting in developing this project. Please contact me at 949-526-8474 if you have any questions regarding our scope of services.

Respectfully,
BKF Engineers



Sheila Amparo, PE, QSD
Associate Principal





PROJECT LIMITS



BKF ENGINEERS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RATE SCHEDULE
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2023

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>HOURLY RATE</u>
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
Principal	\$288.00
Senior Associate Principal	\$268.00
Associate Principal	\$260.00
Senior Project Manager Senior Technical Manager	\$253.00
Project Manager Technical Manager	\$247.00
Engineering Manager Surveying Manager Planning Manager	\$228.00
TECHNICAL STAFF	
Senior Project Engineer Senior Project Surveyor Senior Project Planner	\$212.00
Project Engineer Project Surveyor Project Planner	\$186.00
Design Engineer Staff Surveyor Staff Planner	\$162.00
BIM Specialist I, II, III	\$162.00 - \$186.00 - \$212.00
Technician I, II, III, IV	\$154.00 - \$164.00 - \$180.00 - \$194.00
Drafter I, II, III, IV	\$121.00 - \$133.00 - \$143.00 - \$159.00
Engineering Assistant Surveying Assistant Planning Assistant	\$101.00
FIELD SURVEYING	
Survey Party Chief	\$212.00
Instrument Person	\$182.00
Survey Chainperson	\$136.00
Utility Locator I, II, III, IV	\$110.00 - \$156.00 - \$187.00 - \$213.00
Apprentice I, II, III, IV	\$83.00 - \$112.00 - \$124.00 - \$132.00
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	
Senior Consultant	\$277.00
Senior Construction Administrator	\$241.00
Resident Engineer	\$179.00
Field Engineer I, II, III	\$162.00 - \$186.00 - \$212.00
FUNDING & GRANT MANAGEMENT	
Director of Funding Strategies	\$198.00
Funding Strategies Manager	\$181.00
Funding/Research Analyst I, II, III, IV	\$124.00 - \$144.00 - \$153.00 - \$168.00
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION	
Project Coordinator	\$135.00
Senior Project Assistant	\$117.00
Project Assistant	\$103.00
Clerical Administrative Assistant	\$87.00

Expert witness rates are available upon request.

Subject to the terms of a services agreement:


- Charges for outside services, equipment, materials, and facilities not furnished directly by BKF Engineers will be billed as reimbursable expenses at cost plus 10%. Such charges may include, but shall not be limited to: printing and reproduction services; shipping, delivery, and courier charges; subconsultant fees and expenses; agency fees; insurance; transportation on public carriers; meals and lodging; and consumable materials.
- Allowable mileage will be charged at the prevailing IRS rate per mile.
- Monthly invoices are due within 30 days from invoice date. Interest will be charged at 1.5% per month on past due accounts.
- The rates shown are subject to periodic increases, including January 1st of each year.

ORGANIZATION CHART

ORGANIZATION CHART

The organization chart presented below displays our proposed team organization, depth of resources, and coordination between team members. By assigning seasoned engineers and surveyors, BKF will assure a thorough work product, a cross-pollination of design expertise, and effective management of the project as necessary.



 Key Personnel

PROJECT MANAGEMENT TEAM

QUALITY CONTROL

 **Jason Kirchmann, PE, PLS, QSD**
QA/QC Engineer
BKF ENGINEERS

 **Chris Rideout, PE**
Principal in Charge
BKF ENGINEERS

 **Sheila Amparo, PE, QSD**
Project Manager
BKF ENGINEERS

 **Bobby Lin, PE**
Deputy PM
BKF ENGINEERS

CIVIL ENGINEERING SUPPORT

Hooman Jalaie, EIT
Sr. Project Engineer
BKF ENGINEERS

Nick Woo, EIT
Project Engineer
BKF ENGINEERS

SURVEY

 **Nate Parker, PLS**
Survey Manager
BKF ENGINEERS

PAVEMENT

 **S. Niranjan, PE, GE**
Pavement Engineer
DIAZ YOURMAN & ASSOC.

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO CONTRACT NO. 2021-147-CC FOR ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PROJECT, PHASE IV, CITY PROJECT NO. 699-ST AND THE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT PHASE II AND III, CITY PROJECT NO. 702-ST BETWEEN THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND BKF ENGINEERS, INC.

This Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC ("Amendment No. 1") for the preparation of additional design and construction documents for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST and the Water Main Replacement Project Phase II and III, City Project No. 702-ST (the "Residential Resurfacing Project"), is made and entered into on April 28, 2022, by and between the City of South Gate ("City"), and BKF Engineers, Inc. ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively referred to as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on November 23, 2021, the City Council approved Contract No. 2021-147-CC with Consultant ("Agreement"), to provide engineering plans, specifications and estimates for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I, II and III, City Project No. 662-ST and the Citywide Sidewalk Improvement, Phase VIII, City Project No. 683-ST, in an amount not-to-exceed Two Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Eight Dollars (\$275,158);

WHEREAS, the City has funding for the Residential Resurfacing Project Phase IV and the Water Main Replacement project Phase II and III programmed in the 5-Year CIP for Fiscal Year 2022/23;

WHEREAS, the City may accelerate the implementation of the Residential Resurfacing Project Phase IV by authorizing Consultant to prepare design and construction documents by amending Contract No. 2021-147-CC to incorporate the needed scope of work and fees;

WHEREAS, the Water Main Replacement Project Phase II and III proposes water main improvements on four of the streets proposed to be repaved under the Residential Resurfacing Phase IV Project, however, are scheduled to be constructed after the completion of the Residential Resurfacing Project Phase IV Project, which water system improvements would require excavation on four of the newly paved roadways;

WHEREAS, said issue can be mitigated by incorporating the water system improvements proposed on four streets into the Residential Resurfacing Phase IV Project so that the water main improvements can be constructed in conjunction with the road improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City and Consultant therefore desire to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement, increasing the compensation payable to the Consultant in an amount not to exceed **Four Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-One Dollars (\$458,281)**, to fund preparation of additional design and construction documents for the Residential

Resurfacing Project identified in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1 to Seven Hundred Thirty-Three Thousand Four Hundred and Thirty-Nine Dollars (\$733,439).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF WORK.

Consultant shall expand its services to the City as identified in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto and made a part to this Agreement. City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.

2. COMPENSATION. The amount of compensation paid by City to Contractor for the work identified in Exhibit "A" and "B" shall not exceed **Four Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-One Dollars (\$458,281).**

3. EFFECT OF AMENDMENTS. Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its Amendments, Attachments, and Exhibits thereto, shall remain in full force. All the recitals to this Amendment No. 1 are incorporated into the Agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO CONTRACT NO. 2021-147-CC FOR ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PROJECT, PHASE IV, CITY PROJECT NO. 699-ST AND THE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT PHASE II AND III, CITY PROJECT NO. 702-ST BETWEEN THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND BKF ENGINEERS, INC.

This Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2021-147-CC ("Amendment No. 1") for the preparation of additional design and construction documents for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase IV, City Project No. 699-ST and the Water Main Replacement Project Phase II and III, City Project No. 702-ST (the "Residential Resurfacing Project"), is made and entered into on April 28, 2022, by and between the City of South Gate ("City"), and BKF Engineers, Inc. ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively referred to as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on November 23, 2021, the City Council approved Contract No. 2021-147-CC with Consultant ("Agreement"), to provide engineering plans, specifications and estimates for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I, II and III, City Project No. 662-ST and the Citywide Sidewalk Improvement, Phase VIII, City Project No. 683-ST, in an amount not-to-exceed Two Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Eight Dollars (\$275,158);

WHEREAS, the City has funding for the Residential Resurfacing Project Phase IV and the Water Main Replacement project Phase II and III programmed in the 5-Year CIP for Fiscal Year 2022/23;

WHEREAS, the City may accelerate the implementation of the Residential Resurfacing Project Phase IV by authorizing Consultant to prepare design and construction documents by amending Contract No. 2021-147-CC to incorporate the needed scope of work and fees;

WHEREAS, the Water Main Replacement Project Phase II and III proposes water main improvements on four of the streets proposed to be repaved under the Residential Resurfacing Phase IV Project, however, are scheduled to be constructed after the completion of the Residential Resurfacing Project Phase IV Project, which water system improvements would require excavation on four of the newly paved roadways;

WHEREAS, said issue can be mitigated by incorporating the water system improvements proposed on four streets into the Residential Resurfacing Phase IV Project so that the water main improvements can be constructed in conjunction with the road improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City and Consultant therefore desire to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement, increasing the compensation payable to the Consultant in an amount not to exceed **Four Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-One Dollars (\$458,281)**, to fund preparation of additional design and construction documents for the Residential

Resurfacing Project identified in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1 to Seven Hundred Thirty-Three Thousand Four Hundred and Thirty-Nine Dollars (\$733,439).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF WORK.

Consultant shall expand its services to the City as identified in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto and made a part to this Agreement. City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.

2. COMPENSATION. The amount of compensation paid by City to Contractor for the work identified in Exhibit "A" and "B" shall not exceed **Four Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-One Dollars (\$458,281)**.

3. EFFECT OF AMENDMENTS. Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its Amendments, Attachments, and Exhibits thereto, shall remain in full force. All the recitals to this Amendment No. 1 are incorporated into the Agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

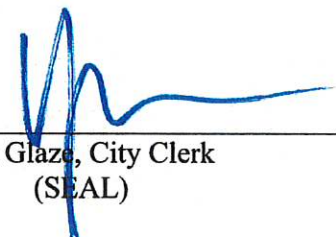
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 1 to be executed and attested by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:


By: 
Al Rios, Mayor

Dated: 08/09/2022


ATTEST:

By: 
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: 
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

BKF ENGINEERS, INC.:

By: 
Chris Rideout, PE, Vice President

Dated: 7/28/2022



BKF Proposal
July 18, 2022

Mr. Ken Tang, PE
Senior Civil Engineer
City of South Gate
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280

**Subject: SOUTH GATE CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PROJECT
ADDITIONAL SERVICE REQUEST NO 1: PHASES I, II, AND III SUPPLEMENTAL SURVEY
REQUEST AND PHASE IV SCOPE OF SERVICES AND FEES**

Dear Mr. Tang:

This letter constitutes BKF Engineer's (BKF) request for additional budget for supplemental survey. The supplemental survey for *Phases I, II, and III* was reduced to six days for the two-person Survey Crew. With 64 intersections (174 curb ramps) for Phases I, II, and III, the total number of days required to complete the supplemental survey is an additional 10 days. We are requesting an additional 10 days for the two-person Survey Crew to be added to our current budget for Phases I, II, and III. Please note that on an average, our survey crew completes four intersections per day. A separate line item for this budget request is included as the last line item in the *Fee Proposal*.

This Additional Service Request is also in response to the City's request for BKF to provide engineering consulting services for the *Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project for Phase IV* for the street segments listed and highlighted in orange shown in *Attachment A*.

SEGMENT	STREET	FROM	TO
1	Santa Ana Avenue	Seville Avenue	Madison Avenue
2	Liberty Boulevard	Long Beach Boulevard	California Avenue
3	Madison Avenue	Tweedy Boulevard	Southern Avenue
4	Deeble Street	Tweedy Boulevard	Southern Avenue
5	Victoria Avenue	Tweedy Boulevard	Southern Avenue
6	Missouri Avenue	State Street	California Avenue
7	Mariposa Lane	City Limit	Sequoia Drive
8	Elizabeth Avenue	City Limit	Tweedy Boulevard
9	Virginia Avenue	City Limit	Tweedy Boulevard
10	Adella Avenue	Southern Avenue	Legacy Lane



Based on our conversation and your email request for the added engineering services for pavement rehabilitation along the streets within Phase IV. We have identified the scope of work required for Phase IV as listed below:

SCOPE OF WORK

TASK 1: PROJECT MANAGEMENT

This task covers the day-to-day project management for Phase IV including, monthly invoicing, preparing progress reports, and updating the project schedule. This task also includes preparing for Project Development Team (PDT) meetings, the agenda, meeting minutes, and attending coordination meetings with the City and design team.

TASK 2: AGENCY AND UTILITY COORDINATION

DATA RESEARCH: BKF will review City record maps and utility company records for all previous work performed to date in the Project vicinity that impacts the design of the improvements including:

- Existing improvement plans / engineering reports of record
- Applicable design standards, codes, and plan processing procedures

UTILITY COORDINATION AND MAPPING: BKF will identify existing utilities within the project limits. BKF will request utility maps and send out utility verification and information requests to utility purveyors present. *Based on an agreement with the City for Phases I, II, and III, BKF will capture the utility features within the surface of the pavement only and map in AutoCAD to develop the utility base mapping.* Since the water mainline replacement will be included in the Phase IV scope of services, we will map the underground utilities to identify the potential utility conflicts with the relocated water main. We will engage with the utility companies that will be required to adjust their facilities to grade.

Potholing services is excluded from this scope of services.

TASK 3: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING

BASE MAPPING: BKF will research, compile and review existing survey control and mapping data from City and County sources. BKF field crews will establish control and gather field data required for the preparation of a topographic survey of the project site. The survey will be completed using conventional ground survey techniques. Vertical control will be established from recorded City and or County bench marks.

BKF will provide aerial topography with limits and panels. Mapped survey data will then be compiled by BKF staff to create a project site topography map at a scale of 1" = 20' with 1-foot contours, and provide:



- Centerline: We will provide a construction centerline by splitting the roadway width from curb to curb.
- Right-of-way lines within the Project limits will be mapped using the City's GIS AutoCAD file of the existing right-of-way. *If right-of-way acquisition is required and if requested by the City, BKF will prepare and submit an Additional Service Request to the City for review and approval, which may include ordering Preliminary Title Reports, and preparing plat maps and legal descriptions.*

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORT: GMU will provide the geotechnical services required for Phase IV, which include the following:

- Perform a document review of existing as-built drawings and past geotechnical/pavement reports provided to us. The information gathered from this review will be considered in the analysis and development of pavement repair recommendations (i.e., existing pavement section thicknesses, date of last pavement improvement work, etc.).
- Perform a limited pavement surface condition assessment to identify the type, extent, and severity levels of the pavement distresses in general accordance with ASTM D 6433. The general condition of the various pavement areas will be documented and summarized, and photos of the pavement surface condition will be taken.
- Pavement coring locations will be marked in coordination with the City and Dig Alert (Underground Service Alert) will be notified to assess potential conflict with known underground utilities prior to performing pavement corings.

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION: GMU will utilize the previously obtained encroachment permit from the City of South Gate for the proposed field exploration. We have assumed permits from other agencies are not required, including Caltrans.

- Six-inch diameter pavement corings will be performed to a maximum depth of four (4) feet below the top of the existing asphalt surface using an electric-powered core drill. Sampling and digging below the AC section will be performed using hand tools. The thickness of the existing asphalt concrete (AC) and aggregate base (AB), where encountered, will be recorded. Other information such as aggregate base type and presence of petromat fabric will be recorded as well. In addition, a bulk sample of the subgrade soil will be collected. Upon completion of the sampling, the core hole will be back-filled with soil cuttings or other suitable backfill materials and capped with asphalt concrete cold patch. We will perform a total of 22-24 pavement corings (3 days).
- Traffic control will consist of 3-5 cones around work zone. We have assumed that traffic control plans will not be required and costs to have traffic control plans prepared or



stamped is not considered in our fee.

LABORATORY TESTING: Laboratory testing will be conducted in our AASHTO and Caltrans certified laboratory on the samples collected from the field investigation program. Laboratory tests will include:

- R-value;
 - Sieve No. 200 wash for soil classification;
 - Atterberg Limits for soil classification;
 - Maximum density and optimum moisture content; and
 - In-place moisture.
-

The quantity of testing has been estimated based on our experience with similar past projects.

PAVEMENT ENGINEERING ANALYSIS: Pavement engineering analysis will be performed in accordance with the Caltrans Highway Design Manual. Caltrans AC design methodology considers the relationship between the traffic index (TI), subgrade soil strength (through R-value testing), and the gravel factors of the various pavement layers, allowing us to recommend a pavement structural section for the expanded area, and to provide pavement rehabilitation recommendations. We will utilize the TI approved by the City from Phases I, II, and III, and apply to Phase IV.

PAVEMENT EVALUATION AND REHABILITATION RECOMMENDATIONS: *Work and findings from the geotechnical investigations for Phase IV will be incorporated into the Phase I through III Geotechnical Report currently being prepared, which will include the following information:*

- Summary of relevant information gathered from the document review;
- Project location map;
- Subsurface exploration location map;
- Pavement coring information (asphalt concrete thickness aggregate base thickness, subgrade soil type, etc.);
- Select photographs of the pavement surface condition;
- Laboratory testing results;
- Conclusions; and
- Pavement rehabilitation repair recommendations.

If the City elects to have the Geotechnical Report for Phase IV as a stand-alone report, the BKF Team will prepare an ASR to the City for review and approval.



WATER MAINLINE REPLACEMENT: Per the City's request, we will design the water mainline and prepare the plan and profile sheets at 40-foot scale along:

- Kansas Avenue from Alameda Street to Long Beach Boulevard
- Missouri Avenue from Alameda Street to Long Beach Boulevard
- Indiana Avenue from Alameda Street to Long Beach Boulevard
- Nebraska Avenue from Alameda Street to Long Beach Boulevard

The water mainline will be replaced with ductile iron pipe per the City of South Gate design standards. Improvements will include the replacements of water laterals, fire hydrants, water meters and isolation valves.

Supplemental Survey: The supplemental survey for the water improvements plans will include 100-foot intervals from back of walk to back of walk, and will capture the centerline, grade breaks within the cross section of the roadbed, edge of gutter, flowline and top of curb. The additional topographic survey in linear feet is approximately 13,700 feet for the four street segment listed above.

TASK 4: 65%, 95% and 100% FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES

PLANS: We understand that the City has a limited construction budget, BKF will prepare the concept plan with the rough order of magnitude in construction costs for the pavement rehabilitation of street segments within the Project limits for the City to determine the limits of improvements for Phase IV. With the concept plan vetted and agreed upon, BKF will work closely with the Team to develop and document the construction plans Project improvements. BKF will prepare the following plans:

- Title Sheet
- General Notes, Legend, and Abbreviations
- Typical Sections
- Street Improvement Plan (includes existing above ground utilities and ROW/Parcel boundaries from City-provided GIS)
- Signing and Striping Plans
- Water Improvement Plans (40-Scale Plan and Profile)

QUANTITY TAKE-OFF AND COST ESTIMATE: The team understands there is a finite construction budget associated with the funding and will compare this budget to the Engineers Estimate to confirm both are in alignment. If appropriate, the team will work with the City to identify possible



bid alternates to give the City the flexibility to add or deduct scope.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Specifications will be developed using Greenbook 2018, and the City's boilerplate and format.

TASK 5: CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT

SITE OBSERVATIONS: BKF will visit the site to provide clarification of the consultant's design intent for the contractor, architect or owner. We have allocated fees for two (2) visits.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION: BKF will respond in writing to written requests for information associated with civil design items.

SUBMITTAL REVIEW: BKF will review and return submittals for those included in the scope of work.

RECORD DRAWINGS: Using Contractor provided red- line drawings, BKF will develop and deliver to the City Record Drawings.

to 3 STRFFTS UNDFR DFSTGN

Task	BKF ENGINEERS											Total Hours	Total Cost
	Principal In Charge Chris Rideout	Senior Project Manager	Engineering/ Surveying Manager	Senior Project Engineer	Project Engineer/ Surveyor	Design Engineer/ Staff Surveyor	Senior Project Assistant	Survey - Party Chief	Survey - Chairman	Subtotal Hours	Subtotal Cost		
Rate	\$251	\$218	\$197	\$183	\$160	\$140	\$88	\$182	\$117				
TASK 1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT													
Attend Kick-Off Meeting		1	1							2	\$415	2	\$415
Project Management/Coordination Meetings		24	13	24	12					72	\$13,908	72	\$13,908
Task 1 Subtotal Hours	0	25	13	24	12	0	0	0	0	74		74	
Task 1 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$5,450	\$2,561	\$4,392	\$1,920	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,323			\$14,323
TASK 2 Agency & Utility Coordination													
Utility Coordination (Utility A, B, C Letters)		2			16		16			34	\$4,404	34	\$4,404
Utility Base Mapping		8		16	24	48				96	\$15,232	96	\$15,232
Task 2 Subtotal Hours	0	10	0	16	40	48	16	0	0	130		130	
Task 2 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$2,180	\$0	\$2,928	\$6,400	\$6,720	\$1,408	\$0	\$0	\$19,636			\$19,636
TASK 3 Preliminary Engineering													
Survey Controls and Supplemental Survey (FOR PHASE IV)			24		40	80		48	48	240	\$36,680	240	\$36,680
Supplemental Survey for Water Improvement Plan and Profile		24	40		56	80		224	224	648	\$100,248	648	\$100,248
Outside Direct Cost (Aerial for Phase IV)											\$23,000		\$23,000
Geotechnical Investigation & Report (GMU Subconsultant) (FOR PHASE IV)											\$41,118		\$41,118
Pavement Treatment Recommendations Conceptual Exhibit and Cost		4		8	8	16				36	\$5,856	36	\$5,856
Record Drawings and As-Built Research of Water Main and Lateral				16		24				40	\$6,288	40	\$6,288
Task 3 Subtotal Hours	0	28	64	24	104	200	0	272	272	964		964	
Task 3 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$6,104	\$12,608	\$4,392	\$16,640	\$28,000	\$0	\$49,504	\$31,824	\$213,390			\$213,390
TASK 4 50% PS&E PLAN PREPARATION													
Refine PS&E Package based on City review of Concept/Preliminary Plan			12		24	130				296	\$46,008	296	\$46,008
Prepare Technical Specifications			8		16					24	\$4,672	24	\$4,672
Construction Cost Estimate			4		8	24				44	\$7,296	44	\$7,296
Water Improvement Design and Plan Preparation			10		20	120				222	\$36,096	222	\$36,096
Subtotal Hours	0	34	20	100	154	258	0	0	0	586		586	
Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$7,412	\$3,940	\$21,960	\$24,640	\$36,120	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$94,072			\$94,072
95% PS&E PLAN PREPARATION													
Refine PS&E Package based on City review of 60% PS&E Submittal			8		12	40				100	\$15,940	100	\$15,940
Prepare Technical Specifications			4		16					20	\$3,800	20	\$3,800
Construction Cost Estimate			4		10	24				38	\$6,062	38	\$6,062
Refine PS&E Package based on City review of 60% PS&E Submittal of Water Improvements			6		12	68				128	\$20,878	128	\$20,878
Subtotal Hours	0	22	12	80	40	132	0	0	0	286		286	
Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$4,796	\$2,364	\$14,640	\$6,400	\$18,480	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$46,680			\$46,680
100% FINAL/BID-READY PLAN PREPARATION													
Refine PS&E Package based on City review of 95% PS&E Submittal			6		8	16				46	\$7,572	46	\$7,572
Prepare Technical Specifications			2		8					10	\$1,900	10	\$1,900
Construction Cost Estimate			2		6	10				18	\$2,934	18	\$2,934
Refine PS&E Package based on City review of 95% PS&E Submittal of Water Improvements			4		24	36				74	\$12,274	74	\$12,274
Subtotal Hours	0	14	10	46	16	62	0	0	0	148		148	
Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$3,052	\$1,970	\$8,418	\$2,560	\$8,680	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$24,680			\$24,680
TASK 5 CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT													
RFI Review/Response			10		24		16			50	\$7,980	50	\$7,980
Review Contractor Submittals			16		36		16			68	\$11,484	68	\$11,484
Prepare As-Built Drawings from Contractor/City Redlines			2			12				14	\$2,116	14	\$2,116
Task 5 Subtotal Hours	0	28	0	60	0	12	32	0	0	132		132	
Task 5 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$6,104	\$0	\$10,980	\$0	\$1,680	\$2,816	\$0	\$0	\$21,580			\$21,580
TOTAL													
Total Hours	0	161	119	370	366	712	48	272	272	2320		2320	
Total Dollars	\$0	\$35,098	\$23,443	\$67,710	\$58,560	\$99,680	\$4,224	\$49,504	\$31,824	\$434,361			\$434,361
SUBTOTAL										\$434,361			\$434,361

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR DESIGN SERVICES
BETWEEN THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND BKF ENGINEERS, INC.**

This Agreement for Professional Services for Design Services ("Agreement") is made and entered into on November 23, 2021, by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation ("City"), and BKF ENGINEERS, INC., a California corporation ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, City desires to retain a qualified provider for certain services relating to design services for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I, II and III, City Project No. 662-ST and the Citywide Sidewalk Improvement, Phase VIII, City Project No. 659-ST; and

WHEREAS, Consultant warrants to City that it has the requisite skills, knowledge, qualifications, manpower and expertise to perform properly and timely the Professional Services under this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, based on such representation, City desires to contract with Consultant to perform the services as described in the Scope of Services attached hereto as Exhibit "A" of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **SCOPE OF SERVICES.** City hereby engages Consultant, and Consultant accepts such engagement, to perform the services set forth in the Scope of Services as described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part of this Agreement. The Scope of Services may be mutually amended from time to time by both Parties in writing.
2. **COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES.** The total amount of compensation for this Agreement shall not exceed the sum of **Two Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Eight Dollars (\$275,158)** as described in Consultant's proposal attached hereto as Exhibit "A." City shall pay Consultant for its professional services rendered and costs incurred pursuant to this Agreement. No additional compensation shall be paid for any other expenses incurred, unless first approved in writing by Director of Public Works or his/her designee.
 - 2.1 Consultant shall be required to attend meetings at City Hall as necessary in the delivery of the projects. Travel time between Consultant's office and City Hall shall not be billable. Consultant may request an exemption on a case-by-case basis, which shall be subject to City approval.
 - 2.2 Consultant shall be paid in accordance with the schedule included in Consultant's proposal attached hereto as Exhibit "A." City shall pay Consultant within thirty (30) days of receipt of the invoice.
 - 2.3 No payment made hereunder by City to Consultant, other than the final payment, shall be construed as an acceptance by City of any work or materials, nor as evidence of

satisfactory performance by Consultant of its obligations under this Agreement.

3. **TERM OF AGREEMENT.** This Agreement is effective as of November 23, 2021, and will remain in effect for a period of two (2) years from said date or until project completion, unless otherwise expressly extended and agreed to by both Parties in writing, or terminated by either Party as provided herein.
4. **CITY AGENT.** The Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works ("Director"), or his/her designee, for the purposes of this Agreement, is the agent for City. Whenever approval or authorization is required, Consultant understands that the Director, or his/her designee, has the authority to provide that approval or authorization.
5. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Consultant represents that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any real property located in the City which may be affected by the services to be performed by Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant further represents that in performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it. Within ten (10) days, Consultant agrees that it will immediately notify City of any other conflict of interest that may exist or develop during the term of this Agreement.
 - 5.1 Consultant represents that no City employee or official has a material financial interest in Consultant's business. During the term of this Agreement and/or as a result of being awarded this contract, Consultant shall not offer, encourage or accept any financial interest in Consultant's business or in this Agreement by any City employee or official.

6. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

- 6.1 **Termination for Convenience.** City may terminate this Agreement at any time without cause by giving fifteen (15) days written notice to Consultant of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other materials shall, at the option of City, become its property. If this Agreement is terminated by City as provided herein, Consultant will be paid the total amount of its costs as of the termination date. In no event shall the amount payable upon termination exceed the total maximum compensation provided for in this Agreement.

6.2 Termination for Cause.

- 6.2.1 City may, by written notice to Consultant, terminate the whole or any part of this Agreement in any of the following circumstances:
 - a. If Consultant fails to perform the services required by this Agreement within the time specified herein or any authorized extension thereof; or
 - b. If Consultant fails to perform the services called for by this Agreement or so fails to make progress as to endanger performance of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, and in either of these circumstances does not correct such failure within a period of ten (10) days (or such longer period as City may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from City specifying

such failure.

- 6.2.2** In the event City terminates this Agreement in whole or in part as provided above in Subsection 6.2.1, City may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it may deem appropriate, services similar to those terminated.
- 6.2.3** If this Agreement is terminated as provided above in Subsection 6.2.1, City may require Consultant to provide all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, drawings, maps, photographs, reports, films, charts, sketches, computations, surveys, models, or other similar documentation prepared by Consultant. Upon such termination, Consultant shall be paid an amount equal to the value of the work performed. In ascertaining the value of the work performed up to the date of termination, consideration shall be given to both completed work and work in progress, to complete and incomplete drawings, and to other documents whether delivered to City or in possession of Consultant, and to authorized reimbursement expenses.
- 6.2.4** If, after notice of termination of the Agreement under the provisions of Subsection 6.2.1 above, it is determined, for any reason, that Consultant was not in default, or that the default was excusable, then the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Subsection 6.1. above.
- 6.3 Non-Assignability.** Consultant shall not assign or transfer any interest in this Agreement without the express prior written consent of City.
- 6.4 Non-Discrimination.**
- 6.4.1** Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of to race, creed, gender, gender identity (including gender expression), color, religion, ancestry, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, or veteran/military status, in the performance of its services and duties pursuant to this Agreement and will comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the Federal, State, and County and the City governments. Consultant will take affirmative action to ensure that subcontractors and applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, disability, or age. Consultant will take affirmative action to ensure that all employment practices, including those of any subcontractors retained by Consultant to perform services under this Agreement, are free from such discrimination. Such employment practices include, but are limited to: hiring, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, recruitment advertising, layoff, termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- 6.4.2** The provisions of Subsection 6.4.2 above shall be included in all solicitations or advertisements placed by or on behalf of Consultant for personnel to perform any services under this Agreement. City shall have access to all documents, data, and

records of Consultant and its subcontractors for purposes of determining compliance with the equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination provisions of this Section, and all applicable provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 (relating to federal restrictions against discriminatory practices) is available for review and on file with the City Clerk's Office.

6.5 Insurance. Consultant shall submit to City, certificates indicating compliance with the following minimum insurance requirements no less than one (1) day prior to beginning of performance under this Agreement:

6.5.1 Workers Compensation Insurance as required by law. Consultant shall require all subcontractors similarly to provide such workers' compensation insurance for their respective employees.

6.5.2 Comprehensive general and automobile liability insurance protecting Consultant in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 for personal injury to any one person, \$1,000,000 for injuries arising out of one occurrence, and \$500,000 for property damages or a combined single limit of \$1,000,000, with an aggregate of \$2,000,000. Each such policy of insurance shall:

- a. Be issued by a financially responsible insurance company or companies admitted and authorized to do business in the State of California or which is approved in writing by City.
- b. Name and list as additional insured the City, its officers and employees.
- c. Specify its acts as primary insurance.
- d. Contain a clause substantially in the following words: "It is hereby understood and agreed that this policy shall not be canceled except upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to City of such cancellation or material change."
- e. Cover the operations of Consultant pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

6.6 Indemnification. Consultant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless City and/or any other City agency, including other employees, officers and representatives, for/from any and all claims or actions of any kind asserted against City and/or any other City agency arising out of Consultant's (including Consultant's employees, representatives, products and subcontractors) negligent performance under this Agreement, excepting only such claims or actions which may arise out of sole or active negligence of City and/or any other City agency, or any third parties not acting on behalf of, at the direction of, or under the control of Consultant.

6.7 Compliance with Applicable Law. Consultant and City shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the Federal, State, County and City governments, without regard to conflict of law principles.

6.8 Independent Contractor. This Agreement is by and between City and Consultant and is not intended, nor shall it be construed, to create the relationship of agency, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture, or association, as between City and Consultant.

6.8.1 Consultant shall be an independent contractor and shall have no power to incur any debt or obligation for or on behalf of City. Neither City nor any of its officers or employees shall have any control over the conduct of Consultant, or any of Consultant's employees, except as herein set forth, and Consultant expressly warrants not to, at any time or in any manner, represent that it, or any of its agents, servants or employees are in any manner employees of City, it being distinctly understood that Consultant is and shall at all times remain to City a wholly independent contractor and Consultant's obligations to City are solely such as are prescribed by this Agreement.

6.8.2 Indemnification of CalPERS Determination - In the event that Consultant or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Consultant providing services under this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or CalPERS to be eligible for enrollment in CalPERS as an employee of City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for CalPERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as, for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

6.8.3 Business License Required. According to Title 2.08.40 of the South Gate Municipal Code, a business license will be required prior to doing business within the City, even if the business is located outside of the City. Verification of a valid South Gate business license will be required prior to start of work and any fees associated with the acquisition or maintenance of such business license shall be the sole responsibility of Consultant.

6.9 Consultant's Personnel.

6.9.1 All services required under the Agreement will be performed by Consultant, or under Consultant's direct supervision, and all personnel shall possess the qualifications, permits and licenses required by State and local law to perform such services, including, without limitation, a City of South Gate business license as required by the South Gate Municipal Code.

6.9.2 Consultant shall be solely responsible for the satisfactory work performance of all personnel engaged in performing services required by this Agreement, and compliance with all reasonable performance standards established by City.

6.9.3 Consultant shall be responsible for payment of all employees' and subcontractors' wages and benefits and shall comply with all requirements pertaining to employer's liability, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and Social Security.

6.9.4 Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless City and all other related entities, officers, employees and representatives from any liability, damages, claims, costs, and expenses of any nature arising from alleged violations of personnel practices or of any acts of omissions by Consultant in connection with the work performed arising from this Agreement.

6.10 Copyright. No reports, maps or other documents produced in whole or in part under this Agreement shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of Consultant.

6.11 Legal Construction.

6.11.1 This Agreement is made and entered into in the State of California and shall in all respects be interpreted, enforced, and governed under the laws of the State of California without regard to conflict of law principles.

6.11.2 This Agreement shall be construed without regard to the identity of the persons who drafted its various provisions. Each and every provision of this Agreement shall be construed as though each of the parties participated equally in the drafting of same, and any rule of construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party shall not be applicable to this Agreement.

6.11.3. The article and section, captions and headings herein have been inserted for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

6.11.4. Whenever in this Agreement the context may so require, the masculine gender shall be deemed to refer to and include the feminine and neuter, and the singular shall refer to and include the plural.

6.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts and, as so executed, shall constitute an agreement which shall be binding upon all Parties hereto.

6.13 Final Payment Acceptance Constitutes Release. The acceptance by Consultant of the final payment made under this Agreement shall operate as and be a release of City from all claims and liabilities for compensation to Consultant for anything done, furnished, or relating to Consultant's work or services. Acceptance of payment shall be any negotiation of City's check or the failure to make a written extra compensation claim within ten (10) calendar days of the receipt of that check. However, approval or payment by City shall not constitute, nor be deemed, a release of the responsibility and liability of Consultant, its employees, sub-consultants and agents for the accuracy and competency of the information provided and/or work performed; nor shall such approval or payment be deemed to be an assumption of such responsibility or liability by City for any defect or error in the work prepared by Consultant, its employees, sub-consultants and agents.

6.14 Corrections. In addition to the above indemnification obligations, Consultant shall correct, at its expense, all errors in the work which may be disclosed during City's review of Consultant's report or plans. Should Consultant fail to make such correction in a

reasonably, timely manner, such correction shall be made by City, and the cost thereof shall be charged to Consultant.

6.15 Files. All files of Consultant pertaining to City shall be and remain the property of City. Consultant will control the physical location of such files during the term of this Agreement and shall be entitled to retain copies of such files upon termination of this Agreement.

6.16 Waiver; Remedies Cumulative. Failure by a Party to insist upon the performance of any of the provisions of this Agreement by the other party, irrespective of the length of time for which such failure continues, shall not constitute a waiver of such Party's right to demand compliance by such other Party in the future. No waiver by a Party of a default or breach of the other party shall be effective or binding upon such a Party unless made in writing by such Party, and no such waiver shall be implied from any omissions by a Party to take any action with respect to such default or breach. No express written waiver of a specified default or breach shall affect any other default or breach, or cover any other period of time, other than any default or breach and/or period of time specified. All of the remedies permitted or available to a Party under this Agreement, or at law or in equity, shall be cumulative and alternative, and invocation of any such right or remedy shall not constitute a waiver or election of remedies with respect to any other permitted or available right of remedy.

6.17 Mitigation of Damages. In all such situations arising out of this Agreement, the Parties shall attempt to avoid and minimize the damages resulting from the conduct of the other Party.

6.18 Severability. If any provision in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way.

6.19 Attorneys' Fees. The Parties hereto acknowledge and agree that each will bear his or its own costs, expenses and attorneys' fees arising out of and/or connected with the negotiation, drafting and execution of the Agreement, and all matters arising out of or connected therewith except that, in the event any action is brought by any Party hereto to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing Party in such action shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in addition to all other relief to which that Party or those Parties may be entitled.

6.20 Entire Agreement and Amendments. This Agreement constitutes the whole agreement between City and Consultant, and neither party has made any representations to the other except as expressly contained herein. Neither party, in executing or performing this Agreement, is relying upon any statement or information not contained in this Agreement. Any amendments, changes or modifications to this Agreement must be made in writing and appropriately executed by both City and Consultant.

6.21 Notices. Any notice required to be given hereunder shall be deemed to have been given by email transmission with confirmation of delivery and depositing said notice in the United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

TO CITY:

City of South Gate
Arturo Cervantes, P.E.
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280
Email: acervantes@sogate.org
TEL: (323) 563-9512

WITH COURTESY COPY TO:

City Clerk's Office
Carmen Avalos, City Clerk
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280
Email: cavalos@sogate.org
TEL: (323) 563-9510

TO CONSULTANT:

Chris Rideout, PE
Vice President
BKF Engineers
4675 MacArthur Court, Suite 400
Newport Beach CA 92660
Email: crideout@bkf.com
(949) 526-8462

6.22 Warranty of Authorized Signatories. Each of the signatories hereto warrants and represents that he or she is competent and authorized to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom he or she purports to sign.

6.23 Consultation with Attorney. Consultant warrants and represents that it has consulted with an attorney or knowingly and voluntarily decided to forgo such a consultation.

6.24 Interpretation Against Drafting Party. City and Consultant agree that they have cooperated in the review and drafting of this agreement. Accordingly, in the event of any ambiguity, neither Party may claim that the interpretation of this Agreement shall be construed against either Party solely because that Party drafted all or a portion of this Agreement, or the clause at issue.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE. The effective date of this Agreement is November 23, 2021, and will remain in effect through and until project completion, unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and attested by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

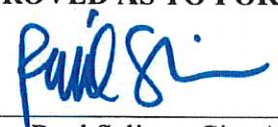
By: 
Al Rios, Mayor

Dated: 12-17-2021


ATTEST:

By: 
Carmen Avalos, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: 
Raul Salinas, City Attorney

BKF ENGINEERS:

By: 
Chris Rideout, PE, Vice President

Dated: 12/8/2021



CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I and II
City Project No. 662-ST

SEPTEMBER 22, 2021

BKF Engineers
4675 MacArthur Court, Suite 400
Newport Beach CA 92660
www.bkf.com

Contact
Chris Rideout, PE
(949) 526-8462
crideout@bkf.com



45

CITY OF SOUTH GATE

CITYWIDE RESIDENTIAL RESURFACING PROJECT, PHASE I & II
CITY PROJECT NO. 662-ST

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER LETTER

QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE

Firm Profile	1
Organization Chart & Availability Chart	2
Similar Project Experience with References	3
Quality Assurance / Quality Control Procedures	6

SCOPE OF WORK

Project Understanding & Approach	7
Scope of Work	9
Preliminary Project Schedule	10

APPENDICES

Key Personnel Resumes



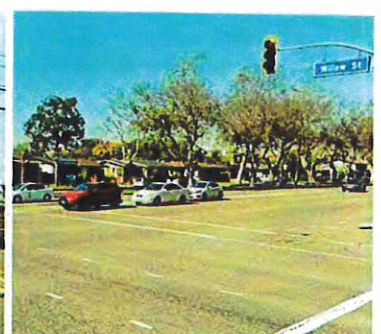
ALTURA PAVEMENT PROJECT



COUNTRY HILLS PAVEMENT



LAKELAND PAVEMENT



WILLOW STREET PAVEMENT

COVER LETTER

September 22, 2021

City Clerk's Office
Kenneth Tang, PE, Senior Civil Engineer
City of South Gate
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280

SUBJECT: Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I and II, City Project No. 662-ST

Dear Kenneth,

BKF Engineers (BKF) welcomes the opportunity to submit our proposal for the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I and II for the City of South Gate. We understand the City is seeking a professional consultant to provide design services including preliminary engineering, surveying, engineering design, PS&E and assistance during the construction bidding phase. BKF Engineers has several pavement projects, of which most have been constructed or under construction. BKF is ranked in the ENR Top Design Firms in 2020, and for over 100+ years we have earned a reputation for balancing City goals and community needs. We understand that construction budget is finite, and we have collaborated and coordinated with cities, like Santa Fe Springs, Buena Park, and Brea to ensure the City's goals and construction budgets are met for the pavement rehabilitation and street improvement projects.


SIMILAR PROJECT EXPERIENCE. Recent similar BKF projects include, City of Long Beach Willow Street Pavement Project, City of Santa Fe Springs North Residential Street Pavement Rehabilitation and Lakeland Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation, City of Brea Country Hills Subdivision Pavement Rehabilitation and Water Improvement, City of Buena Park Altura Pavement Rehabilitation, and Rosecrans Pavement Rehabilitation, City of Downey Lakewood/Florence Intersection Improvement, and City of Pico Rivera Regional Bikeway Project. Our proposal under Qualifications and Experience provide a thorough project description for the aforementioned projects with our references. We encourage the City of South Gate to review our firm's experience and contact our references as confirmation of our commitment and excellent customer service.

PROJECT MANAGER. To show our commitment to the City, we have dedicated Ms. Sheila Amparo, PE, QSD/P as the project manager for the duration of our contract. She brings more than 20 years of experience in roadway widenings, pavement rehabilitations, utility relocations and intersection improvements. Sheila is currently managing similar type projects, as mentioned above, that are either in final design, in construction or have successfully completed construction within this year.

As Principal/Vice President of BKF I am an authorized principal who can make legally binding commitments on behalf of the company. I am available to expand on any portion of our proposal and answer any further questions you may have. Please feel free to contact me for all correspondence during the selection process at (949) 526-8462 or via email at crideout@bkf.com. We look forward to working with the City of South Gate.

Sincerely,

BKF ENGINEERS


Chris Rideout, PE
Principal/Vice President


Sheila Amparo, PE, QSD/P
Senior Project Manager



QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

BKF Engineers

Delivering Inspired Infrastructure for over 100 years

Since 1915, BKF Engineers has built a reputation on the ability to plan, design, survey, and successfully implement complex projects. We draw upon and utilize our experience guiding projects from the inception and feasibility stages through construction to develop designs that identify physical constraints, potential risks, and value engineering alternatives; resulting in projects that exceed expectations.

Through our network of 15 offices in California, BKF provides civil engineering, land surveying, and land planning services for government agencies, institutions, developers, architects, contractors, school districts, and corporations.

BKF's decades of engineering, surveying, and planning have produced some of the most recognized projects in California. By combining our years of experience in diverse markets with new, innovative approaches to problem solving, we have grown to more than 450 experienced staff.

SERVICES

- Water Resources
- Civil Engineering
- Surveying
- Planning
- Sustainability
- Transportation
- Construction Management
- Utility Locating

SIMILAR PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Altura Pavement Rehabilitation Project, Buena Park, CA
- Country Hills Pavement Rehab & Water Connection, Brea, CA
- Willow Street Pavement Project, Long Beach, CA
- Bartley Avenue Street Improvements, Santa Fe Springs, CA
- North Residential Street Pavement Improvement, Santa Fe Springs, CA
- Rosecrans Pavement Rehabilitation Project, Buena Park, CA
- Lakeland Road Pavement Rehabilitation Project, Santa Fe Springs, CA
- Foster Road Side Panel Project, Norwalk, CA



QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

ORGANIZATION CHART

The organization chart presented below displays our proposed team organization, depth of resources, and coordination between team members. By assigning seasoned engineers and surveyors, BKF will assure a thorough work product, a cross-pollination of design expertise, and effective management of the project as necessary.



 Key Personnel

PROJECT MANAGEMENT TEAM

QUALITY CONTROL

 **Saeed Kerayehchian, PE**
QA/QC Engineer
BKF ENGINEERS

 **Chris Rideout, PE**
Principal in Charge
BKF ENGINEERS

 **Sheila Amparo, PE, QSD/P**
Project Manager
BKF ENGINEERS

CIVIL ENGINEERING SUPPORT

Hooman Jalaie, EIT
Sr. Project Engineer
BKF ENGINEERS

Tony Ye, EIT
Project Engineer
BKF ENGINEERS

SURVEY

 **Davis Thresh, PLS**
Survey Manager
BKF ENGINEERS

PAVEMENT

 **Roger Schlierkamp, MSc, PE**
Pavement Engineer
GMU

TEAM ALLOCATION + AVAILABILITY

KEY STAFF ASSIGNED	PERCENTAGE OF CURRENT WORKLOAD	COMMITMENT TO SOUTH GATE
Chris Rideout, PE Principal in Charge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Jamboree/Main Intersection Improv. GSA #4 Real Property Services Pico Rivera Bikeway Project 	35 %
Sheila Amparo, PE, QSD/P Project Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Jamboree/Main Intersection Improv. GSA #4 Real Property Services Pico Rivera Bikeway Project 	55 %
Saeed Kerayehchian, PE, PTOE QA/QC Engineer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lakewood/Florence Intersection Improv. Herndon Avenue Widening Monte Rio Bridge Replacement 	20 %
Davis Thresh, PLS Survey Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mount Vernon Viaduct PM/CM McKinley Grade Separation SDSU Aztec Stadium 	30 %
Roger Schlierkamp, PE Sr. Pavement Engineer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mission Viejo 2021 Residential Streets Slurry Seal, Construction Observation/Testing City of Irvine Pavement Evaluations Harbor Blvd, Frontera St., & Nohl Ranch Rd 	40 %



QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE & REFERENCES

LAKELAND ROAD PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PROJECT, Santa Fe Springs, CA



BKF Engineers is working with the City of Santa Fe Springs to provide design services for the street improvements along Lakeland Road. The intersection of Lakeland and Shoemaker is controlled by a traffic signal. The existing traffic loops for the westbound direction will be impacted and will need to be re-established by the Project. The middle portion of this block, near the ISA Business Center, shows pavement distress with patching of potholes being common in this area. There are stretches along Lakeland where there are no sidewalks, for example, near 13000 Lakeland a 70 foot decomposed granite meandering walk could be replaced with new sidewalk to get it up to City standards. Some of the existing sidewalk panels are raised and will be incorporated into the improvement plans. Existing ramps at Shoemaker, Laurel, and Carmenita are non-compliant and will be upgraded by the Project. With the Lakeland Road Pavement Rehabilitation Project being the third pavement project with the City, BKF has established a streamline process with the City to meet the tight design schedule and stay within the limited design budget. We worked pro-actively with the City from the onset. BKF's first order of work was to conduct a site visit with the City to mutually agree which portions of pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalk, curb ramps, cross gutters, and driveways that needed to be removed and replaced. These limits were marked on the curb and surveyed by BKF's survey team. Improvement plans, specifications, and construction cost estimates were developed and submitted for approval. BKF applied best practices from the Bartley Avenue Rehabilitation Project and the North Residential Street Improvements Project to Lakeland Road Pavement Rehabilitation Project. Such instances included consideration of using the method of full depth reclamation to expedite the construction schedule. This project was completed as part of BKF's On-Call contract with the City.

REFERENCE

Noe Negrete, PE

Director of Public Works
11710 E. Telegraph Road
Santa Fe Springs
CA 90670
Ph. (562) 455-5680
noenegrete@
santafesprings.org

ROSECRANS AVE. & ALTURA BLVD. PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PROJECT, Buena Park, CA



As part of the City of Buena Park's pavement rehabilitation program, the City identified segments of Rosecrans Avenue & Altura Boulevard as part of the 2020 construction cycle. The Project improvements included pavement rehabilitation, curb, gutter, cross gutter and sidewalk replacement and the installation of ADA compliant curb ramps. With the flat grades and pavement deterioration, localized areas of ponding are prevalent, which causes nuisances, and pavement damage. Unlike many pavement rehabilitation projects, Rosecrans had minimal flatwork replacement needs. In this area, Rosecrans had a longitudinal slope sufficient to not allow for ponding which in turn would lead to isolated flatwork/pavement failures. The landscape area are at the back of the sidewalk with large trees and tree roots damaging segments of sidewalk. The Project included localized sidewalk repair and tree root barriers.

REFERENCE

Teddy Luong, PE

Assistant Engineer
6650 Beach Blvd.
Buena Park CA 90622
Ph. (714) 562-3689
tluong@buenapark.com



QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

NORTH RESIDENTIAL STREET PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT, Santa Fe Springs, CA



The construction of BKF's pavement rehabilitation project along Terradell Street, Whiteland Street, Roma Street and Nova Street in the City of Santa Fe Springs are part of the on-going Pavement Management Program the City uses to prioritize and fund roadway maintenance. In order to meet the tight design schedule and stay within the limited design budget, BKF worked pro-actively with the City from the onset. BKF's first order of work was to conduct a site visit with the City to mutually agree which portions of pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalk, curb ramps, cross gutters, and driveways would need to be removed and replaced. These limits were marked on the curb and surveyed by BKF's survey team. Improvement plans, specifications, and construction cost estimates were developed and submitted for approval. In addition, BKF applied best practices from the Bartley Avenue Rehabilitation Project to the North Residential Street Improvements Project. Such instances included consideration to using the method of full depth reclamation to expedite the construction schedule.

REFERENCE

Noe Negrete, PE

Public Works Director
11710 E. Telegraph Road
Santa Fe Springs
CA 90670
Ph. (562) 455-5680
noenegrete@
santafesprings.org

PICO RIVERA REGIONAL BIKEWAY, Pico Rivera, CA



BKF Engineers is leading the civil design for the Pico Rivera Bikeway Project, a 1.5-mile bicycle facility that will add a connection over the San Gabriel River. The project includes a Class I bike path along Mines Ave. from the Rio Hondo Channel to the San Gabriel River, a new bridge structure located north of Mines Ave. spanning the San Gabriel River and Class I and II bike lanes along Dunlap Crossing Rd. from the San Gabriel River to Norwalk Blvd. The alignment will connect an existing publicly accessible bike path to the San Gabriel River Mid Trail. Additionally, there is a complete streets improvement along Mines Avenue from the Rio Hondo Channel to the San Gabriel River. The improvements on Mines Ave. include but are not limited to: pavement reconstruction; installation of bioswales; reconfiguration of parking lanes; upgrading street lights; traffic signal modifications at Rosemead Blvd and Mines Ave; and landscaping.

REFERENCE

Kenner Guerrero

Assistant Engineer
6615 Passons Blvd.
Pico Rivera CA 90660
Ph. (562) 801-4351
kguerrero@pico-rivera.org

COUNTRY HILLS PAVEMENT REHABILITATION & WATER CONNECTION, Brea, CA



BKF Engineers is the consultant for the City of Brea selected for the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimate (PS&E) for the pavement rehabilitation and water main improvements at Country Hills Subdivision. The Country Hills Subdivision experienced multiple water breakage and pavement failures due to the 60-year old water mains that were corroded. The BKF Team tested the soil for corrosivity to ensure the proper pipe materials were used for the replaced water main lines. Additionally, the Project rehabilitated the pavement, upgraded curb ramps to be ADA-compliant, and replaced sidewalk. BKF provided general civil and surveying services, including utility coordination.

REFERENCE

Raymond Contreras, PE

Associate Engineer
1 Civic Center Circle
Brea CA 92821
Ph. (714) 671-4411
raymondcc@cityofbrea.net



QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

WILLOW STREET PAVEMENT PROJECT, Long Beach, CA



As part of our On-Call contract, BKF Engineers prepared and submitted the construction documents to the City of Long Beach for the pavement rehabilitation of Willow Street between San Vicente Street and Studebaker Road. Scope of Services include providing design services such as project management, research and field reviews, utility base mapping, plan preparations, and cost estimates. BKF is also providing bid and construction support services.

REFERENCE

Thana Sathees, PE, QSD

Civil Engineer

411 W. Ocean Boulevard
Long Beach CA 90802

Ph. (562) 570-7513

thana.sathees@
longbeach.gov

FOSTER ROAD SIDE PANEL PROJECT, Norwalk, CA



The Foster Road Side Panel project replaces a 60-year old damaged asphalt side panels used by students, bicyclists and residents. The City of Norwalk proposed a plan to make improvements to minimize future accidents. This ATP funded project is being designed with a new meandering pathway incorporated into existing side panels between Foster Road and the frontage road to minimize accidents involving motor vehicles and pedestrians/bicyclists. Early on, in the conceptual phase, BKF evaluated the existing curb-to-curb dimensions, and presented to the City an opportunity to employ a "Road Diet." By reducing unnecessary travel lanes, a new Class II bike lane and a two-way left turn lane are being introduced along the Foster Road corridor between Pioneer Avenue and Studebaker Road, while not impacting the existing on-street parking. BKF is leading the design team in incorporating new drainage facilities, pedestrian safety lighting, and drought tolerant landscaping. Once improvements are completed, Foster Road will provide a safer and more convenient pathway for students, bicyclists and residents.

REFERENCE

Bill Zimmerman, PE

Former Acting
City Engineer

12700 Norwalk Blvd.,
Norwalk CA 90650

Ph. (714) 412-1597

wgzimmerman@wgze.com

"SOUTH RESIDENTIAL 1" PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PROJECT, Santa Fe Springs, CA



GMU performed a pavement evaluation and developed pavement repair recommendations for various asphalt concrete (AC) roadway segments located within City of Santa Fe Springs, specifically, Gridley Road (Darcy Street to Longworth Avenue), Dunning Street (Longworth Avenue to cul-de-sac), Darcy Street (Orr and Day Road to cul-de-sac), and Harvest Avenue (Darcy Street to Longworth Avenue). Scope of services included performing a pavement surface condition assessment, field exploration (AC corings), laboratory testing, pavement thickness analysis, and development of pavement repair recommendations. The existing roadway segments are generally in poor condition. Multiple pavement repair recommendations were provided, including conventional remove-and-replace reconstruction as well as full-depth reclamation with cement treatment (FDR-C). During construction, GMU performed cement stabilized pulverized base (CSPB) mix design testing services.

GMU PROJECT + REFERENCE

Noe Negrete, PE

Public Works Director

11710 E. Telegraph Road
Santa Fe Springs
CA 90670

Ph. (562) 455-5680

noenegrete@
santafesprings.org



QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

BKF will dedicate a member of staff not directly related to the project as the Quality Assurance/ Quality Control Manager. This member of staff's key role is to assure the Quality Control procedures delineated below are closely followed and the procedure documented.

LEVEL 1: INTERNAL REVIEW - EACH DISCIPLINE IS REQUIRED TO CONDUCT AN INTERNAL REVIEW PERFORMED PRIOR TO EACH MILESTONE SUBMITTAL.

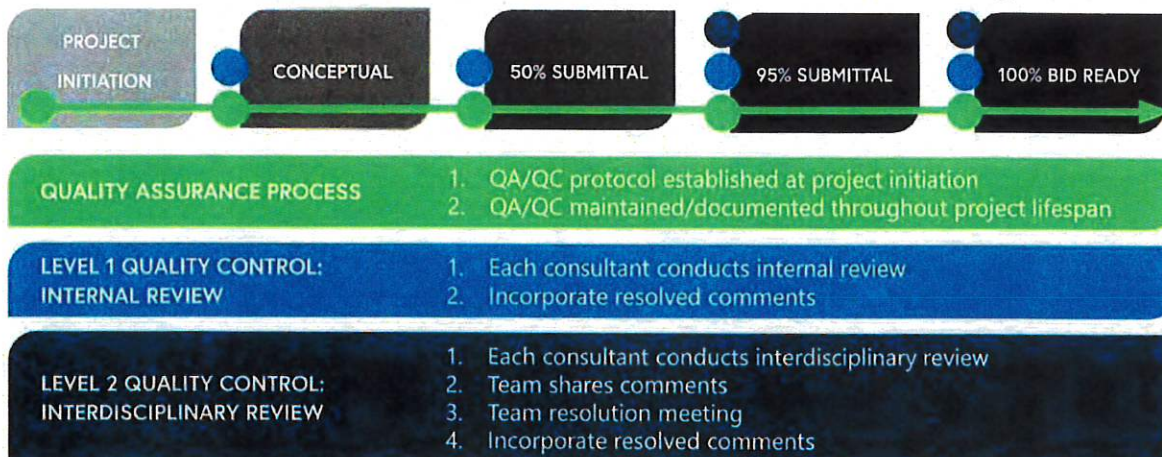
A senior staff member at the firm, other than on the design team, shall review the documents prepared by the design team. This review will require that all items on the documents be highlighted in yellow indicating the review has occurred and there are no exceptions to the document. This process is for the entire document (i.e. north arrows, station call-outs, profile grid designation, etc.).

- If the reviewer identifies an item on the document that is not correct, then it is marked in red. If the reviewer has comments for clarifications, then it is marked in green.
- After the review is complete, the document is returned to the design team with a signature (documentation) indicating the review is complete.
- The design team will review and address all items in red and meet with the reviewer on the items in green until a clarification allows for the reviewer to yellow the item, or a red mark is added.
- The design team will then resolve the red marks and return the reviewers original markup along with a clean print. The reviewer will document the comments that have been addressed by yellowing out the original red mark and placing yellow on the clean set, and signing the document.

LEVEL 2: INTER-DISCIPLINARY REVIEW - THIS REVIEW IS TO CONFIRM THAT THERE ARE NO INTER-DISCIPLINARY CONFLICTS AND OCCURS AT THE 50%, 95% AND 100% FINAL SUBMITTAL MILESTONES.

- All disciplines provide their plans to BKF for collation. BKF will assemble the sets and distribute to the design team.
- Each discipline will review the others and similar to the process delineated in Level 1 above, marking in yellow, red, or green, and return to BKF for collation.
- A meeting will be held with all the disciplines in attendance, and the documents with all red or green comments will be discussed and resolved between disciplines.
- The resolutions will be marked in red and returned to the designer for incorporation as described above in the Level 1 procedure.

The QA/QC Manager will review the review documents to ensure the Level 1 and Level 2 procedures have been met by all team members and will document their findings.



SCOPE OF WORK AND PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

INTRODUCTION

The City of South Gate, has secured funding for the design and construction of the Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I and Phase II, City Project No. 662-ST with SB-1 and local funds to rehabilitate the pavement, upgrade the curb ramps to ADA-compliant ramps, localized sidewalk, driveway approaches, curb and gutter removal and replacement within the Phases 1 through 3 Streets. The Project also includes the relocation of existing facilities, such as fences, mailboxes, trees, and implementation of air and water quality improvements, green streets technologies, such as bioswales with drought-tolerant landscape, Filterra systems or porous paving that capture and filter stormwater.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Based on our visual assessment of the pavement conditions during our site walk through the street identified within the three Phases, the pavement conditions within the City varied from very poor condition to fair condition. Several streets within Phase 2 and the segment along California Avenue have concrete paved parking aisles on both sides of the street. The concrete pavement segments are in fairly good conditions that may be protected in place. There are concrete segments that are cracked and damaged, that we recommend to locally remove and replace in order to support the expected life span of the rehabilitated pavement. Due to the variations on the pavement conditions, there may be several pavement recommendations to be provided to the City.



APPROACH – CONCEPTUAL PLAN DEVELOPMENT

Similarly to our projects in the Cities of Santa Fe Springs, Buena Park, and Brea, we invite the City of South Gate to join the BKF Team to perform the site walk, where the City staff and our team can walk the streets, identify the locations requiring removal and replacement of sidewalk, curb, gutter, ramps, and cross gutters, by spray painting the limits.

BKF Surveyors can capture the locations, and we can map in AutoCADD to implement in the construction documents. With all the information from our site walk, we will prepare an exhibit depicting the course of action for each segment of the streets, and the limits of improvements, submit to the City for review and approval prior to proceeding to 50% Design. We will also include in the exhibit photos of areas that are in question and will need further review from the City as to the course of action.



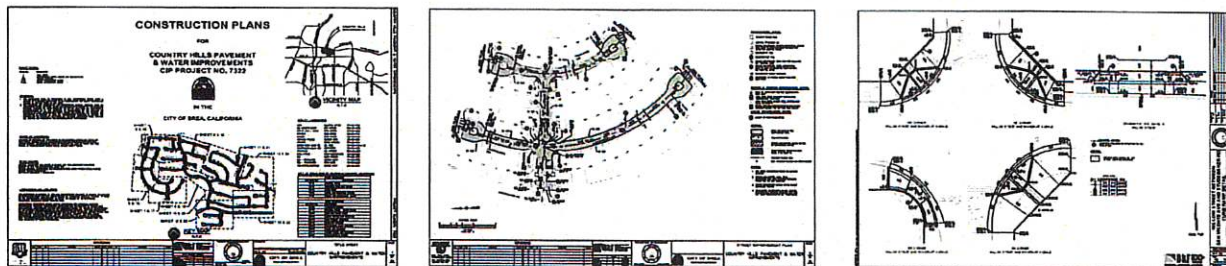
SCOPE OF WORK AND PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

With the allotted design and construction budget of \$3.18 Million, and over 10 miles of roadway, we need to be strategic in identifying the limits of improvements and pavement rehabilitation approaches. The BKF Team will provide three pavement rehabilitation alternatives, with one being that we suggest the life span of the pavement be reduced to 10 years. We will prepare an exhibit with pavement recommendations and the cost associated with the alternatives. The strategies that we would like to expound on with the City to satisfy the City's goals, objectives, and stay within budget, include:

- Performing localized AC repairs (to address areas of high-severity load-related distresses such as alligator cracking, potholes, depression)
- Performing edge milling (to join AC overlay into edge of gutter)
- Paving 1.0-1.5" thick AC leveling course – to smooth out the roadway as it will likely disintegrate during milling, preferably with a fiber-reinforced AC mix to the mixture's tensile strength and reduce reflective cracking potential
- Installing pavement interlayer system (ARAM, fabric, Glasgrid, or GlasPave)
- Constructing 2-3" AC overlay (with fibers again)

This strategy assumes the subgrade is relatively strong and sufficient AC thickness exists to mill.

By working with the City on the pavement rehabilitation approaches and limits of improvements, our team can better understand the City's preferred areas of improvement and address their major concerns. With the City-approved course of action, design documents that will be submitted at the 50% milestone to the City will be in alignment with their expectations, and within the construction budget allotted for the Project.



EXISTING UTILITIES/FACILITIES

Several utilities were observed, such as maintenance holes, valves and water meters that would need to be raised to the new pavement grades. Our Team has preliminarily identified the types of utilities that will need to be adjusted to grade and, if special attention is required, we will include the required work on the plans for the Contractor. Other utilities observed during our site visit include:

- Los Angeles County Sewer
- Los Angeles Storm Drain
- Southern California Gas
- Overhead electrical and communication
- Water Lines

We will locate traffic loops impacted by the pavement improvements, and include the replacements of the traffic loops on the construction documents. There are several ways we have included the traffic loops improvements on the construction documents. We will discuss with the City these several methods and confirm which method they prefer.



SCOPE OF WORK AND PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

While the BKF Team understands that the scope of the RFP, we would like to propose methods we have used on pavement projects that may be a great cost-savings to the City. As an example, the City would like to have supplemental survey to obtain cross slopes for the sections of the roadbed. We propose for topographic survey (at 20-scale) to only be used in areas where the streets will not change the crown and grade of the existing pavement. The cross slopes in grind and overlay or slurry seal treated areas will not be modified. This alone is a great cost savings to the City.

We would also propose for corings to be performed in certain streets. Adding the corings may increase the cost to the City in design, but by obtaining the structural pavement profile, our Team will better provide a recommendation for the pavement treatment that will yield a longer life cycle of the pavement. The longevity of the pavement will be a greater cost savings compared to the initial cost of the corings.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

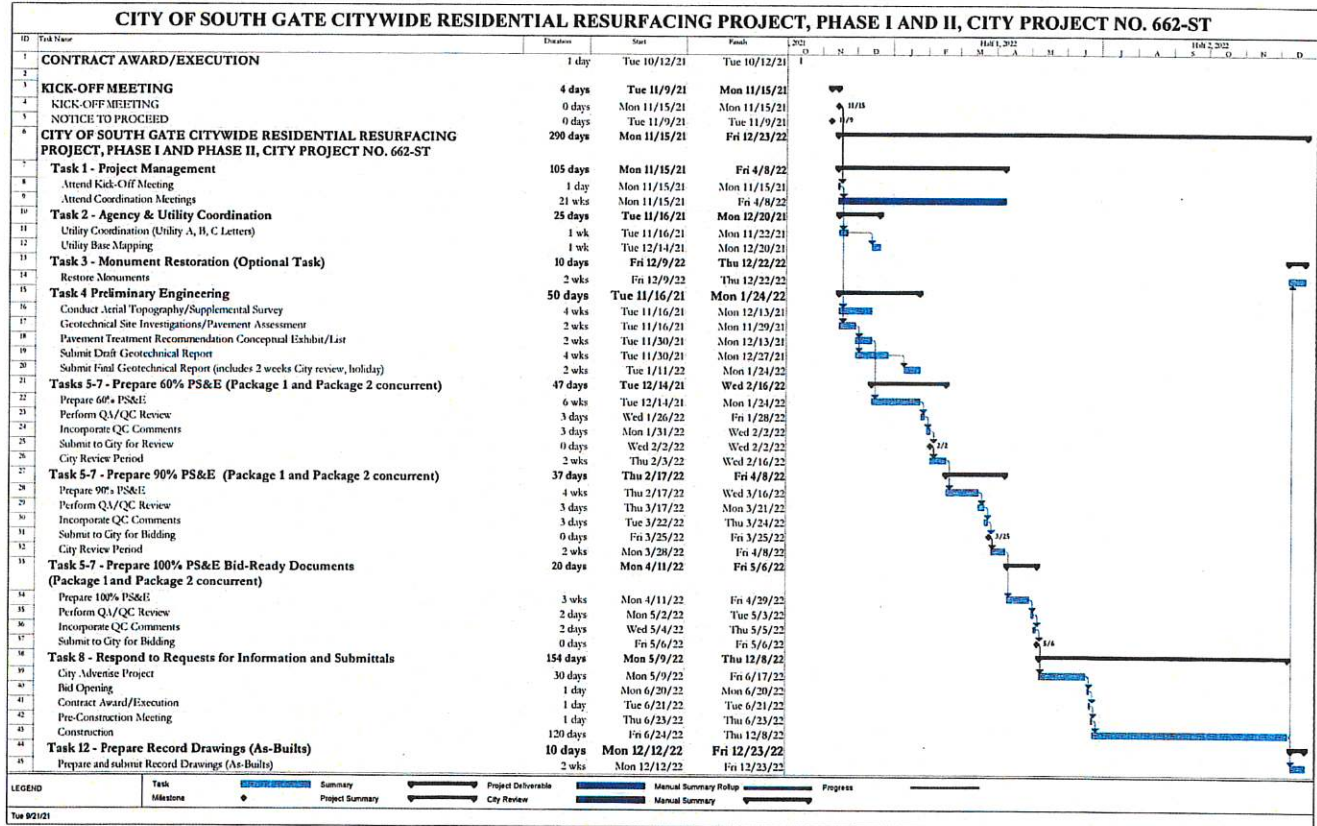
As part of the Request for Proposal, the City has provided a detailed Scope of Services in the RFP. Therefore, in an effort to eliminate lengthy repetitions, we will address the Scope of Services as follows:

- If the City Scope of Services is consistent with our approach and needs for a specific task, we will simply state: "No exceptions to the Scope of Services"
- If BKF believes that in order deliver the Project there are additions, suggested modifications or clarifications, or deletions to the City's Scope of Services we provided the following section of this proposal.

Below is our concurrence or deviation from the Scope of Services provided by the City

TASK 1	Project Management	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 2	Agency & Utility Coordination	<i>Potholing is excluded from this Scope. Profiling high hazard/high pressure facilities will require potholing. The BKF Team will identify the pothole locations and provide the City the scope and fee for this task upon request.</i>
TASK 3	Monument Restoration (Optional)	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 4	Preliminary Engineering	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 5	Plan Preparation	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 6	Cost Estimates	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 7	Specifications	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 8	Respond to Requests for Information and Submittals	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 12	Prepare Record Drawings (As-Builts)	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>

PROJECT SCHEDULE



KEY PERSONNEL RESUME

**CHRIS RIDEOUT, PE**

PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE

Chris has more than 34 years of project management/design experience on numerous streetscape, roadway, utility infrastructure, and municipal improvement projects. He has been able to develop strong relationships with the local and regional approval agencies throughout his career, which helps with obtaining timely jurisdictional approvals. His strengths include providing creative alternatives with a maximum amount of flexibility during the design, while maintaining the project objectives and schedule.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

EDUCATION

B.S., Civil Engineering,
California Polytechnic
University, Pomona

REGISTRATION

Professional Civil
Engineer, CA No.
44922

AFFILIATIONS

American Public
Works Association -
Member

**TOTAL YEARS
EXPERIENCE**

34 years, 17 with BKF

North Residential Pavement Rehabilitation Project, Santa Fe Springs, CA

- Project manager leading the design team in incorporating new drainage facilities, pedestrian safety lighting and drought tolerant landscaping
- Met with Santa Fe Springs residents to incorporate concerns into design as well as construction
- On-Call project and is part of the new on-going pavement management program the city uses to prioritize and fund roadway maintenance
- Coordinated construction activities with both the Contractor and City representatives including traffic control and detour determination

Bartley Avenue Rehabilitation Project, Santa Fe Springs, CA

- Project manager leading the design team in incorporating new drainage facilities, pedestrian safety lighting and drought tolerant landscaping
- On-Call project and is part of the new on-going pavement management program the city uses to prioritize and fund roadway maintenance
- Coordinated construction activities with both the Contractor and City Representatives including traffic control and detour determination

Foster Road Side Panels Project, Norwalk, CA

- Presented and evaluated the opportunity to employ a "Road Diet" to Foster Road between Pioneer Avenue and Studebaker Road
- Led the design team in incorporating new drainage facilities incorporating LID standards, lighting, and new landscaping
- Developed side panel geometry and roadway striping modification for Road-Diet
- Led the coordination/relocation with third party utilities, including SCE street light, Frontier down guy relocation, and water line reconnection for irrigation
- Project executive for the design team in incorporating new drainage facilities, pedestrian safety light, and drought tolerant landscaping
- Prepared PS&E submittal package

Lakewood/Florence Intersection Improvement Project, Downey, CA

- Developed numerous geometric alternatives
- Project Manager leading a multi-discipline team
- Refined Right of way acquisition needs
- Coordinated with utility companies



APPENDICES



SHEILA AMPARO, PE, QSD/P

PROJECT MANAGER

Sheila has more than 20 years of civil engineering experience in roadway design, grading, and highway/bridge projects with municipal agencies, as the project engineer, design manager, and project manager. Sheila has led the design efforts for roadway geometrics, grading, signing and striping, stage construction and traffic handling on a number of large transportation projects and understands the importance of strong, clear communication when it comes to meeting project goals to ensure timely and accurate execution of project deliverables. She will oversee all the geometric design, and ensure that coordination among the team members are consistent and clear.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

EDUCATION

B.S., Civil Engineering,
California Polytechnic
University, Pomona

REGISTRATION

Professional Civil
Engineer, CA No.
78003

AFFILIATIONS

Qualified SWPPP
Developer (QSD) &
Practitioner (QSP)
CA No. 26297

TOTAL YEARS EXPERIENCE

21 years, 7 with BKF

Rosecrans & Altura Pavement Rehabilitation Project, Buena Park, CA

- Project Manager for the pavement rehabilitation project
- Scope included curb, gutter, cross gutter and sidewalk replacement
- Replacement of ADA compliant curb ramps
- Led review meetings with city staff and design team
- Coordinated project design with city staff and subconsultants
- Coordinated/prepared pavement rehabilitation alternatives with associated costs

Street Improvement Project - Lakeland Road, Santa Fe Springs, CA

- Project manager leading the design team in implementing pavement recommendation, sidewalk, curb and gutter replacement
- Met with City staff and maintenance crew to identify limits of improvements and scope of construction work
- Prepared and submitted construction bid documents
- Provided support during bidding process

Country Hills Pavement Rehabilitation & Water Connection, Brea, CA

- Preparation of plans, specifications, and estimate for the pavement rehabilitation and water main improvements
- Tested soil for corrosivity to ensure the proper pipe materials were used for the replaced water main lines
- Project rehabilitated the pavements, ungraded curb ramps to be ADA compliant, and replaced sidewalk
- Provided general civil and surveying services & utility coordination

Foster Road Side Panel, Norwalk, CA

- Project engineer for geometric alignments alternatives
- Led coordination efforts with design team
- Developed side panel geometry and roadway striping modification for Road-Diet
- Civil team leader for design and coordination with sub-consultants
- Generated utility composite plan and identified utility relocation needs
- Developed stage construction concept to minimize impact to public
- Prepared PS&E submittal Package



APPENDICES



SAEED KERAYEHCHIAN, PE, PTOE

QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEER

Saeed has more than 10 years of project experience in Transportation Engineering and Land Development Projects including Advanced Urban/Rural Roadway Corridor and Intersection Modeling, Grading, Drainage, and Stormwater Drainage. Saeed has made significant contributions in developing transportation strategies and solutions to a wide variety of land-use projects and urban street improvement projects (included bike/pedestrian improvements, roadway widenings, and intersection improvements) from early decision-making in the conceptual and functional design stages to detailed geometric design guidance in the preliminary and final engineering stages.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

EDUCATION

M.S., Transportation Engineering, Azad University of Tehran

B.S., Civil Engineering, Azad University of Mashhad

REGISTRATION

Professional Civil Engineer, CA No. 89422

Professional Traffic Operations Engineer, No. 4710

TOTAL YEARS EXPERIENCE

10 years, 1 with BKF

Lakewood/Florence Intersection Improvements, Downey, CA

- Project Engineer for geometric alignments
- Civil team leader for design and coordination with sub-consultants
- Responsible for QA/QC process
- Prepare the PS&E package

Avenue of Angels, Los Angeles, CA

- Project seeks to transform Francisco Street into an active pedestrian corridor linking the Financial District to the Sports and Entertainment District
- Prepared Street realignment to improved and enhanced traffic access along the Francisco Street for people and vehicles

Los Angeles Convention Center (LACC) Expansion and Renovation, Los Angeles, CA

- New hall as an expansion would be constructed over Pico Boulevard to connect the existing West Hall and South Hall of Convention Center, to provide an expansion of up to 700,000 sq. ft.
- Performed technical engineering reviews of plans, specifications, and studies for geometric design/improvement of roadways, sidewalks, bikeways, and intersections around the project, considering Complete Street Elements in design

Los Angeles Skyscraper at 1045 Olive, Los Angeles, CA

- 70-story residential tower with nearly 800 apartments at South Olive and 11 Street. At 770 feet, it would also be among the city's tallest buildings
- Performed analyses relating to the preparation of Traffic Impact Study (using CEQA new VMT metrics)

Coachella Valley Arena, Coachella, CA

- Coachella Valley Arena is a planned multi-purpose 10,000-seat indoor arena to be built in the Coachella Valley near Palm Desert, California. The project will be complete during the last quarter of 2022
- Prepared Parking Study (site access, internal circulation, parking shared analysis), and prepared parking lot layout, the design considered requirements for access, continuous circulation, sight distance, and accessible parking
- Performed freeway operational analysis

KEY PERSONNEL RESUME

**DAVIS THRESH, PLS**

SURVEY MANAGER

Throughout his tenure with BKF, Davis has played a key role in many projects in both the public and private sectors. He has been the lead surveyor on numerous projects involving districts, cities, counties, and other local municipalities in California. He is responsible for management of all phases of land surveying including construction, both aerial and conventional topographic and planimetric surveys, boundary analysis and resolutions, right of way engineering, as-built surveys, digital terrain modeling, directing field and office survey efforts, contract document preparation, cost estimation, and contract administration. He provides coordination with clients, other professional consultants and reviewing agencies.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

EDUCATION

Surveying, Diablo Valley College,
Pleasant Hill, CA

REGISTRATION

Professional Land Surveyor, CA No. 6868

AFFILIATIONS

California Land Surveyors Association.
Member since 1991.

TOTAL YEARS**EXPERIENCE**

38 years, 31 with BKF

Jamboree/Barranca Intersection Improvement Project, Irvine, CA

- Coordinated research & field crews for boundary search & plotting
- Topographic Map Drafting & Redlining
- Control – GPS Surveying Adjustments
- Coordinated Locating of Existing Monuments

Mount Vernon Viaduct Project, San Bernardino, CA

- Pre-Construction Record of Survey
- Survey Control
- Land Net Survey:
 - *Legal descriptions and plats*
 - *Utility Mapping*
 - *Record of Surveys*
 - *Monument perpetuation*
 - *Research of public records/maps*
 - *Organization of all research records*

- Utility Verification
- Advanced Design Surveys
- Right of Way Engineering
- Stake Property Lines
- Field and Office Survey Support
- Post-construction Record of Survey

McKinley Street Grade Separation, Corona, CA

- Pre-Construction Record of Survey
- Survey Control
- Land Net Survey
- Utility Verification
- Advanced Design Surveys
- Right of Way Engineering
- Stake Property Lines
- Field and Office Survey Support
- Post-construction Record of Survey



APPENDICES



ROGER W. SCHLIERKAMP, M.SC., PE

GMU PAVEMENT ENGINEERING | SENIOR PAVEMENT ENGINEER

Roger possesses over 10 years of experience in pavement engineering and construction related projects, such as pavement evaluation / design, pavement condition index studies, construction testing/observation, specification development, and mix design development projects. His experience includes working with a number of local agencies, private sector clients, civil engineering firms, paving contractors, and pavement material producers. He has also worked successfully as a Quality Control / Quality Assurance Manager and Pavement Engineer on a wide variety of projects. His engineering experience includes performing pavement evaluations, developing cost-effective pavement repair recommendations, performing pavement mix designs, and managing testing / observation services of pavement-focused construction projects.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Plaza Del Amo at Western Mobility Enhancement Project, Torrence, CA

- Performed pavement evaluation/design of existing roadway as well as widened roadway

Bonita Canyon Drive and Ford Road, Newport Beach, CA

- Performed pavement evaluation consisting of pavement surface condition assessments, corings, deflection testing, lab testing, analysis, and development of pavement rehabilitation recommendations

Bison Ave, San Joaquin Hills Road, San Nicolas, Newport Beach, CA

- Performed pavement evaluation consisting of pavement surface condition assessments, corings, deflection testing, lab testing, analysis, and development of pavement rehabilitation recommendations

Crenshaw Blvd Rehabilitation Project, Torrance, CA

- Performed pavement evaluation to develop pavement rehabilitation repair recommendations

City of Lake Forest Pavement Evaluations, Lake Forest, CA

- Performed pavement evaluation for various pavement CIP projects, including Portola Parkway, Dimension Drive, Civic Center Drive, etc.

Santa Fe Springs and Painter Avenue Pavement Reconstruction Project,

- Performed pavement evaluation and developed pavement reconstruction repair recommendations, including full-depth reconstruction repair

South Residential 1" Pavement Evaluation Project, Santa Fe Springs, CA

- Performed pavement evaluation and developed pavement reconstruction repair recommendations, including full-depth reconstruction repair
- Provided observation and testing services during construction phase

FY 18-19 Pavement Maintenance/Repair Project, Dana Point, CA

- Performed pavement surface condition assessments of various streets throughout City of Dana point, prioritized streets for maintenance/repair, recommended maintenance/repair strategies, reviewed/developed pavement-related specifications, oversaw quality assurance observation/testing services during construction phase

EDUCATION

M.S. Civil Engineering
(Pavement/Materials
Engineering),
University of Nevada,
Reno, NV

B.S. Civil Engineering,
University of Nevada,
Reno, NV

REGISTRATION

Professional Civil
Engineer, CA No.
81529

TOTAL YEARS EXPERIENCE

10 years



CONTACT

CHRIS RIDEOUT, PE

(949) 526-8462

crideout@bkf.com





MODIFIED SCOPE OF WORK

While the BKF Team understands that the scope of the RFP, we would like to propose methods we have used on pavement projects that may be a great cost-savings to the City. As an example, the City would like to have supplemental survey to obtain cross slopes for the sections of the roadbed. We propose for topographic survey (at 20-scale) to only be used in areas where the streets will not change the crown and grade of the existing pavement. The cross slopes in grind and overlay or slurry seal treated areas will not be modified. This alone is a great cost savings to the City.

We would also propose for corings to be performed in certain streets. Adding the corings may increase the cost to the City in design, but by obtaining the structural pavement profile, our Team will better provide a recommendation for the pavement treatment that will yield a longer life cycle of the pavement. The longevity of the pavement will be a greater cost savings compared to the initial cost of the corings.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

As part of the Request for Proposal, the City has provided a detailed Scope of Services in the RFP. Therefore, in an effort to eliminate lengthy repetitions, we will address the Scope of Services as follows:

- If the City Scope of Services is consistent with our approach and needs for a specific task, we will simply state: "No exceptions to the Scope of Services"
- If BKF believes that in order deliver the Project there are additions, suggested modifications or clarifications, or deletions to the City's Scope of Services we provided the following section of this proposal.

Below is our concurrence or deviation from the Scope of Services provided by the City

TASK 1	Project Management	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 2	Agency & Utility Coordination	<i>Potholing is excluded from this Scope. Profiling high hazard/high pressure facilities will require potholing. The BKF Team will identify the pothole locations and provide the City the scope and fee for this task upon request.</i>
TASK 3	Monument Restoration (Optional)	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 4	Preliminary Engineering	<i>Supplemental survey will only be provided at curb ramps and 25 feet from the BCR/ECR</i>
TASK 5	Plan Preparation	<i>Roadway Plans will be prepared at 40 scale double-stacked. Signing and Striping plans will be prepared at 40 scale double-stacked.</i>

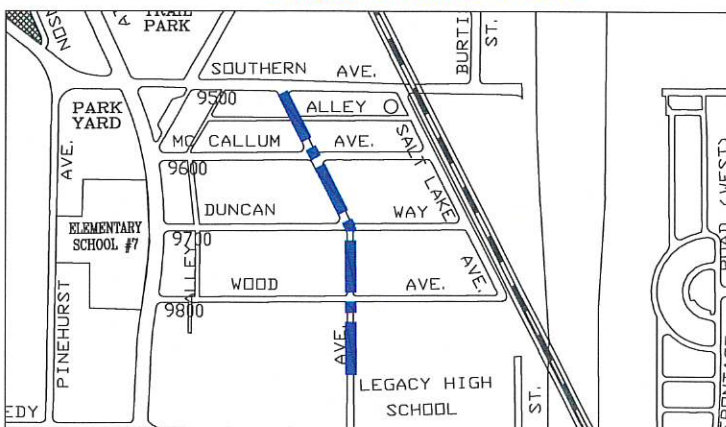
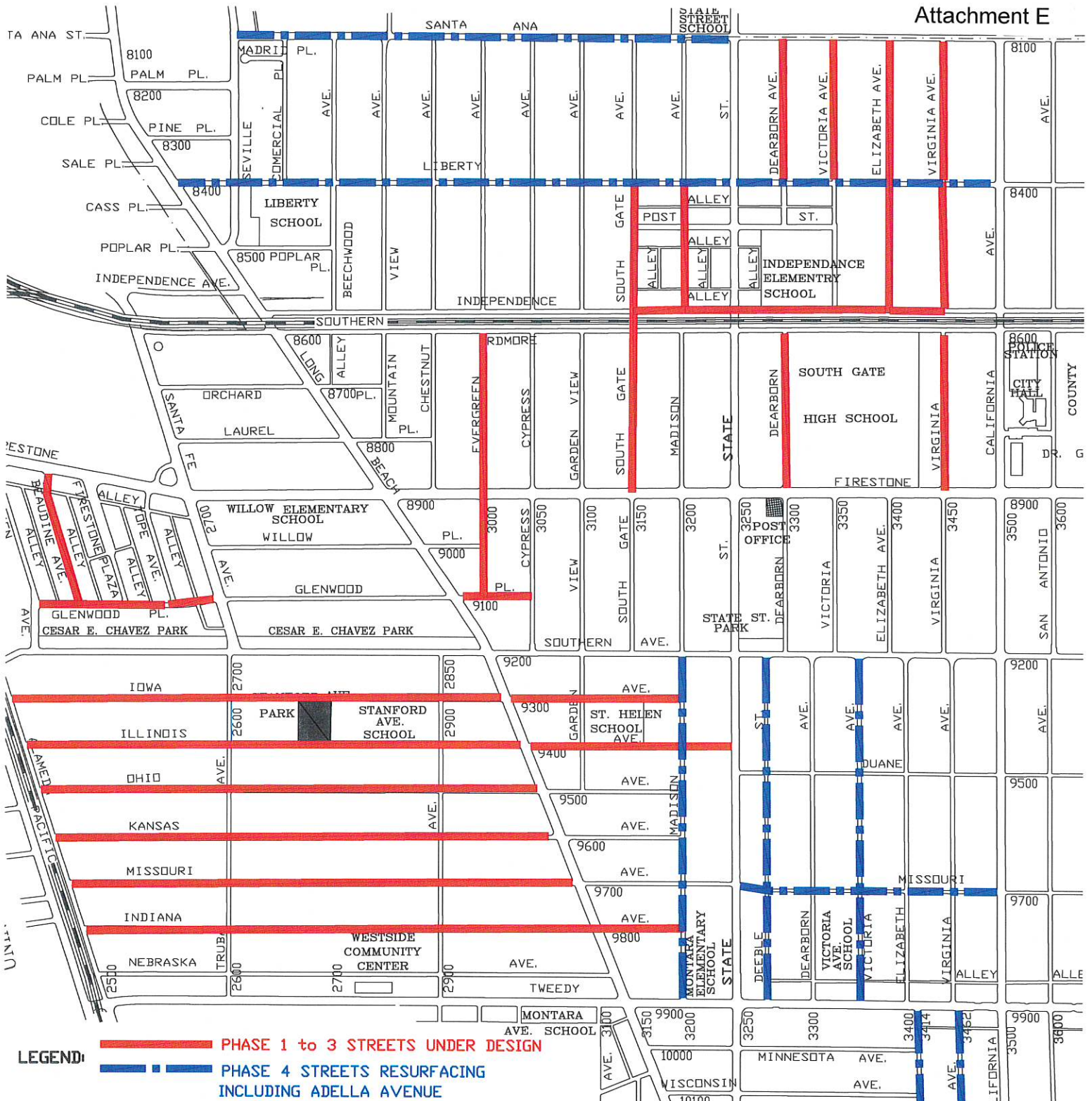


TASK 6	Cost Estimates	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 7	Specifications	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 8	Respond to Requests for Information and Submittals	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>
TASK 12	Prepare Record Drawings (As-Builts)	<i>No exceptions to the Scope of Services</i>

CITY OF SOUTH GATE
Citywide Residential Resurfacing Project, Phase I and Phase II, City Project No. 662-ST
BKF TEAM FEE PROPOSAL

Task	BKF ENGINEERS											Subtotal Hours	Subtotal Cost	Total Hours	Total Cost
	Provided in Change Order Release	Senior Project Manager	Project Manager	Senior Project Engineer	Project Engineer	Design Engineer/Staff Engineer	Project Engineer	Project Engineer	Survey / Prop. Chief	Survey / Designer	Subtotal Hours				
TASK 1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT															
Attend Kick-Off Meeting	1	1									1	\$5.00	1	1	\$5.00
Project Management/Coordination Meetings	24	24									24	\$1,200.00	24	24	\$1,200.00
Task 1 Subtotal Hours	25	25									25			25	
Task 1 Subtotal (\$)	\$25	\$1,200.00	\$0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,225.00			\$1,225.00	
TASK 2 Agency & Utility Coordination															
Utility Coordination (Utility A, B, C Letters)	2	2									2	\$10.00	2	2	\$10.00
Utility Bar Mapping	2	2									2	\$10.00	2	2	\$10.00
Task 2 Subtotal Hours	4	4									4			4	
Task 2 Subtotal (\$)	\$4	\$10.00	\$0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.00			\$20.00	
TASK 4 Preliminary Engineering															
Survey Controls and Supplemental Survey (FOR PHASES I, II, III)											176	\$27,320.00	176	176	\$27,320.00
Geotechnical Investigation & Report (GMR) Supplemental (FOR PHASES I, II, III)											6	\$1,800.00	6	6	\$1,800.00
Placement Treatment Recommendations, Conceptual Bid-Build and Cost											48	\$1,440.00	48	48	\$1,440.00
Task 4 Subtotal Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	224			224	
Task 4 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$0.00	\$0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,560.00			\$20,560.00	
TASK 5-7 50% PS&E PLAN PREPARATION															
Refine PS&E Package based on City review of Concept/Preliminary Plan											260	\$41,320.00	260	260	\$41,320.00
Prepare Technical Specifications											24	\$4,600.00	24	24	\$4,600.00
Construction Cost Estimate											44	\$7,260.00	44	44	\$7,260.00
Task 5-7 Subtotal Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	328			328	
Task 5-7 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$0.00	\$0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53,180.00			\$53,180.00	
TASK 5-7 80% PS&E PLAN PREPARATION															
Refine PS&E Package based on City review of 50% PS&E Submittal											124	\$19,840.00	124	124	\$19,840.00
Prepare Technical Specifications											20	\$3,800.00	20	20	\$3,800.00
Construction Cost Estimate											38	\$6,160.00	38	38	\$6,160.00
Task 5-7 Subtotal Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	182			182	
Task 5-7 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$0.00	\$0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00			\$30,000.00	
TASK 5-7 100% FINAL/AS-BUILT PLAN PREPARATION															
Refine PS&E Package based on City review of 80% PS&E Submittal											24	\$3,800.00	24	24	\$3,800.00
Prepare Technical Specifications											10	\$1,900.00	10	10	\$1,900.00
Construction Cost Estimate											18	\$2,940.00	18	18	\$2,940.00
Task 5-7 Subtotal Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52			52	
Task 5-7 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$0.00	\$0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,640.00			\$8,640.00	
TASK 8 RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION AND SUBMITTALS															
RFI Review/Response											12	\$2,076.00	12	12	\$2,076.00
Review Contractor Submittals											12	\$2,076.00	12	12	\$2,076.00
Task 8 Subtotal Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24			24	
Task 8 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$0.00	\$0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,152.00			\$4,152.00	
TASK 12 PREPARE RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILT)															
Prepare As-Built Drawings from Contractor/City Records											14	\$2,790.00	14	14	\$2,790.00
Task 12 Subtotal Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14			14	
Task 12 Subtotal (\$)	\$0	\$0.00	\$0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,790.00			\$2,790.00	
TOTAL															
Total Hours	25	25	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	1,000			1,000	
Total Dollars	\$25	\$1,200.00	\$0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,560.00			\$20,560.00	
Outside Direct Cost (Material for Phases I, II, and III)															
GRAND TOTAL															

TASK 3 Interview Residents, OPTIONAL SERVICE (\$1,000 per interview)



SEP 19 2023

7:47am

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of September 26, 2023Originating Department: Public Works

Department Director: _____

Arturo Cervantes

City Manager: _____

Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: AMENDMENT NO 1. TO CONTRACT NO. 2022-83-CC WITH UNITED PACIFIC SERVICES, INC., TO AUGMENT TREE MAINTENANCE SERVICES

PURPOSE: To approve Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-83-CC with United Pacific Services, Inc., to increase the scope of work of tree maintenance services to add \$517,480 for priority tree maintenance, \$110,000 annually for as-needed tree trims, and \$13,945 for tree trimming in the Hawkins water production facility.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider:

- Approving Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-83-CC with United Pacific Service Inc., to increase the scope of work of tree maintenance services in an amount not to exceed \$861,425;
- Appropriating \$627,480 in Gas Tax Funds and \$13,945 in Water Funds to fund FY 2023/24 services under Amendment No. 1; and
- Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 1 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

FISCAL IMPACT: Proposed Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-83-CC is in the amount of \$861,425 and it is proposed to be funded as summarized below. The proposed appropriation is \$627,480 in Gas Tax Funds and \$13,945 in Water Funds to fund Fiscal Year 2023/24 services. Fiscal Year 2024/25 and Fiscal Year 2025/26 services will be funded from the operating budget in those fiscal years.

Contract Summary	General Fund	Gas Tax	Water Funds	Street Lighting/ Landscape	Total
Contract No. 2022-83-CC	\$510,000			\$3,279,545	\$3,789,545
Amendment No. 1					
FY 2023/24		\$627,480	\$13,945		\$641,425
FY 2024/25		\$110,000			\$110,000
FY 2025/26		\$110,000			\$110,000
	\$510,000	\$847,480	\$13,945	\$3,797,025	\$4,650,970

ANALYSIS: The City maintains its urban forest under Contract No. 2022-83-CC (“Agreement”) with United Pacific Services, Inc. (“UPS”). A contract amendment is proposed to fund the Priority Tree Maintenance List, trimming trees in the Hawkins water production facility and as-needed special request trims annually, as summarized below.

- Priority Tree Maintenance List (\$517,480) – As a part of the Agreement, UPS’s Certified Arborists were required to complete a survey of all of the trees in inventory to identify those that had the highest potential to experience failure such as broken branches, falling, declining or being diseased, etc. The survey was completed. It designated 943 trees as severe, moderate or low to document their potential for failure due to their condition. Three priority lists were developed. Priority 1 includes tree removals, pruning, and stump removals. Priority 2 includes trimming/pruning, and tree/stump removal. Priority 3 includes trimming/pruning, and tree/stump removal.

Work for Priorities 1, 2, and 3 was recommended to be completed within one year, two, and five years, respectively. However, to mitigate potential liability, staff directed UPS to begin work on the three priority areas. Priority 1 work has been completed. Priority 2 work is underway.

- Tree Maintenance at the Hawkins Water Production Facility (\$13,945) – The Hawkins Water Production Facility has 16 trees that are due for trimming or removal. Staff is recommending this work be added to Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement so that the tree trimming/removals can be funded with Water Funds.
- Special Request Trims (\$330,000) – Amendment No. 1 includes \$110,000 for special request trims. This provides funding to address trees on an as-needed basis when issues are identified, further, to address requests from concerned residents and businesses. When the City Council approved the contract with UPS, the Council directed staff to add an additional \$110,000 annually, to increase the City’s ability to be responsive in a timely manner in addressing problematic trees. It is necessary to amend the Agreement to include the additional funds. Since the Agreement already includes \$110,000, an additional \$110,000 is needed annually for the second, third and fourth years of the Agreement.

Amendment No. 1 is proposed to fund UPS to begin addressing the trees identified in the Certified Arborist’s report to reduce potential liabilities and improve the strategic maintenance of the City’s urban forest.

BACKGROUND: The City’s urban forest consist of over 17,500 trees which are located adjacent to City streets, including City facilities such as the municipal parks, the City Hall complex, and municipal parking lots. The urban forest must be managed, maintained, and replaced on a regular basis. This is essential for safety, to promote a healthy urban forest, and to minimize tree failures.

The Public Works Department is responsible for tree maintenance, for which the services of a contractor are utilized under a 4-year contract. Amendment No. 1 supplements contract services

by adding \$110,000 annually for Years 2, 3 and 4 to provide as-needed tree trimming services; to provide maintenance on trees at the water facility; and to take on priority tree maintenance as a risk/liability reduction measure.

On September 27, 2022, the City Council approved Contract No. 2022-83-CC with UPS in the amount of \$3,789,545. The contract requires that the urban forest be trimmed on a 4-year trim cycle. UPS is currently on Year 2 of the four-year trim cycle.

Due to the extremely wet winter and climate changes it has become necessary to trim and/or remove trees to reduce damage that may be caused by heavy branches and declining diseased trees. Amendment No. 1 provides for grid pruning, special request pruning, hazardous tree and stump removals, and emergency tree reports and services. Under Amendment No. 1 an estimated 1,375 trees will be grid-trimmed or removed as part of the Priority 1, 2 and 3 tree assessment.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Proposed Amendment No. 1 and Exhibit A
B. Contract No. 2022-83-CC
C. UPS Well Trimming Estimate

JP:lc

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO CONTRACT NO. 2022-83-CC WITH UNITED PACIFIC SERVICES, INC., TO INCREASE THE SCOPE OF WORK OF TREE MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST

This Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-83-CC for Citywide Special Tree Maintenance ("Amendment No. 1"), is made and entered into effective as of September 26, 2023 by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation ("City"), and United Pacific Service, Inc., a California corporation ("Contractor"). City and Contractor are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2022, the City Council approved Contract No. 2022-83-CC with Contractor ("Agreement") for Citywide Tree Maintenance Services for a four-year term commencing October 6, 2022, and ending October 5, 2026, in the amount of Three Million Seven Hundred Eighty-Nine Thousand Five Hundred and Forty-Five Dollars (\$3,789,545); and

WHEREAS, the City and Contractor desire to execute Amendment No. 1 effective as of June 23, 2023, increasing the Scope of Work and the amount not to exceed **Three Hundred Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$330,000)** that will be paid in the amount of \$110,000 annually, for each of the second, third, and fourth years of the Term of the Agreement, for the performance of services identified in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement;

WHEREAS, an additional **Thirteen Thousand Nine Hundred and Forty-Five Dollars (\$13,945.00)** will be paid for special tree timing and tree removals at various water wells in Fiscal Year 2023-24;

WHEREAS, an additional **Five Hundred Seventeen Thousand Four Hundred and Eighty Dollars (\$517,480)** will be paid for Priority 1, 2, and 3 special trimmings, pruning, and tree and stump removals; and

WHEREAS, the added Scope of Work will increase the Agreement, as modified by Amendment No. 1, to a total aggregate sum of **Four Million Six Hundred Fifty Thousand Nine Hundred and Seventy Dollars (\$4,650,970)**.

NOW, THEREFOR, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. MODIFICATION TO AGREEMENT.

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK. The increased Scope of Work will include the Priority Tree Maintenance List, tree maintenance at the Hawkins Water Production Facility, and as needed special request trims. All added services are identified in Exhibit "A" and attached hereto.

1.2 COMPENSATION. The amount of compensation paid by the City to the Contractor for the work identified in Exhibit "A" shall not exceed **Eight Hundred Six-One**

Thousand Four Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars (\$861,425). That additional compensation amount shall be allocated in annual increments of **\$110,000** for each of the second, third, and fourth years of the Term of the Agreement including a one-time payment of **\$13,945** in the first year of this agreement, and **\$517,480** that will be paid out upon completion of each of the categories completed. Therefore, the total contract sum pursuant to Article II of the Agreement is hereby increased to **Four Million Six Hundred Fifty Thousand Nine Hundred and Seventy Dollars (\$4,650,970).**

- 2. EFFECT OF AMENDMENTS.** Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its Attachments and Exhibits thereto, shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. All recitals to this Amendment No. 1 are incorporated into the Agreement as modified by this Amendment No. 1. Furthermore, City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 1 to be executed and attested by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Dated: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Raul Salinas (AE)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

UNITED PACIFIC SERVICES, INC.:

By: _____
Eric Franklin, Vice President

Date: _____

**CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST
BID SCHEDULE**

Contractor's Name United Pacific Services, Inc.

Date 08/23/2022

Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of South Gate, California:

In accordance with the Notice Inviting Bids for the **CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST**, the undersigned declares that the undersigned has carefully examined the Specifications for this project, has read the Notice Inviting Bids, is familiar with the requirements therein contained, and proposes to furnish all labor, materials, and supplies necessary to accomplish the work outlined therein at the following prices:

Section 3-2.2.1 of the Standard Specifications is hereby amended by addition of the following: If a bid item is deleted in its entirety and that bid item has no direct effect on the performance of any other bid item, no adjustment in bid prices for any item will be provided. Furthermore, the City reserves the right to increase and decrease the amount of any quantity shown.

BID SCHEDULE FOR FOUR (4) YEAR CONTRACT TERM

A. GENERAL SERVICES

Item	Service	Unit	Unit Price	Estimated Units	Extended Price
1	YEAR 1 - Grid Trimmings: Trim all trees in Maintenance Zones 3, 4, 6, 7 and 18. [1] [4] [6]	Ea.	\$ 155.00	2792	\$ 432,760.00
2	YEAR 2 - *Grid Trimmings: Trim all trees in Maintenance Zones 17, 16, 15 and 14. [1] [4] [6]	Ea.	\$ 160.00	3,601	\$ 576,160.00
3	YEAR 3 - *Grid Trimmings: Trim all trees in Maintenance Zones 13, 12, 5, 1 and 2. [1] [4] [6]	Ea.	\$ 165.00	5059	\$ 834,735.00
4	YEAR 4 - *Grid Trimmings: Trim all trees in Maintenance Zones 11,10, 9 and 8. [1] [4] [6]	Ea.	\$ 170.00	3232	\$ 549,440.00
5	Cost per Tree (Off Cycle, Special Request Trimming/Pruning unit price. [1] [2] [4] [6])	Ea.	\$ 275.00	400	\$ 110,000.00
6	Not Used				
7	Not Used				
8	Not Used				
9	Not Used				

10	Cost per Trim of all Trees located on median island in Maintenance Zones one (1) through eighteen (18) Yearly [1][2][4]	Ea.	\$ 95.00	500	\$ 47,500.00
11	Trim City Park trees less than 50 feet in height [3] [4]	Ea.	\$ 150.00	1,200	\$ 180,000.00
12	Trim City Park trees more than 50 feet in height [3] [4]	Ea.	\$ 275.00	1,200	\$ 330,000.00
13	City Street and/or Park tree requiring special equipment (for example 85 ft. or larger bucket truck or crane) [3] [4]	Ea.	\$ 125.00	500	\$ 62,500.00
14	Tree and Stump Removal (Trunk diameter to be measured at breast height.)	Inch	\$ 40.00	5000	\$ 200,000.00
15	Stump Only Removal (Trunk diameter to be measured at breast height.)	Inch	\$ 15.00	2,400	\$ 36,000.00
16	Tree Inventory [5]	L.S.	\$ 85,000.00	1	\$ 85,000.00
17	Furnish and install bi-monthly approximately twenty, 15-gallon trees per year (includes tree, labor, equipment, root irrigation device, materials, 180-day establishment period, watering, delivery).	Ea.	\$ 265.00	480	\$ 127,200.00
A. SUB-TOTAL - GENERAL SERVICES					\$ 3,571,295.00

[1] All Grid Trim shall be a safety type of trim and shall follow the scope of work guidelines in Section S and T of Scope of Work, all grid trimming will be verified by city staff prior to the start of work. The contractor will provide 3 samples of grid trimming for each zone and verified by city staff.

[2] Any grouping of seven (7) or more trees in close proximity to one another (an approximate 200- yard radius), shall be priced as zone trimmings even when off the regularly scheduled grid plan.

[3] All Park trees will be trimmed in three (3) year cycles. Approximately, one-third of the trees will be trimmed on first year, another one-third on second year and the remaining one-third on the final year.

[4] All tree quantities are approximate quantities and actual number of trees shall be verified once the tree inventory is completed.

[5] Contractor shall prepare the Tree Inventory within 90 days of executing the contract. At the completion of the Tree Inventory, Contractor shall submit a revised Bid Schedule that reflect the actual number of trees in inventory.

B. EMERGENCY SERVICES

	Service	Unit	Unit Price	Estimated Units	Extended Price
1	Crew rental (M-F, normal business hours) [6]	Crew Hours	\$ 285.00	200	\$ 57,000.00
2	Crew rental (nights) [6]	Crew Hours	\$ 315.00	250	\$ 78,750.00
3	Crew rental (weekends and/or holidays) [6]	Crew Hours	\$ 330.00	250	\$ 82,500.00
B. SUB-TOTAL - EMERGENCY SERVICES					\$ 218,250.00

[6] Fully equipped 3-person crew called in for emergency service; to include all manpower, equipment, tools, traffic control, disposal costs, and zero material markups.

CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST, TOTAL BID, (written in numbers). THE TOTAL BID IS EQUAL TO THE SUM OF (SUB-TOTAL - GENERAL SERVICES) + (SUB-TOTAL EMERGENCY SERVICES).

\$ 3,789,545.00

CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST, TOTAL BASE BID, (written in words): THE TOTAL BID IS EQUAL TO THE SUM OF (SUB-TOTAL - GENERAL SERVICES) + (SUB-TOTAL EMERGENCY SERVICES).

Three Million Seven Hundred Eighty Nine Thousand Five Hundred Forty Five and No/100's -----

See attached Exhibit "A" in the back of these Specifications for a map of Maintenance Zone.

It is the City's intent to award a four (4) year contract. The UNIT PRICES and TOTAL BID amounts shall remain unchanged during the four (4) year contract term. If the City exercises the option (granted to it in Article VII of the contract attached hereto as Part III) to extend the term beyond the initial four (4) years, then the UNIT PRICES and TOTAL BID amount shall be increased or decreased by a percentage equal to the percentage increase or decrease in the Consumer Price Index on the first day of the option term as compared to the Consumer Price Index on the first day of the initial term. For purposes of this paragraph, "Consumer Price Index" means the Consumer Price Index (all items) for All Urban Consumers as published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, for the Los Angeles - Riverside - Orange County Metropolitan Area (1982-84=100 base).

The City of South Gate reserves the right to reject any and all bids, delete portions of any and all bids, and waive any informality or irregularity in the bid or the bid procedures, and the City shall be the sole judge of the bids received.

The undersigned has carefully checked all of the above figures and understands that the City of South Gate, or any officer thereof, will not be responsible for any errors or omissions on the part of the undersigned in submitting this bid. In case words and figures stated here in do not agree, the words shall govern and the figures shall be disregarded. In case the unit price and the total amount stated for any item are not in agreement, the unit price shall govern and the amount shall be corrected to conform thereto.

Contractor: United Pacific Services, Inc.

License No: 790590 Expiration date: 01/31/2023

Name: Gus K. Franklin Title: President

Signature: 

AGREEMENT

CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of September 27, 2022, by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation, ("City" or "Owner"), and United Pacific Services, a California Corporation, ("Contractor"), with reference to the following facts:

RECITALS

A. Owner is the owner of certain parks, landscaped medians and sidewalks, and other municipal facilities, all within the public right of way within the City of South Gate, containing trees, more particularly identified in this Agreement below and in the Exhibits attached hereto.

B. Contractor has represented and does hereby represent to Owner that Contractor has the requisite skills, knowledge, qualifications, manpower and expertise to maintain the foregoing facilities, systems and improvements, and Contractor does hereby offer to perform maintenance services with respect thereto, as more particularly identified below in this Agreement and in the Exhibits attached hereto.

C. Owner is willing to accept that offer, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, Owner and Contractor mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

THE PROJECT; WORK

1.1 Project. Subject to the terms of this Agreement and the Contract Documents (as defined below), Owner hereby engages Contractor, and Contractor accepts such engagement, to perform:

CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST

Contractor shall furnish at its own expense all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary therefore, except such labor, materials, equipment, and services as are specified in the Contract Documents to be furnished by Owner.

1.2 Commencement of Work. The execution and delivery of this Agreement by Owner and Contractor does not constitute an authorization for Contractor to proceed with the work pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall commence performance of the work as specified in the Contract Documents, which detail when Contractor may proceed with the work. Contractor represents and warrants to Owner that Contractor will be able to commence the work pursuant to this Agreement within that time in compliance with all requirements of this Agreement.

- 1.3 Inspection of Work. The City's Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works ("Director") and his designees shall have the right to review and inspect the work pursuant to this Agreement performed by Contractor hereunder at any and all times, with respect to the quality of the work and Contractor's conformance to the terms of this Agreement, pursuant to Owner's established review and approval procedures as the same may be amended from time to time. Without limiting Owner's rights, if the Director or his designee determines as a result of any such inspection that any aspect of the work pursuant to this Agreement is unsatisfactory for any reason (including without limitation failure to meet the performance standards specified in Contract Documents below), then Contractor shall promptly correct the work at no additional cost to Owner.

ARTICLE II

CONTRACT SUM AND PAYMENT

For performing and completing the work in accordance with the Contract Documents, Owner shall pay Contractor, in full compensation therefore, the maximum contract sum of **THREE MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED EIGHTY-NINE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND FORTY FIVE DOLLARS (\$3,789,545)** set forth in the Bid Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "A", which sum shall constitute payment in full for all work performed hereunder, including, without limitation, all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and services used or incorporated in the work, supervision, administration, overhead, expenses, and any and all other things required, furnished, or incurred for completion of the work as specified in the Contract Documents. Owner shall make payments to Contractor on account of the contract sum at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions specified in the Contract Documents. Contractor acknowledges that the annual contract amount will be different from the base bid. Except as specifically set forth in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall not be paid hereunder for any travel time in the performance of the work pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall notify Owner when Contractor's requests for payment reach eighty-five percent (85%) of the above- referenced maximum compensation amount. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, on or before the tenth (10th) day of each calendar month following the commencement of the work pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor shall file its request for payment, accompanied by evidence satisfactory to Owner justifying the request for payment, including a report of work accomplished and tasks completed in the previous month, and an itemization of eligible expenses with copies of receipts and invoices. If, after review by Owner, the work is found to be unacceptable, Contractor, at its expense, shall expeditiously correct such unacceptable work pursuant to this Agreement. If Contractor fails to correct unacceptable work, Owner may withhold from any payment due an amount that the Owner reasonably believes will equal the cost of correcting the unacceptable work. Subject to Owner's right to reject all or any part of the charges set forth in such invoice as provided herein, Owner shall pay Contractor the amount of such invoice within thirty (30) days of receipt and approval of such invoice.

ARTICLE III

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following constitute the entire agreement between the Owner and the Contractor as follows:

this Agreement, the Notice Inviting Bids, the plans, the Specifications, the Instructions to Bidders, the accepted proposal, the Bid Schedule(s), the Contractor's Industrial Safety Record, the Contractor's Qualification Statement, the Bid Security Forms for Check, the Worker's Compensation Insurance Certificate, the Non-Collusion Affidavit, the Specifications (and drawings), the General Provisions, the Special Provisions, the Indemnification and Liability Insurance Requirements, and all addenda as prepared prior to the date of bid opening setting forth any modifications or interpretations of any of said documents, and any and all supplemental agreements heretofore or herewith executed amending or extending the work contemplated and which may be required to complete the work in a substantial and acceptable manner(all of the above-mentioned documents are collectively referred to as the "Contract Documents," And together, the Contract Documents form the Agreement). Each of the above-referenced Contract Documents are fully part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein as if attached hereto or repeated herein. In addition, the recitals set forth herein are incorporated by this reference and made a part of this Agreement. In addition, to the Contract Documents, the municipal codes and other laws cited in this Agreement, together contain the entire understanding of the parties, and supersede any and all other written or oral understanding. No alteration or amendment to this Agreement or the Contract Documents shall be effective unless given in writing and signed by the party or parties sought to be charged or bound by the alteration or amendment.

ARTICLE IV

INDEMNIFICATION

Contractor (and its sureties, if any) shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend (with counsel selected by the City) the City of South Gate, the City of South Gate Housing Authority, and their respective consultants and sub-consultants, officers, agents, elected officials, and employees, from any and all claims and losses whatsoever occurring or resulting to or from any and all persons, firms, or corporations furnishing or supplying work, services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement, any and all claims, lawsuits or actions arising from the awarding or execution of this Agreement, and from any and all claims and losses occurring or resulting to any person, firm, corporation or property for damage, injury, or death arising out of or connected with Contractor's obligations or performance under this Agreement. Contractor's obligation to indemnify, defend and save harmless the City of South Gate, the City of South Gate Housing Authority, and their respective consultants, sub-consultants, officers, agents, elected officials, and employees, as stated hereinabove shall include, but not be limited to, paying all legal fees and costs incurred by legal counsel of the City's choice in representing the City of South Gate, the City of South Gate Housing Authority, and their respective consultants and sub-consultants, officers, agents, elected officials, and employees, in connection with any such claims, losses, lawsuits or actions. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE COMPLETION OF WORK AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE V

PREVAILING WAGES

Contractor acknowledges the provisions of the California Labor Code requiring every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation, or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code and certifies compliance with such provisions.

Contractor further acknowledges the provisions of the California Labor Code requiring every employer to pay at least the minimum prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of workman needed to execute this Agreement and covenants and agrees to comply with such provisions. Contractor must pay "prevailing wages" to all personnel employed by Contractor who perform any portion of the work pursuant to this Agreement. State labor standards provisions, including prevailing wage requirements will be enforced and Contractor covenants and agrees to comply with the same. Requirements of the State General Prevailing Wage Determination as established by the California Department of Industrial Relations (available at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR/PWD/index.htm>), will be enforced and Contractor covenants and agrees to comply with the same. It is Contractor's responsibility to interpret and implement any prevailing wage requirements. Contractor agrees to pay any penalty or civil damages resulting from a violation of prevailing wage laws with respect to this Agreement. Owner advises Contractor to familiarize itself with those laws, including without limitation those set forth at California Labor Code §§ 1720 through 1861, inclusive.

ARTICLE VI

EFFECTIVE DATE

This Agreement shall become effective and commence as of the date set forth below on which the last of the parties, whether Owner or Contractor, executes said Agreement ("Effective Date").

ARTICLE VII

TERM AND EXTENSION OPTIONS; TERMINATION

7.1 Term and Extension Options. The initial term of this Agreement shall be four (4) years ("Term") commencing on the Effective Date, unless sooner terminated pursuant to this Agreement. This Agreement shall not be automatically renewed or extended; performance by Contractor of any additional work pursuant to this Agreement following the Term shall be prohibited, and Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation therefore, in the absence of a written agreement signed by Owner pertaining to such additional work, however, the City shall have an option to extend the Term of this Agreement annually for one (1) year terms up to four (4) times subject to City Council approval.

7.2 Termination for Convenience. Owner may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause, upon sending a written notice of termination to Contractor ("Termination Notice") that specifies a termination date ("Early Termination Date") at least thirty (30) days after the date of the Termination Notice. Upon receipt of the Termination Notice, Contractor shall acknowledge receipt to Owner in writing and take all steps necessary to cease all work under this Agreement in a reasonable and orderly manner by no later than the Early Termination Date; provided, however, that any work under this Agreement performed after the Early Termination Date that is reasonably necessary to terminate the work under this Agreement in an orderly manner must be specifically authorized in writing by the City's Director of Public Works prior to its performance and prior to the Early Termination Date. Upon termination by Owner, Contractor shall be paid or reimbursed for all compensable work performed by Contractor under the Agreement up to the Early Termination Date (less all payments previously made), plus ten percent (10%) of the balance that would otherwise be due to Contractor during the remaining Term of this

Agreement as reimbursement for profits lost to Contractor by virtue of the City's early termination of this Agreement. In no event shall any amounts paid or reimbursed upon termination of this Agreement exceed the total maximum compensation specified in Article II.

7.3 Notice of Default and Termination for Cause. If Owner delivers written notice to Contractor notifying Contractor that it is in default of one or more of its obligations under this Agreement, specifying the nature of the default, and stating what steps Contractor must take to cure the default ("Default Notice"), and if such default remains uncured within ten (10) days following Owner's delivery of the Default Notice, then Owner may at any time thereafter immediately terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Contractor. Upon such termination, Owner shall pay Contractor an amount equal to the value of the work satisfactorily performed hereunder as of the date of the Default Notice; provided, however, that Owner retains all rights to recover damages incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's default, including without limitation the right of offset against amounts otherwise due to Contractor hereunder, and the rights specified in this Agreement. Contractor shall have no right to any reimbursement for profit or lost profit. Following such termination, Owner may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as Owner deems appropriate, tree maintenance services similar to those terminated hereunder. If, after notice of termination of this Agreement under the provisions of this section, Owner determines, for any reason, that Contractor was not in default hereunder, or that such default had been cured, then the rights and obligations of Owner and Contractor shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been a termination for convenience issued pursuant to this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII

CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES & COVENANTS

8.1 South Gate Business License. Contractor shall obtain a City of South Gate business license before performing any work under this Agreement.

8.2 Performance Standards and Requirements. Contractor shall perform and complete the Work promptly, diligently, and in a manner satisfactory to Owner. Contractor shall furnish all equipment, tools, materials, labor, and other services necessary to fully and adequately perform the work under this Agreement and shall pay all applicable fees and expenses associated therewith. Contractor and its subcontractors shall perform all acts required to complete the work under this Agreement (i) in a skillful and workmanlike manner, (ii) consistent with the standards generally recognized as being employed by other tree maintenance companies in the State of California, and (iii) in accordance with all federal state and local laws, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the operation of Contractor's business and to its performance of the work under this Agreement. Contractor warrants that (a) all of its employees and subcontractors shall have sufficient skills and experience to perform those portions of the work assigned to them, (b) they shall have all licenses, permits, qualifications and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to perform the work, and (c) such licenses, permits, qualifications and approvals shall be maintained throughout the Term of this Agreement.

Non-Discrimination and Equal Employment Opportunity. In the performance of this Agreement, Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability or other handicap, age, marital/familial status, or status with regard to public assistance. Contractor will

take affirmative action to ensure that all employment practices, including those of any subcontractors retained by Contractor to perform services under this Agreement, are free from such discrimination. Such employment practices include but are not limited to hiring, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, recruitment advertising, layoff, termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Contractor shall include the foregoing non-discrimination provisions in all solicitations or advertisements placed by or on behalf of Contractor for personnel or subcontractors to perform any services under this Agreement. Upon written request, Owner shall have right to inspect and have access to all of Contractor's (and its subcontractors') documents, data and books and records for purposes of determining compliance with the equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination provisions of this section. Contractor agrees that all applicable provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 shall be incorporated into this Agreement by this reference. A copy of Executive Order No. 11246 is available to Contractor for inspection and on file with the City's Public Works Department.

8.3 Familiarity with Work. Contractor has thoroughly investigated and considered the scope of services to be performed hereunder, has carefully considered how that work should be performed, and understands the circumstances which may restrict or otherwise impact Contractor's performance of the work under this Agreement.

8.4 Site Inspection. Contractor has visited each of the City facilities where the work pursuant to this Agreement is to be performed and is fully acquainted with the conditions existing at such sites.

8.5 No Solicitation. Contractor has not employed or retained any person or entity, other than a bona fide employee working exclusively for Contractor, to solicit or obtain this Agreement.

8.6 No Fees, Commissions, Gifts or Other Consideration. Contractor has not paid or agreed to pay any person or entity, other than a bona fide employee working exclusively for Contractor, any fee, commission, percentage, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the execution of this Agreement. Upon such breach or violation of this warranty, Owner shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement without further liability, or, in the alternative, to deduct from any sums payable hereunder the full amount or value of any such fee, commission, percentage or gift.

8.7 No Conflict of Interest by Owner. Contractor has no knowledge that any officer or employee of Owner has any interest, whether contractual, non-contractual, financial, proprietary, or otherwise, in this transaction or in the business of Contractor, and that if any such interest comes to the knowledge of Contractor at any time, a complete written disclosure of such interest will be made to Owner, even if such interest would not be deemed a prohibited "conflict of interest" under applicable laws.

8.8 No Conflict of Interest by Contractor. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor has no interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction or business entity which would conflict with or in any manner hinder the performance of work required by this Agreement, nor shall any such interest be acquired during the Term of this Agreement.

Litigation History. During the period from the date which is five (5) years prior to Contractor's

submission of its bid for this Contract, through and including the date on which Contractor signed the contract, all of the following are true: (a) Contractor has not been a party to any litigation in which the City was also a party; (b) no officer, director, shareholder, manager, member or partner of Contractor ("Contractor Party") has been a party to any litigation in which the City was also a party; and (c) no Contractor Party has been an officer, director, shareholder, manager, member or partner of any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other entity which has been a party to any litigation in which the City was also a party.

ARTICLE IX

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

In performing its duties hereunder, Contractor shall at all times act as an independent contractor. Contractor shall complete the services required of it hereunder according to its own means and methods of work, which shall be in the exclusive charge and control of Contractor and not subject to the control or supervision of Owner except as to the results of the work and except as otherwise specifically set forth in this Agreement. In no event shall Contractor have any authority or power under this Agreement to incur any debt, obligation, or liability on behalf of Owner. Neither Contractor nor its employees are employees of Owner, and nothing in this Agreement shall render Contractor an employee, partner, agent of, or joint venturer with Owner for any purpose. Neither Contractor nor its employees shall represent themselves as employees of Owner. Personnel employed or subcontractors retained by Contractor shall not acquire any rights or status regarding Owner. Neither Contractor nor its employees shall have any claim against Owner hereunder or otherwise for salary, vacation pay, sick leave, retirement benefits, social security, worker's compensation, health or disability benefits, unemployment insurance benefits, or employee benefits of any kind. Contractor is responsible for complying with all obligations of an employer imposed under federal or state law. Owner shall not withhold Social Security and Medicare taxes from any payments made to Contractor hereunder, nor shall Owner make any such payments on Contractor's behalf. Owner shall not make state or federal unemployment contributions on Contractor's behalf or withhold state or federal income tax from Contractor's payments hereunder. Contractor shall pay all applicable taxes related to the performance of services under this Agreement including all federal, state, or local income, Social Security, Medicare, and self-employment taxes. Contractor will also pay all unemployment contributions for its employees related to the performance of services under this Agreement. Neither Contractor nor its employees or contractors are eligible to participate in any employee, pension, health, vacation pay, sick pay or other fringe benefit plan of Owner. Contractor shall complete and submit to Owner an IRS Form W-9 and acknowledges that Owner will issue to Contractor an IRS Form 1099 for non-employee compensation for all payments for the Work rendered hereunder. Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold Owner harmless from and against any and all liability arising from any failure of Contractor to pay any income or other tax when due on account of the compensation paid to Contractor by Owner hereunder (and Contractor's obligation to indemnify Owner under this section shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement).

ARTICLE X

NON-EXCLUSIVITY

Owner does not warrant to contract-exclusivity with a single contractor to perform the type of tree maintenance services which Contractor is performing under this Agreement. As such, Contractor

may not be the only tree maintenance company providing tree maintenance services to Owner. Owner reserves the right to enter into similar contracts with third parties for tree maintenance services in areas of the City other than the City facilities identified in the Contract Documents, which are the subject of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI

NO ASSIGNMENT

Contractor shall not assign, delegate, or subcontract or assign its duties or rights hereunder, either in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the Director, which may be granted, conditioned, or withheld by the Director in his sole and absolute discretion. This prohibition shall not apply to subcontracts and subcontractors identified by Contractor to Owner in connection with any formal bid documents submitted by Contractor to Owner in connection with Owner's award of this Agreement to Contractor. Any proposed delegation, assignment or subcontract shall provide a description of the services to be covered, identification of the proposed assignee, delegatee or subcontractor, and an explanation of why and how the same was selected, including the degree of competition involved. Any proposed agreement with an assignee, delegatee or subcontractor shall include both (a) the amount involved, together with Contractor's such cost or price; and (b) a provision requiring that any subsequent modification or amendment shall be subject to Owner's prior written consent. Any assignment, delegation or subcontract shall be made in the name of Contractor and shall not bind or purport to bind Owner and shall not release Contractor from any obligation under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the duty to properly supervise and coordinate the work of employees, assignees, delegates, and subcontractors. No such assignment, delegation or subcontract shall result in any increase in the amount of total compensation payable to Contractor under this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII

REMEDIES

Upon Contractor's default of any of its obligations hereunder, and at any time after any such default, Owner may take any one or more of the following actions:

a. Forfeiture of Bond/Negotiation of Security. Owner may cause to be forfeited to Owner all or a portion of any security, if any, given for the faithful performance of Contractor's obligations, and may further cause to be negotiated any instrument of credit deposited with and assigned to Owner in such amount as may be required to complete the work pursuant to this Agreement.

Performance by Owner at Contractor's Expense. Upon Contractor's default, Owner may make written demand upon Contractor, or Contractor's surety (if any), or both, to immediately remedy the default and complete the work pursuant to this Agreement. If the required work is not substantially commenced within ten (10) days after Owner's delivery of that written demand, or if it is not thereafter diligently prosecuted to a completion acceptable to Owner within the timeframe set forth in Owner's written demand, then without limiting any other remedy available to Owner, Owner may complete (or arrange for the completion of) all remaining work and/or conduct such other remedial activity as in its sole and absolute discretion it believes is necessary or advisable. All such

work or remedial activity shall be at the sole and absolute expense and obligation of Contractor (and its surety, if any) without the necessity of giving any further notice to Contractor or its surety. Owner's right to take such actions shall in no way be limited by the fact that the Contractor or its surety may have commenced or completed any of the required Work at the time of Owner's demand for performance. If Owner elects to complete (or arrange for completion of) the remaining work, then Owner may require all Work by the Contractor and/or its surety to cease in order to permit adequate coordination and completion by Owner or its designee of the remaining work.

b. Issuance of Cease and Desist Order. Owner may issue a cease and desist order by delivering written notice to Contractor demanding that Contractor immediately discontinue any actions specified in that written notice. Contractor agrees to immediately comply with any such cease and desist order.

c. Injunctive Relief. Owner shall have the right to apply for and obtain temporary and/or permanent injunctive relief or other equitable relief from a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce its rights and Contractor's obligations created by this Agreement, including without limitation relief in the form of a temporary restraining order and/or permanent injunction restraining Contractor from committing or continuing to commit any breach or threatened breach of this Agreement. Owner shall have the right to seek such relief without showing or proving any actual damage sustained by Owner, and without posting bond or other security. In connection with Owner's right to apply for the injunctive relief, which is the subject of this section, Contractor hereby acknowledges that Contractor's breach of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable harm and injury to Owner if such breach continues unabated following Owner's request for injunctive relief.

d. Other Relief. Owner may seek any other remedies or relief, and take any other actions, available to Owner under this Agreement, at law, or in equity.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

13.1 Notices. All written notices required to be given pursuant to the terms hereof shall be either (a) personally delivered, (b) deposited in the United States express mail or first class mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (c) delivered by overnight courier service, or (d) delivered by facsimile or e-mail transmission, provided that the original of such facsimile notice, or a copy of such e-mail notice, is sent by certified U.S. mail, postage prepaid, no later than one business day following such facsimile or e-mail transmission. All such notices shall be deemed delivered upon actual receipt (or upon the first attempt at delivery pursuant to the methods specified in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above if the intended recipient refuses to accept delivery). All such notices shall be delivered to the following addresses, or to such other address as the receiving party may from time to time specify by written notice to the other party:

To the City:

City of South Gate 8650 California Avenue
South Gate, California, 90280 Attention: Arturo Cervantes,
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works
Telephone No.: (323) 563-9567
Fax No.: (323) 563-9572
E-mail: acervantes@sogate.org

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Craig D. Hardwick, Esq. AlvaradoSmith
1 MacArthur Place, Suite 200 Santa Ana, California 92707
Telephone No.: (714) 852-6800
Fax No.: (714) 852-6899
E-mail: CHardwick@AlvaradoSmith.com

To Contractor:

United Pacific Services, Inc.
5529 Leeds Street
South Gate, California 90280
Attn: Gus K. Franklin, President
Telephone No.: (562) 691-4600 Ext. 225
Fax No.: (562) 691-8839
E-mail: gus@unitedpac.com

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice)
to:

_____, California 9
Attn: _____
Telephone No.: ()
Fax No.: ()
E-mail: @

13.2 Time. Time is of the essence for every provision contained in this Agreement.

13.3 Successors and Assigns. Without limiting the other provisions of this Agreement, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their successors and assigns.

13.4 Force Majeure. Neither party hereto shall be considered in default in the performance of its obligations hereunder to the extent that the performance of any such obligation is prevented or delayed by any cause which is beyond the reasonable control of such party, provided that (a) the party affected gives written notice to the other of the cause and anticipated duration of the delay within three (3) days after the delay commences, and (b) this paragraph shall not extend either party's time for performance by more than thirty (30) days, regardless of the cause of the delay.

13.5 Construction. The parties acknowledge that each party and its counsel have reviewed and revised this Agreement and that the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement or any amendments hereto.

13.6 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with and shall be governed and enforced in all respects according to the laws of the State of California, without regard to conflicts of laws principles.

13.7 Consent to Jurisdiction and Service of Process. All judicial proceedings brought against any party hereto arising out of or relating to this Agreement may be brought in any state or federal court of competent jurisdiction in the County of Los Angeles, State of California, and by execution and delivery of this Agreement each party accepts for itself and in connection with its properties, generally and unconditionally, the exclusive jurisdiction of the aforesaid courts (both personal jurisdiction and subject matter jurisdiction), waives any defense of forum non conveniens and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement. Each party hereby agrees that service of all process in any such proceeding in any such court may be made by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to any other party at its address provided herein, such service being hereby acknowledged by each party to be sufficient for personal jurisdiction in any action against said party in any such court and to be otherwise effective and binding service in every respect. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

13.8 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. In addition, this Agreement may contain more than one counterpart of the signature page and may be executed by the affixing of the signatures of each of the parties to any one of such counterpart signature pages; all of such counterpart signature pages shall read as though one and they shall have the same force and effect as though all of the signers had signed a single signature page.

13.9 Captions. Any captions or headings to the Sections and subsections in this Agreement are solely for the convenience of the parties hereto, are not a part of this Agreement, and shall not be used for the interpretation or determination of validity of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

13.10 Severability. If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable term or provision had never been contained herein.

13.11 Further Assurances. Each party shall cooperate with the other and shall execute such other documents as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of this Agreement.

13.12 No Waiver. Any waiver, consent, or approval by either party of any breach, default, or event of default of any provision, condition or covenant of this Agreement must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent set forth in writing. No waiver of any breach, default or event of default shall be deemed a waiver of any later breach, default, or event of default of the same or any other provision of this Agreement. Any failure or delay on the part of either party in exercising any power, right or privilege under this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or privilege preclude any further exercise thereof.

13.13 Rights and Remedies. No right or remedy conferred by any of the specific provisions of this Agreement is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy given hereunder or hereafter existing at law or in equity. The exercise of any one or more rights or the

election of any one or more remedies by any party shall not constitute a waiver of the right to exercise other available rights or pursue other available remedies.

13.14 Joint and Several Liability. If Contractor constitutes more than one person or entity, then the obligations of each such person or entity shall be joint and several.

13.15 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that no provision in this Agreement may be enforced by any third party.

13.16 Patriot Act Compliance. Contractor represents, warrants and covenants that neither Contractor nor any of its shareholders, officers, directors, members, managers or partners (i) is listed on the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List maintained by the Office of Foreign Asset Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") pursuant to Executive Order No. 13224, 66 Fed. Reg. 49079 (Sept. 25, 2001) ("Order") and all applicable provisions of Title III of the USA Patriot Act (Public Law No. 107-56 (October 26, 2001)); (ii) is listed on the Denied Persons List and Entity List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce; (iii) is listed on the List of Terrorists and List of Disbarred Parties maintained by the United States Department of State, (iv) is listed on any list or qualification of "Designated Nationals" as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations 31 C.F.R. Part 515; (v) is listed on any other publicly available list of terrorists, terrorist organizations or narcotics traffickers maintained by the United States Department of State, the United States Department of Commerce or any other governmental authority or pursuant to the Order, the rules and regulations of OFAC (including without limitation the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1-44; the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. §§ 1701-06; the unrepealed provision of the Iraq Sanctions Act, Publ.L. No. 101-513; the United Nations Participation Act, 22 U.S.C. § 2349 aa-9; The Cuban Democracy Act, 22 U.S.C. §§ 60-01-10; The Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity Act, 18 U.S.C. §§ 2332d and 2333; and The Foreign Narcotic Kingpin Designation Act, Publ. L. No. 106-120 and 107-108, all as may be amended from time to time); or any other applicable requirements contained in any enabling legislation or other Executive Orders in respect of the Order (the Order and such other rules, regulations, legislation or orders are collectively called the "Orders"); (vi) is engaged in activities prohibited in the Orders; or (vii) has been convicted, pleaded nolo contendere, indicted, arraigned or custodially detained on charges involving money laundering or predicate crimes to money laundering, drug trafficking, terrorist-related activities or other money laundering predicate crimes or in connection with the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 5311 et. seq.).

13.17 City Council Approval Required for Effectiveness of Agreement. Notwithstanding any earlier execution of this Agreement by any officer, employee or representative of the City, this Agreement shall not be binding upon or enforceable against the City unless and until it has been approved or ratified by the City Council of the City at a public meeting noticed and conducted in accordance with applicable provisions of the California Government Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and attested by their proper officers thereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: Al Rios
Al Rios, Mayor

Dated: 10/06/22

ATTEST:

By: [Signature]
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: [Signature]
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

CONTRACTOR:

United Pacific Services, Inc.

Name of individual/entity

By: [Signature]
Signature Gus K. Franklin

Title: President

Date: 09/26/2022

WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

Contractor shall execute the following form as required by the California Labor Code, Sections 1860 and 1861.

I, the undersigned, am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of the contract.

DATED _____

United Pacific Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR

By: _____

Signature Gus K. Franklin

President

Title

ATTEST:

By: _____

Signature

Title

**CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST
BID SCHEDULE**

Contractor's Name United Pacific Services, Inc.

Date 08/23/2022

Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of South Gate, California:

In accordance with the Notice Inviting Bids for the **CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST**, the undersigned declares that the undersigned has carefully examined the Specifications for this project, has read the Notice Inviting Bids, is familiar with the requirements therein contained, and proposes to furnish all labor, materials, and supplies necessary to accomplish the work outlined therein at the following prices:

Section 3-2.2.1 of the Standard Specifications is hereby amended by addition of the following: If a bid item is deleted in its entirety and that bid item has no direct effect on the performance of any other bid item, no adjustment in bid prices for any item will be provided. Furthermore, the City reserves the right to increase and decrease the amount of any quantity shown.

BID SCHEDULE FOR FOUR (4) YEAR CONTRACT TERM

A. GENERAL SERVICES

Item	Service	Unit	Unit Price	Estimated Units	Extended Price
1	YEAR 1 - Grid Trimmings: Trim all trees in Maintenance Zones 3, 4, 6, 7 and 18. [1] [4] [6]	Ea.	\$ 155.00	2792	\$ 432,760.00
2	YEAR 2 - *Grid Trimmings: Trim all trees in Maintenance Zones 17, 16, 15 and 14. [1] [4] [6]	Ea.	\$ 160.00	3,601	\$ 576,160.00
3	YEAR 3 - *Grid Trimmings: Trim all trees in Maintenance Zones 13, 12, 5, 1 and 2. [1] [4] [6]	Ea.	\$ 165.00	5059	\$ 834,735.00
4.	YEAR 4 - *Grid Trimmings: Trim all trees in Maintenance Zones 11,10, 9 and 8. [1] [4] [6]	Ea.	\$ 170.00	3232	\$ 549,440.00
5	Cost per Tree (Off Cycle, Special Request Trimming/Pruning unit price. [1] [2] [4] [6])	Ea.	\$ 275.00	400	\$ 110,000.00
6	Not Used				
7	Not Used				
8	Not Used				
9	Not Used				

10	Cost per Trim of all Trees located on median island in Maintenance Zones one (1) through eighteen (18) Yearly [1][2][4]	Ea.	\$ 95.00	500	\$ 47,500.00
11	Trim City Park trees less than 50 feet in height [3] [4]	Ea.	\$ 150.00	1,200	\$ 180,000.00
12	Trim City Park trees more than 50 feet in height [3] [4]	Ea.	\$ 275.00	1,200	\$ 330,000.00
13	City Street and/or Park tree requiring special equipment (for example 85 ft. or larger bucket truck or crane) [3] [4]	Ea.	\$ 125.00	500	\$ 62,500.00
14	Tree and Stump Removal (Trunk diameter to be measured at breast height.)	Inch	\$ 40.00	5000	\$ 200,000.00
15	Stump Only Removal (Trunk diameter to be measured at breast height.)	Inch	\$ 15.00	2,400	\$ 36,000.00
16	Tree Inventory [5]	L.S.	\$ 85,000.00	1	\$ 85,000.00
17	Furnish and install bi-monthly approximately twenty, 15-gallon trees per year (includes tree, labor, equipment, root irrigation device, materials, 180-day establishment period, watering, delivery).	Ea.	\$ 265.00	480	\$ 127,200.00
A. SUB-TOTAL - GENERAL SERVICES					\$ 3,571,295.00

[1] All Grid Trim shall be a safety type of trim and shall follow the scope of work guidelines in Section S and T of Scope of Work, all grid trimming will be verified by city staff prior to the start of work. The contractor will provide 3 samples of grid trimming for each zone and verified by city staff.

[2] Any grouping of seven (7) or more trees in close proximity to one another (an approximate 200- yard radius), shall be priced as zone trimmings even when off the regularly scheduled grid plan.

[3] All Park trees will be trimmed in three (3) year cycles. Approximately, one-third of the trees will be trimmed on first year, another one-third on second year and the remaining one-third on the final year.

[4] All tree quantities are approximate quantities and actual number of trees shall be verified once the tree inventory is completed.

[5] Contractor shall prepare the Tree Inventory within 90 days of executing the contract. At the completion of the Tree Inventory, Contractor shall submit a revised Bid Schedule that reflect the actual number of trees in inventory.

B. EMERGENCY SERVICES

	Service	Unit	Unit Price	Estimated Units	Extended Price
1	Crew rental (M-F, normal business hours) [6]	Crew Hours	\$ 285.00	200	\$ 57,000.00
2	Crew rental (nights) [6]	Crew Hours	\$ 315.00	250	\$ 78,750.00
3	Crew rental (weekends and/or holidays) [6]	Crew Hours	\$ 330.00	250	\$ 82,500.00
B. SUB-TOTAL - EMERGENCY SERVICES					\$ 218,250.00

[6] Fully equipped 3-person crew called in for emergency service; to include all manpower, equipment, tools, traffic control, disposal costs, and zero material markups.

CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST, TOTAL BID, (written in numbers). THE TOTAL BID IS EQUAL TO THE SUM OF (SUB-TOTAL - GENERAL SERVICES) + (SUB-TOTAL EMERGENCY SERVICES).

\$ 3,789,545.00

CITYWIDE TREE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, CITY PROJECT NO. 690-ST, TOTAL BASE BID, (written in words): THE TOTAL BID IS EQUAL TO THE SUM OF (SUB-TOTAL - GENERAL SERVICES) + (SUB-TOTAL EMERGENCY SERVICES).

Three Million Seven Hundred Eighty Nine Thousand Five Hundred Forty Five and No/100's -----

See attached Exhibit "A" in the back of these Specifications for a map of Maintenance Zone.

It is the City's intent to award a four (4) year contract. The UNIT PRICES and TOTAL BID amounts shall remain unchanged during the four (4) year contract term. If the City exercises the option (granted to it in Article VII of the contract attached hereto as Part III) to extend the term beyond the initial four (4) years, then the UNIT PRICES and TOTAL BID amount shall be increased or decreased by a percentage equal to the percentage increase or decrease in the Consumer Price Index on the first day of the option term as compared to the Consumer Price Index on the first day of the initial term. For purposes of this paragraph, "Consumer Price Index" means the Consumer Price Index (all items) for All Urban Consumers as published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, for the Los Angeles - Riverside - Orange County Metropolitan Area (1982-84=100 base).

The City of South Gate reserves the right to reject any and all bids, delete portions of any and all bids, and waive any informality or irregularity in the bid or the bid procedures, and the City shall be the sole judge of the bids received.

The undersigned has carefully checked all of the above figures and understands that the City of South Gate, or any officer thereof, will not be responsible for any errors or omissions on the part of the undersigned in submitting this bid. In case words and figures stated here in do not agree, the words shall govern and the figures shall be disregarded. In case the unit price and the total amount stated for any item are not in agreement, the unit price shall govern and the amount shall be corrected to conform thereto.

Contractor: United Pacific Services, Inc.

License No: 790590 Expiration date: 01/31/2023

Name: Gus K. Franklin Title: President

Signature: 

UNITED PACIFIC SERVICES, INC.

ESTIMATE

251 Imperial Hwy, STE 450
Fullerton, CA. 92835
OFFICE 1-562-691-4600
Fax 1-562-691-8839

DATE: 5/18/2023

TO: Dan Dhayer – Water System Lead Operator

Location of work: 9021 West Frontage Rd.

Cost to trim and remove the following trees around water tanks:

Remove 4 peppers on N. fence 15", 12", 10", 10" = 47" X 40.00 = 1,880.00

Remove 2 Carrotwoods on N. fence 20", 30" = 50" X 40.00 = 2,000.00

Remove 1 5" palm on N. fence = 200.00

Remove Cape honeysuckle and Lantana vine on N. fence = 8men X 4hrs X 95
= 3,080.00

Remove 30" Eucalyptus on S. fence 30" X 40.00 = 1,200.00

Remove 2 shaggy palms close to S. tanks = 30" + 30" = 60 X 40 = 2,400.00

Trim Aleppo pine and Silk Oak tree next to palm removals = 275.00 x 2 = 550.00

Remove 30" B. pepper close to water tank = 1,200.00

Remove 2 C. elms growing in S. fence 10", 12" = 22" X 40.00 = 880.00

Trim 2 Ash trees by entrance and close to first tank = 275.00 X 2 = 550.00

Grand total = \$13,940.00 * Remove and trim

*This job is contingent upon UPS being able to cut chain link fence and or poles in order to access stumps for grinding and the Water Department is responsible for replacing cut sections with temporary fencing until permanently replaced.

Price includes clean up and hauling away debris and stump grinding.

All of the above work to be completed in a substantial and work man like manner

according to Standard practices. Payment to be made upon completion of work.

Respectfully submitted,

By Jack D. Mooring Arborist # 905

SEP. 18 2023


1:47pm

City of South Gate


CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILLFor the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023Originating Department: Administrative Services

Acting Department Director:


Wendy O'Kelly

City Manager:


Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO CONTRACT NO. 2023-94-CC WITH MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES EXTENDING TERM FOR TEMPORARY PROFESSIONAL STAFFING SERVICES

PURPOSE: To approve Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2023-94-CC ("Agreement") with MV Cheng & Associates extending the term of Agreement for temporary professional staffing services.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider:

- a. Approving Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2023-94-CC with MV Cheng & Associates, extending the term of the Agreement through December 31, 2023, for temporary professional staffing services in an amount not-to-exceed \$37,400;
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 1 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund. Funding for this agreement will come from savings from the various department's salaries and benefits budgets, as temporary staffing will normally be used when covering vacancies or extended leaves.

ANALYSIS: None

BACKGROUND: The Administrative Services Department is currently utilizing MV Cheng & Associates to temporary fill needs for finance, accounting, and human resources professionals. The original agreement approved in July 2023 provided professional services for financial and accounting staffing to help address vacancies in the Finance Division and assist with the FY 2022-23 financial audit.

Two vacant positions were recently filled in the Finance Division: Senior Accountant and Sr. Financial Analyst. To ensure a proper transition of knowledge, Finance is recommending keeping the existing temporary Sr. Accountant to provide guidance to the new employees and assist with a variety of accounting duties such as bank reconciliations, journal entries, financial reports, and purchase requisitions. In addition, this temporary Sr. Accountant will assist the department with year-end closing to prepare for the annual audit. MV Cheng & Associates has staff with municipal knowledge and expertise in the areas of budget and accounting to assist the City on a

temporary/interim basis. Amendment No. 1 will bring the total cost of the Agreement to \$85,400, as shown below.

Contract with MV Cheng & Associates	Date Approved	Term Ending	Amount	Cumulative Contract Total
Contract No. 2023-94-CC	July 1, 2023	December 31, 2023	\$48,000	\$48,000
Amendment No. 1	September 26, 2023	December 31, 2023	\$37,400	\$85,400

ATTACHMENTS: Proposed Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2023-94-CC

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO CONTRACT NO. 2023-94-CC FOR
PROFESSIONAL FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING STAFFING
ON AN AS-NEEDED AND TEMPORARY BASIS BETWEEN THE
CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES**

This Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2023-94-CC for Professional Services for Financial and Accounting Staffing on an As-Needed and Temporary Basis, ("Agreement") is made and entered into on September 26, 2023, by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation ("City"), and MV Cheng & Associates, a California corporation ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, City does not have the personnel able and/or available to perform the services required under this Agreement;

WHEREAS, Consultant warrants to the City that it has a pool of sub-contractors with the skills, knowledge, qualifications, and expertise to perform properly and timely the Professional Services under the Agreement;

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2023, City and Consultant executed Contract No. 2023-94-CC for Professional Staffing Services ("Agreement"), in an amount not to exceed Forty-Eight Thousand Dollars (\$48,000); and

WHEREAS, City and Consultant desire to execute Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2023-94-CC for Professional Staffing Services, in an amount not to exceed **Thirty-Seven Thousand Four Hundred Dollars (\$37,400)**, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 to the sum of Eighty-Five Thousand Four Hundred Dollars (\$85,400).

NOW, THEREFOR, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. MODIFICATION TO AGREEMENT

- 1.1 SCOPE OF SERVICES.** Consultant agrees to continue its services to provide available professional staff to perform various finance, accounting, and human resources tasks requested by the City and made a part of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1. The Scope of Services may be amended from time to time by way of a written direction from the City.
- 1.2 COMPENSATION.** The total amount of compensation for the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 shall not exceed the sum of **Eighty-Five Thousand Four Hundred Dollars (\$85,400)**. City shall pay Consultant for its professional services rendered and reasonable costs incurred pursuant to the Agreement and Amendment No. 1. No additional compensation shall be paid for any other expenses incurred

unless first approved by the City Manager.

1.2.1 Consultant shall be required to attend meetings at City Hall as necessary in the delivery of projects. Travel time between the Consultant's office and City Hall shall not be billable. Consultant may request an exemption on a case-by-case basis, which shall be subject to City approval.

1.2.2 Consultant shall be paid in accordance with the agreed-upon hourly rate included in a proposed engagement letter attached hereto as "Exhibit A". Such hourly rates shall be between \$85-\$90 per hour depending on the assignment and skills of the professional staff.

1.2.3 No payment made hereunder by City to Consultant, other than the final payment, shall be construed as an acceptance by City of any work or materials, nor as evidence of satisfactory performance by the Consultant of its obligations under this agreement.

1.2.4 The Consultant shall submit to the City a bill of services within 15 calendar days after the end of each month. The City shall pay the consultant within forty-five (45) days of receipt of this invoice.

1.3 TERM OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement will remain in effect through December 31, 2023, unless otherwise expressly extended and agreed to by both Parties in writing, and terminated by either Party as provided herein.

2. EFFECT OF AMENDMENT. Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its Attachments and Exhibits attached hereto, shall remain in full force. City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.

[The remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 1 to be executed and attested by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

Dated: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

By: Raul F. Salinas (JZ)
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES:

By: _____
Misty Cheng, President & CEO

Dated: _____

SEP 19 2023

7:47AM

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: **September 26, 2023**Originating Department: **Public Works**

Department Director: _____

Arturo Cervantes

City Manager: _____

Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: APPROPRIATION OF ADDITIONAL FUNDS TO PURCHASE A DUMP TRUCK FROM PB LOADER FOR THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

PURPOSE: To request an appropriation to fund the price increase for a 2024 Ford F-550 Dump Truck ("Dump Truck") for the Public Works Department, Street and Sewer Division.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider appropriating \$8,235 in Capital Asset & Equipment Replacement Funds to fund the price increase to purchase a 2024 Ford F-550 Dump Truck from PB Loader for the Public Works Department, Street and Sewer Division.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no impact to the General Fund. The proposed appropriation for \$8,235 in the Capital Asset & Equipment Replacement Funds is needed to fund the price increase to purchase the Dump Truck. The quoted purchase price is \$126,166, of which \$117,881 is currently appropriated.

ANALYSIS: As a part of the Fiscal Year 2023/24 Municipal Budget, the City Council approved funding to purchase a dump truck for the Public Works Department. On December 13, 2022, the City Council approved purchasing a 2023 F-550 Dump Truck from PB Loader in the amount of \$117,881. The amount was based on a quote received from PB Loader. However, due to the 2023 ordering limitations from Ford, the City was not able to secure the vehicle. The 2024 ordering banks opened and PB Loader placed an order for a 2024 chassis, and it was approved. As such, the City may proceed to purchase the dump truck but at a higher cost required by Ford for the 2024 model.

The price differential between the 2023 and 2024 chassis is \$8,235, for a revised total of \$126,116. This new amount includes the updated price of the chassis, additional freight, and additional tax. Therefore, an appropriation of \$8,235 is needed to fully fund the purchase of the Dump Truck. The vehicle is expected to be delivered within six months.

BACKGROUND: The Public Works Department operates a fleet of 90 vehicles which are utilized for the operations and maintenance of City infrastructure. Reliability of the fleet is key to ensuring infrastructure is properly maintained and managed.

The Street and Sewer Division will utilize the Dump Truck for daily operations. The Dump Truck will be utilized to provide support to field crews working on concrete and asphalt repair, bulky item pick-ups, and job-site material delivery.

The Public Works Department has prepared a Fleet Master Plan ("Plan"). The Plan aims to reduce the costs of operating and maintaining the City's fleet of vehicles and to provide safe, reliable, and productive vehicles. The Plan provides recommended life cycles for vehicle replacements. Replacing vehicles according to recommended life cycles allows for the lowest cost of ownership. New vehicles offer benefits such as reliability, reduced fuel consumption and emissions, and increased safety due to more airbags, safety sensors, and rear-view cameras. The purchase of this truck is in line with the recommendations offered in the Fleet Master Plan.

ATTACHMENT: Revised quote, 2024 Ford F-550 Dump Truck

AM:lc



CITY OF SOUTH GATE
4244 SANTA ANA ST.
SOUTH GATE, CA 90280-2657
SOURCEWELL MEMBER ID# 60918

QUOTATION
NO. 11608R1

DATE: 7/31/2023
TERMS: NET 30
F.O.B: SOUTH GATE
MFG PRODUCT: 90 DAYS
INSTALL: 60-90 DAYS

QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENSION
1		PB LOADER CONTRACT NO. 080521-PBL SOURCEWELL CONTRACT - DISCOUNTED & MARKET PRICES 11FT MARKET PRICE DUMP BODY DURACCLASS SUPER DUTY YARDBIRD DUMP BODY, 11FT LONG X 84" INSIDE WIDTH X 96" OUTSIDE WITH: - 20" HIGH 10 GA. STEEL SIDES (4.7 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY) DOUBLE WALLED WITH BOXED TOP RAIL - 24" HIGH 10 GA. STEEL FRONT - 24" HIGH 10 GA. STEEL TAILGATE, MANUALLY OPERATED - 3/16" AR400 CROSSMEMBERLESS FLOOR - 1/4 CAB SHIELD WITH WINDOW - SPREADER CHAINS - NTEA CLASS D/40 LOW MOUNT SCISSOR HOIST - FORD COMBINATION PUMP/PTO - HYDRAULIC PUMP, CONTROL VALVE, TANK AND RETURN FILTER - CABLE DUMP CONTROLS IN CAB WITH BODY UP INDICATOR LIGHT - 24" TOOLBOX W/ LOCKING SS T-HANDLE - MOUNTED DRIVER SIDE FRONT - TUBE STYLE TOOL HOLDERS OR TWO SHOVELS OR BROOMS MOUNTED DRIVER SIDE OF BODY - HITCH PLATE WITH 2-INCH RECEIVER TUBE, TWO FORGED D-RINGS AND ICC BUMPER PROTECTION - REAR VIEW CAMERA INSTALLED IN HITCH PLATE - STEEL MUD GUARDS IN FRONT OF REAR WHEELS - RUBBER MUD FLAPS BEHIND REAR WHEELS - LED STOP/TURN/TAIL AND CLEARANCE LIGHTING PER DOT STANDARDS - INSTALLATION - PAINT (BLACK)		\$32,069.00
2	695-240	WHELEN LED MICRONS MCN5A - MOUNTED IN GRILLE	\$608.00	\$1,216.00
2	695-058	WHELEN 500 SERIES STROBE (LED) - MOUNTED REAR	\$477.00	\$954.00
1	MODS-23	WHELEN MODEL L31HAF STROBE W/L360BGB BRANCH GUARD - MOUNTED CENTER OF CABSHIELD ON SWIVEL		\$1,805.00
1		MARKET PRICE CHASSIS 2024 FORD F-550 REGULAR CAB 4X2 CHASSIS, 169" WHEELBASE DRW XL (F5G) - 7.3 LITER 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 GASOLINE ENGINE - TORQSHIFT 10-SPEED AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION - LIMITED SLIP REAR DIFFERENTIAL WITH 4.88 AXLE RATIO - 19,500 L.B. GVWR PALYOAD PLUS UPGRADE PACKAGE - 225/70R19.5G BSW A/P TIRES - 19.5" x 6" ARGENT PAINTED STEEL WHEELS - HD VINYL 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEATS - POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP - LED SIDE-MIRROR SPOTLIGHTS - PLATFORM RUNNING BOARDS - REAR VIEW CAMERA SYSTEM - DMV AND LICENSING FEE		\$76,705.00
TOTAL NET UNIT PRICE, LESS TAX & FREIGHT:				\$112,749.00
SALES TAX (10.25%):				\$11,556.77
CALIFORNIA TIRE RECYCLE FEE:				\$10.50
FREIGHT:				\$1,800.00
TOTAL (FREIGHT & TAX INCLUDED):				\$126,116.27
NOTES: 1. LEAD TIME FOR BODY PRODUCTION IS 90 DAYS, WITH AN ADDITIONAL 60-90 DAYS TO INSTALL PER UNIT AFTER RECIEPT OF CHASSIS AND BODY. LEAD TIME SUBJECT TO CHANGE AFTER RECEIPT TO ORDER. 2. CURRENT CHASSIS ESTUNATED DELIVERY IS 24-30 WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER. 3. CHASSIS PRICING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO SUPPLY CHAIN AND PRODUCTION ISSUES.				
Delivery times are approximate.				

SEP. 19 2023

10:00 AM

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023Originating Department: Parks & Recreation

Deputy Director: Tina Fierro City Manager: Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: PURCHASE ORDER WITH HANDSOME GROUP FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF A NEW AUDIO SOUND SYSTEM AT THE SPORTS CENTER AND PATRICIA G. MITCHELL SWIM STADIUM

PURPOSE: To purchase and install a new audio system in the Sports Center and the Patricia G. Mitchell Swim Stadium.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider:

- a. Approving a Purchase Order with Handsome Group for installation of a new audio sound system at the Sports Center and Patricia G. Mitchell Swim Stadium in the amount of \$94,149.65; and
- b. Appropriating funding from the Parks and Recreation Enhancement Fund in the amount of \$17,999.50 to complete funding for the project.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is grant funding in the amount of \$80,850.15 from the California Natural Resources Agency that was received in 2020 and is part of the Capital Improvement Project budget. The remaining balance will be paid from the Parks and Recreation Enhancement Fund in the amount of \$17,999.50, which includes a \$4,700 contingency.

BACKGROUND: The Sports Center was built in 1976 and the buildings audio system is currently outdated and inoperable. The main body was replaced in the late 1990's, however it is almost 30 years old now. The system provides for CD's or cassette tapes which renders its use obsolete. The new system will include Bluetooth capability, video playback for the Fitness Room and upgrades in the sound system. In addition to playing music for fitness classes, the system will be utilized to make announcements during emergency situations or building evacuations for both the sports center and swim stadium.

In 2020, the Parks & Recreation Department received a grant from the California Natural Resources Agency for \$196,000 for improvements to the Parks Maintenance Yard, which was completed in 2022, and the Sports Center audio system. Due to delays related to COVID, we were unable to move forward with the purchase and installation of the audio portion of the grant; until now.

Staff completed a bid process with the assistance of the Administrative Services Department. Two bids were received, one from Handsome Group in the amount of \$94,149.65 and one from Bluum Technology in the amount of \$99,651.85. Staff is recommending the lowest responsible bidder, Handsome Group for the purchase and installation of the audio sound system.

ATTACHMENT: Bid Results



The City of South Gate Sports Center and Swim Stadium Audio Project

A PROPOSAL FOR

Yodit Glaze

City of South Gate City hall
jmarkel@sogate.org
(323) 357-9621

4900 Southern Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280

PREPARED BY RICHARD MEGGAT



Handsome Group
www.handsomegroup.net
(310) 492-2611

7421 Lauren Canyon Blvd
20-21
North Hollywood, CA 91605

About Us

Our engineering prowess and high standards of customer care mean our clients experience outstanding support throughout every step of a project and continue to long after a project is completed. With our clients' long-term goals in mind, we provide customized, future-proofed solutions that are able to grow and adapt to businesses' ever-changing needs. Whether a hotel, office, restaurant, club, event venue, creative space, theater, or campus, our systems engineers and technicians will deliver on time and above expectations.









Handsome Group is a licensed C7 Low Voltage Contractor, Systems Designer, and Integrator. We are bonded and insured.











Project Description









This turnkey audiovisual solution Includes new speakers, amplifiers, control solution, cabling, and projection.

Areas & Items

Distributed audio and video solution

Items	Sell Price	Qty	Total
 QSC Q-SYS CORE 110f-v2 <i>Includes scripting license</i>	\$3,250.00	x1	\$3,250.00
 Biamp ALC-404D 4-Channel Power Amp W/ DSP & Dante, 400W	\$2,225.60	x2	\$4,451.20
 Biamp DX-IC6-W BIAMP Desono DX-IC6-W <i>Bathrooms, corridors, changing rooms, offices, receptions, lobby</i>	\$290.00	x16	\$4,640.00
 QSC Q-SYS AD-S8T-BK 8" Two-way surface speaker, 70/100V transformer with 8 bypass, 105 conical DMT coverage, includes X-Mount and weather input cup. Available in black <i>2x fitness center, 2x gym, 4x swimming pool</i>	\$655.00	x10	\$6,550.00
 QSC Q-SYS AD-S.SUB 2x6.5" Surface-Mount Subwoofer, 70V	\$574.00	x2	\$1,148.00
 QSC Q-SYS PS-1600G Q-SYS 16-Button Wall Mounted Page Station; Gooseneck (G) Microphone.	\$2,660.40	x1	\$2,660.40
 Dragonfly DFM-TAB-110-UAW Dragonfly Motorized Tab Tension 16:9 Ultra AcoustiWeave Projection Screen - 110 Screen	\$4,636.00	x1	\$4,636.00
 Sony VPLPHZ61 VPL-PHZ61 WUXGA 6400 Lumen Laser Projector - White <i>Replaces the VPL-PHZ60</i>	\$3,337.00	x1	\$3,337.00

Items		Sell Price	Qty	Total
	Chief Custom projector mount	\$685.48	x1	\$685.48
	Netgear M4250-26G4F-PoE+/US PoE+ 24x1G PoE+ 300W 2x1G and 4xSFP Managed Switch (GSM4230P)	\$1,870.00	x1	\$1,870.00
	Screen Mounting Hardware Custom Screen Mounting Hardware <i>Allows screen to be mounted in the center of the room</i>	\$500.00	x1	\$500.00
	QSC Q-SYS UND610-BT 4x2 Channel 2 Gang US, Dante/AES67 Wall Plate w/Bluetooth, RCA, 3.5mm I/O, PoE (white and black face) <i>2x were requested in the bid package. Recommend adding a 3rd after the walk-through.</i>	\$1,100.00	x2	\$2,200.00
	QSC Q-SYS Axon C1 - W In-wall remote controller, 1 Gang, White <i>2x were requested in the bid package. Recommend adding a 3rd after the walk-through</i>	\$608.00	x2	\$1,216.00
	QSC Q-SYS CX-Q 8K8 8-Channel 1000W/CH Q-SYS network Amplifier, Lo-Z, 70V, 100V direct drive, FlexAmp, with Mic/line Inputs, 100-240v	\$5,216.40	x1	\$5,216.40
	QSC Q-SYS AC-S6T-BK 6.5" Two-way surface speaker, 70/100V transformer with 8 bypass, 130 conical coverage, includes Yoke Mount. In black (sold in pairs)	\$174.00	x4	\$696.00
	Logitech 9J4D48 ConferenceCam MeetUp Video Conferencing	\$899.00	x1	\$899.00
	Logitech 939001498 TV Mount for Meetup	\$79.99	x1	\$79.99
	Intel Nuc Conference Room PC 16GB Ram, i7 6 core processor, 256 SSD, 4K Zoom Room conference host	\$1,150.00	x1	\$1,150.00

Items	Sell Price	Qty	Total
 Heckler Design H601-BG Hekler zoom rm console f/ iPad10.2 bk/gy	\$199.00	x2	\$398.00
 Apple IPAD 8GEN 32GB GR iPad 8th Gen 32GB Space GreyWIFI 10.2" MYL92LL/A Blk front	\$329.99	x2	\$659.98
 Lift Rental Scissor lift rental	\$1,500.00	x1	\$1,500.00
 Speaker and Data Cabling Package Speaker Cabling Package	\$5,000.00	x1	\$5,000.00
 Labor Systems Design	\$5,000.00	x1	\$5,000.00
 Labor Project Management Tax Exempt	\$5,000.00	x1	\$5,000.00
 Labor Programming Tax Exempt	\$6,000.00	x1	\$6,000.00
 Labor Installation Tax Exempt	\$20,000.00	x1	\$20,000.00

Distributed audio and video solution Total : \$88,743.45

Financial Summary

Parts	\$52,743.45
Parts Total	\$52,743.45
Labor Total	\$36,000.00
Subtotal	\$88,743.45
Sales Tax	\$5,406.20
Parts: 10.25%	
Proposal Total	\$94,149.65



PROPOSAL

THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE

RFP for SPORTS CENTER AND SWIM STADIUM AUDIO PROJECT

A Technology Proposal created for: The City of South Gate Parks and Recreation Department

Submitted By: Bluum Technology

Account Executive: Scott Bohn

RFP Due Date: August 21, 2023

Submitted on : August 18, 2023

bluumTM
technology



August 18, 2023

The City of South Gate City Hall
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 900280

Bluum Technology is thrilled to present its proposal in response to The City of South Gate City Hall for your Sports Center and Swim Stadium Audio Project.

A key benefit of working with us is that we provide a convenient one-stop shop. We currently offer more than 1 million brand products from over 800 industry-leading manufacturers and service providers. In fact, we are a favored technology partner to thousands of K-12 school districts and hundreds of higher learning institutions as well as numerous government bodies in the U.S.

A RPF is a means to an end. Anyone can provide a proposal to help you with computers, computer hardware and peripheral equipment, but what you're after isn't just a solution on paper. You need results and that's what we deliver. We are a results-based, service-led organization and, ultimately, so are you.

The Bluum affiliate entities create one of the largest privately-held education technology solutions providers in the U.S. We fill customer needs by providing services associated with distributors, dealers, resellers and system integrators. Bluum's comprehensive portfolio contains over 1 million products and services, many provided by industry-leading and niche manufacturers. Our market leadership position and reputation have earned numerous awards and accolades from our customers, vendors, and industry.

What sets Bluum Technology apart?

Our deep experience in understanding how technology is used to manage, teach, and learn helps us create differentiated solutions that are purpose-built to improve the learning landscape.

Our clients benefit from:

- Experience – Nearly 40 years of providing technology and services to our customers have helped us master services requiring higher and more specialized skills at the level of experience unmatched by other companies.
- Portfolio – Bluum Technology offers one of the largest and most comprehensive technology portfolios available – more than one million products from over 800 industry-leading manufacturers and service providers.
- Scale & Agility – We have made significant investments in our business to scale our customers' needs. This includes creating more exclusive and innovative solutions, increasing our coverage model across North America, and improving our negotiating ability with vendors. All enable us to have more meaningful discussions with customers about how to solve their challenges.



- Integration Capabilities – Our pedigree contains deep technical knowledge and expert-level collaborative technology design and integration services. This gives us the ability to plan and execute on high-end, complex technology projects and offer integration services anywhere in the U.S.
- Services – Bluum Technology provides a complete suite of services ranging from product screening and professional development to IT asset disposition (ITAD) and product lifecycle management.
- Coverage – Bluum Technology has coverage in every state in the U.S. and a large portion of Canada. Our experts live and work in the areas where our clients are located and are invested.

We are confident you will find we have the right mix of experience, expertise, product, and services to support your requirements effectively. If you need more information, please contact me directly at scott.bohn@bluum.com.

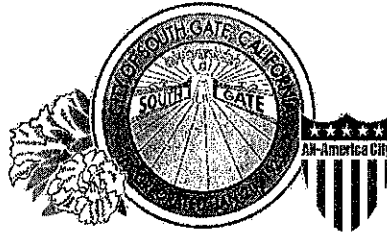
Sincerely,

Scott Bohn

Account Executive

P: 612-800-5171

Scott.bohn@bluum.com



CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR

SPORTS CENTER AND SWIM STADIUM AUDIO PROJECT

**PREPARED BY:
THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE
PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
TINA FIERRO, DEPUTY DIRECTOR
JAMES MARKEL, RECREATION SUPERVISOR
JOSE ALFREDO GONZALEZ, PURCHASING SUPERVISOR**

**RELEASE DATE: JULY 27TH, 2023
RESPONSE DUE: AUGUST 21ST, 2023**

Table of Contents

I. Purpose.....	2
II. Submission of Proposal and Timeline.....	2
III. Background.....	3
IV. Scope of Work.....	3
V. Proposal Requirements.....	4
VI. Other Conditions and Requirements.....	5
VII. Attachments	
A. Bid Proposal Form	
B. Insurance and Hold Harmless Agreement	

I. PURPOSE

The purchase, delivery, renovation, and installation of Audio equipment at the City of South Gate Sports Center and Swim Stadium.

II. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL AND TIMELINE

A. Submission Deadline

To be considered, three (3) copies of the proposal must be received by the City no later than 3:00:00 p.m. on Monday, August 21st, 2023. Submissions after this deadline will not be accepted. Proposals should be submitted in a sealed envelope, labeled **“RFP SPORTS CENTER AND SWIM STADIUM AUDIO PROJECT,”** and addressed to:

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
City of South Gate City Hall
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 900280

Electronic file:

Please provide an electronic PDF file of the submittal in a USB drive and included in the sealed envelope.

There is no expressed or implied obligation for the City of South Gate to reimburse responding vendors for any expenses incurred in preparing proposals in response to this request.

B. RFP Timeline

Request for proposal released	Thursday, July 27 th 2023
City Site visit/walk-through	August 7-10, 2023
Due date for proposals	Monday, August 21 st 2023, 3:00:00 p.m.
Award by Council (TBD)	September 2023
Installation of New Equipment	October 2023

C. Evaluation of Proposal

The City will evaluate and make the final selection based on vendor's ability to provide the service and meet the criteria established in Sections IV, V, and VI of this RFP. Site visits will be arranged with vendors to assist in making a final selection. Final selection shall be subject to the City Manager's and City Council's approval. The City reserves the right to reject any and all responses.

D. Contact with the City

Questions about the RFP may be directed to James Markel via e-mail jmarkel@sogate.org or by phone 323-357-9621. Please include José A. Gonzalez, Purchasing Supervisor, via email at jag@sogate.org. When corresponding via email, be sure to indicate **“RFP SPORTS CENTER AND SWIM STADIUM AUDIO PROJECT”** in the subject line.

E. Term of Contract

The contract will be in effect until the completion of the project, tentatively by December 2023, subject to the satisfactory negotiation of terms (including a price acceptable to both the City of South Gate and the selected vendor), and the concurrence of the City Council. The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals received; to take all proposals under advisement for up to 90 days after opening; to waive any informality on any proposal; and to be the sole judges of the relative merits of the material mentioned in the respective proposals received. The City may also reject any item(s) or proposals that are not accompanied by the requested information.

III. BACKGROUND

A. The City

The City of South Gate was incorporated on January 20, 1923, under the general laws of the State of California. South Gate encompasses 7.49 square miles and is located in the heart of the Los Angeles Metropolitan area approximately 10 miles south of downtown Los Angeles. Services provided by the City include administration, public works, planning and building, police, and parks and recreation. As of 2018, the official population stands at 98,133. The population of this working class city is predominately Latino and overwhelmingly young with nearly one-third of the population under the age of 18 years.

The City has a council-manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in the governing City Council, which consists of five Council Members, including the Mayor and Mayor Pro-Tem. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City, and for appointing the heads of the City's departments. The City Council is elected on a non-partisan, at-large basis. Council Members are elected to four-year staggered terms with two or three Council Members elected every two years.

For more information about the City, please visit <http://www.cityofsouthgate.org/>.

B. Information About the City's Current Equipment

Currently, we utilize portable block rocker speakers in two of our rooms and a boombox in a third room. The original PA system is currently inoperable.

IV. SCOPE OF WORK

A. General Objective

Complete renovation of the existing PA/Audio system at the South Gate Sports Center and Swim

Stadium. The project will include upgrading existing audio equipment and installing new items such as speakers, subwoofers, speaker wire, mounts, room controllers, receiver, amplifier, and projector. Winning bidder will be required to deliver, renovate, and install complete audio project by November 30th, 2023.

B. Execution

- i. Installation: WORK WILL NEED TO TAKE PLACE BETWEEN SEPTEMBER AND NOVEMBER 2023.** A minimum of (1) week prior to beginning work, a pre-construction meeting will be held with Contractor and all needed City staff members. Contractor cannot begin until a notice to proceed is issued.
- ii. Disposal:** Remove debris and waste materials and legally dispose off the Project site. Repair any damage to any electrical or structural items at the Sports Center or Swim Stadium.

C. Completion

Completed work will leave Sports Center and Swim Stadium will fully operational PA/Audio system in every room that can be controlled electronically, and Bicentennial Room will have a projector with screen and connecting audio for multipurpose use.

V. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Proposal Format

1. Title Page

Title page should include “**RFP for SPORTS CENTER AND SWIM STADIUM AUDIO PROJECT**”, the firm’s name, and the date of the proposal.

2. Detailed Proposal

- a. **Qualifications and Experience** - The proposal should provide background information of the Company, including the location of the nearest local office and corporate office, and any information demonstrating its ability to provide the services requested in Section IV – Scope of Work.
- b. **Technical Qualifications** – Please include all certifications of staff assigned to the project.
- c. **Pricing** – See Attachment A for list of items and quantities.

3. References - Provide references from at least three companies/public agencies for which you have provided similar services. Reference for public agencies is preferred and not required. At least two references must currently be your customer for no less than three (3) years.

VI. OTHER CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

A. Changes, Additions or Deletions

Any changes, additions, or deletions made to this request for proposals will be made in writing under the signature of the Purchasing Supervisor. Changes, additions, or deletions to this request for proposal not in writing have no force or effect on the terms and conditions contained within this request for proposals.

B. City of South Gate Business License

The proposer will be required to obtain a City of South Gate business license and complete all forms and certifications required by this request for proposals prior to the start of work.

C. Registration With the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR)

In order to be awarded and to perform work on public works projects, prime contractors and subcontractors must possess and maintain registration with the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR)

C. Insurance and Hold Harmless Requirements *(See Attachment B)*

The vendor shall demonstrate the willingness and ability to provide the required insurance coverage and Hold Harmless provisions as set forth by the City requirements.

D. Execution of Agreement

The vendor to whom the award is made will be required to accept the City's Purchase Order as the agreement and notice to proceed. A copy of the winning vendor's proposal, and the contract specifications may be attached and will form a part of the contract. All materials, supplies, equipment, and services supplied by the vendor shall conform to the applicable requirements of State and Federal Laws covering Labor and Wages, as well as conforming to the specifications herein. In case of default by the vendor, the City reserves the right to procure the articles from other sources and to hold the vendor responsible for any excess costs incurred by the City. The vendor may submit a copy of their contract document to be referenced as an attachment and must fall within the scope of the City's terms and conditions. Vendor may provide any proposed exceptions, additions, and/or deletions to the City's request for proposal and/or City's Agreement. Proposed exceptions will be considered on a case-by-case basis, but there is no guarantee that proposed exceptions will be accepted by the City.

E. Invoicing

All invoices must be sent electronically to: APINVOICE@SOGATE.ORG; and addressed to:

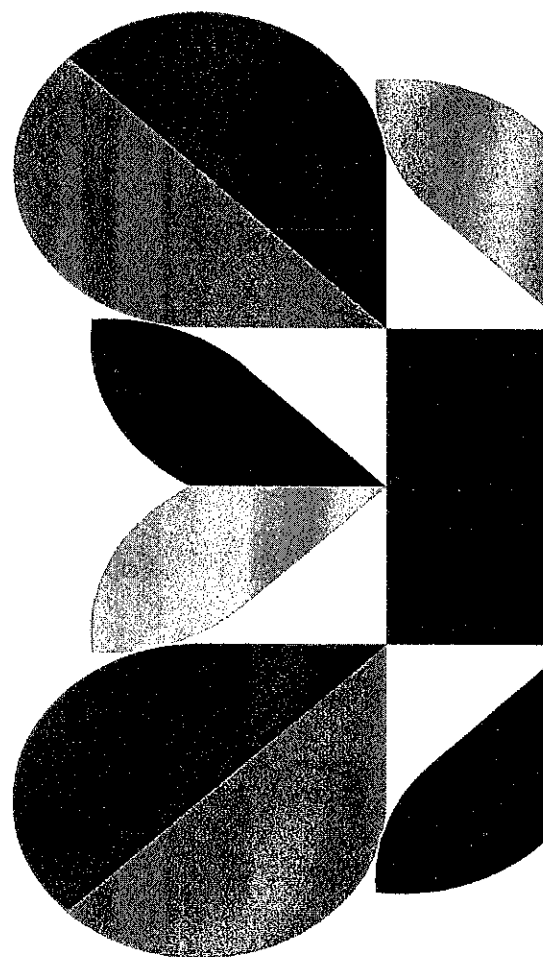
City of South Gate
Accounts Payable
8650 California Ave.
South Gate, CA 90280

F. Undue Influence

The proposer declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure is used against, or in concert with, any officer or employee of the City in connection with the award or terms of the Agreement that will be executed as a result of this RFP, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement, or financial inducement. No officer or employee of the City will receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from the proposer, or from any officer, employee or agent of the proposer, in connection with the award of the Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of the RFP. Violation of this Section shall be a material breach of the Agreement/Contract entitling the City to any and all remedies by law or in equity.



DETAILED PROPOSAL



a. Qualification and Experience



Bluum Company Profile

Bluum USA, Inc. 4675 E Cotton Ctr Blvd, Ste 155 Phoenix, AZ 85040
FEIN: 86-0716114 D&B: 07-355-3331

For nearly 40 years, the companies comprising the Bluum brand have brought superior products and solutions to tens of millions of students, in hundreds of thousands of K-12 classrooms, as well as many higher education institutions, government entities, and commercial organizations, across the United States and Canada. With roughly 900 employees, focused on a mission of improving learning and making it more accessible, we pride ourselves on providing transformative learning experiences for our customer communities.

Bluum USA, Inc. (formerly "Troxell Communications, Inc.") was established in 1983 and incorporated in 1992, with corporate headquarters in Phoenix, Arizona. The organization is incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. In July 2019, Bluum USA, Inc. began an affiliation with CDI Technologies (now Bluum Technology Canada, Inc.), expanding the offerings of both companies. In April 2021, the family grew, with the addition of Tierney Brothers, LLC (now Bluum of Minnesota, LLC), incorporating their, then, 44 years of AV expertise. In January 2022, the "Bluum" name was introduced, to permanently represent these companies, with formal adoption in March 2022.

The Bluum affiliate entities create one of the largest privately-held education technology solutions providers in the U.S. We fill customer needs by providing services associated with distributors, dealers, resellers and system integrators. Bluum's comprehensive portfolio contains over 1 million products and services, many provided by industry-leading and niche manufacturers. Bluum primarily serves the education market, ranging from public pre-schools to colleges and universities, to private and charter schools and organizations. Bluum is the only technology solutions provider with a clear focus on a higher calling to spark the next generation of learning. Our market leadership position and reputation have earned numerous awards and accolades from our customers, vendors, and industry.

Bluum is known for their innovative and proprietary sales programs, creating an unparalleled management information system that simplifies the customer's purchase process by providing a more accurate and positive user experience. As a result, Bluum's website allows customers to easily search for products, quickly generate quotes, and track orders. Bluum proves effective at using internal expertise to integrate a highly sophisticated computer system into a web format that allows customers, vendors and staff member's direct access to information concerning their orders, account status, and all related transactional information via www.bluum.com. The Bluum companies have a track record of profitability for over 30 consecutive years.

Through the ever-changing economic, technological, and societal landscapes, Bluum has helped its customers grow and thrive.

Services & Support

- **Design:** Product/system recommendations and specifications
- **Installation/Integration:** In-house project managers, designers, integrators, installers, and programmers, as well as a nationwide installer network
- **Customer Service:** In-house customer service centers and repair shops
- **Technology:** Unique web-based customer service program, on-line order tracking, transaction history & account status

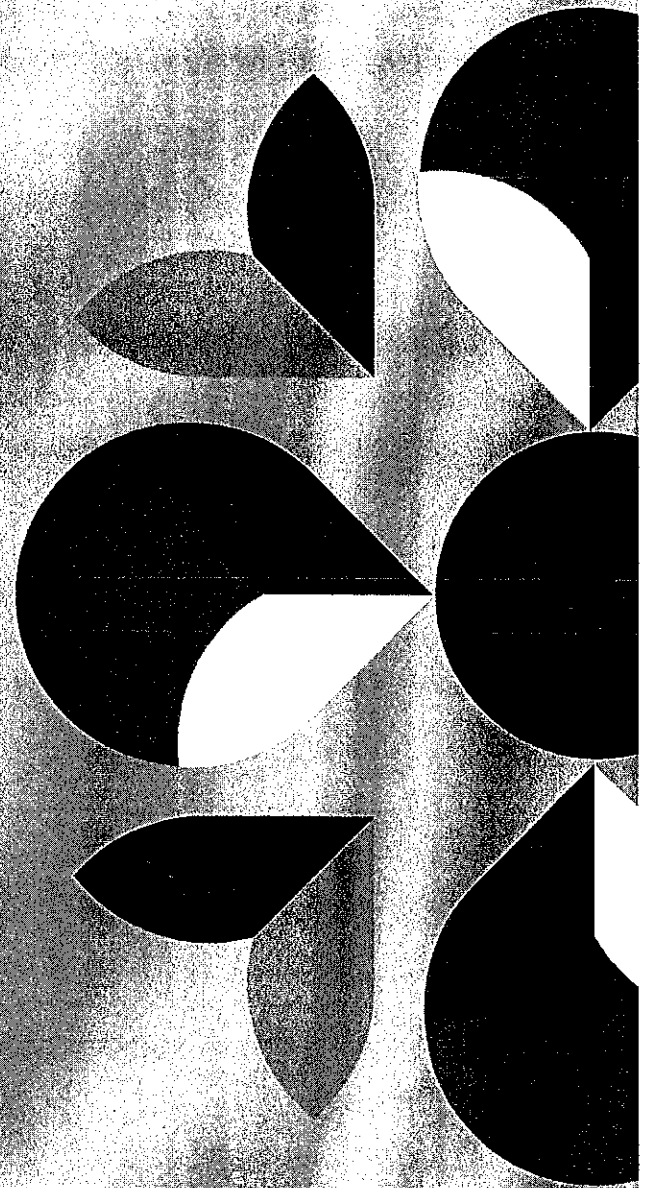
History Timeline

- **1983** – Troxell Communications was established from buyout of Phoenix & San Diego operations
- **1987** – Began opening offices throughout the Western U.S.
- **1995** – Began opening offices throughout the Eastern U.S.
- **2001** – Troxell reports revenues in excess of \$100 million
- **2006** – Troxell acquires AGS, a small California competitor
- **2010** – Troxell acquires Integrated AV Systems, LLC, which had done business as CCS Presentation Systems, the business is rebranded as Summit Integration Systems
- **2017** – Troxell reports revenues in excess of \$200 million
- **2019** – Troxell begins working with CDI Technologies to expand the offerings of both companies
- **2020** – The "Trox" brand debuts, to represent the new group of companies; reports revenues in excess of \$400 million
- **2021** – Trox gains a new affiliate, i Tierney Brothers, LLC, forming "Trox + Tierney"
- **2022** – Trox + Tierney changes its identity to "Bluum"

Cultivate Possibility

With the hyper-accelerated transition to technology-based work and learning, organizations and businesses are seeking deeper partnerships with solutions providers that can deliver more than a sale. True partners take time to listen and understand your needs, and are vested in helping you achieve your goals and deliver results.

The act of 'blooming' signals a moment of transformation when the right people, knowledge and resources come together to create something greater than the sum of its parts. We help organizations like yours digitally transform the way you work and learn to unlock greater value, and bloom where you are planted.



Our Mission

To bring people together through
exceptional
technology experiences.

Technologytech.com

Bluum Technology

a. Qualification and Experience

Experience the power of partnership at its best. Beyond delivering leading-edge technology solutions, Bluum Technology Technology provides guidance, services and support to optimize the value of your investments throughout the technology lifecycle.



Strategy

We aim to develop and maintain a long-term partnership with you. Why? It helps ensure we not only design, build and support the solution you need, but deliver results that help your organization grow.

- ✔ Improved engagement
- ✔ Greater productivity
- ✔ Optimized costs
- ✔ Increased brand value

Design

Bluum Technology Technology, together with our vendor partners, provides full consultation to design and power your on-site and remote workspaces and meeting rooms.

The Bluum Technology Technology team will continue to support you long after the project is complete.

Integration & Installation

We use a thorough pre-implementation planning process that starts with a dedicated project manager who oversees the implementation.

Site visits confirm the scope and site are in alignment before our certified technicians begin installation.

Professional Development

Once your solution is installed, Bluum Technology Technology can help you increase user adoption, engagement and collaboration.

Our team of professional development instructors provides a variety of training programs to empower your workforce to use technology for improved collaboration and productivity.

Technical Support

Bluum Technology Technology provides 24/7 technical support via phone or email through our easy-to-access helpdesk.

Our dedicated service team is the largest in the market and maintains numerous industry certifications to enable quick resolution to any support needs.

Maintenance

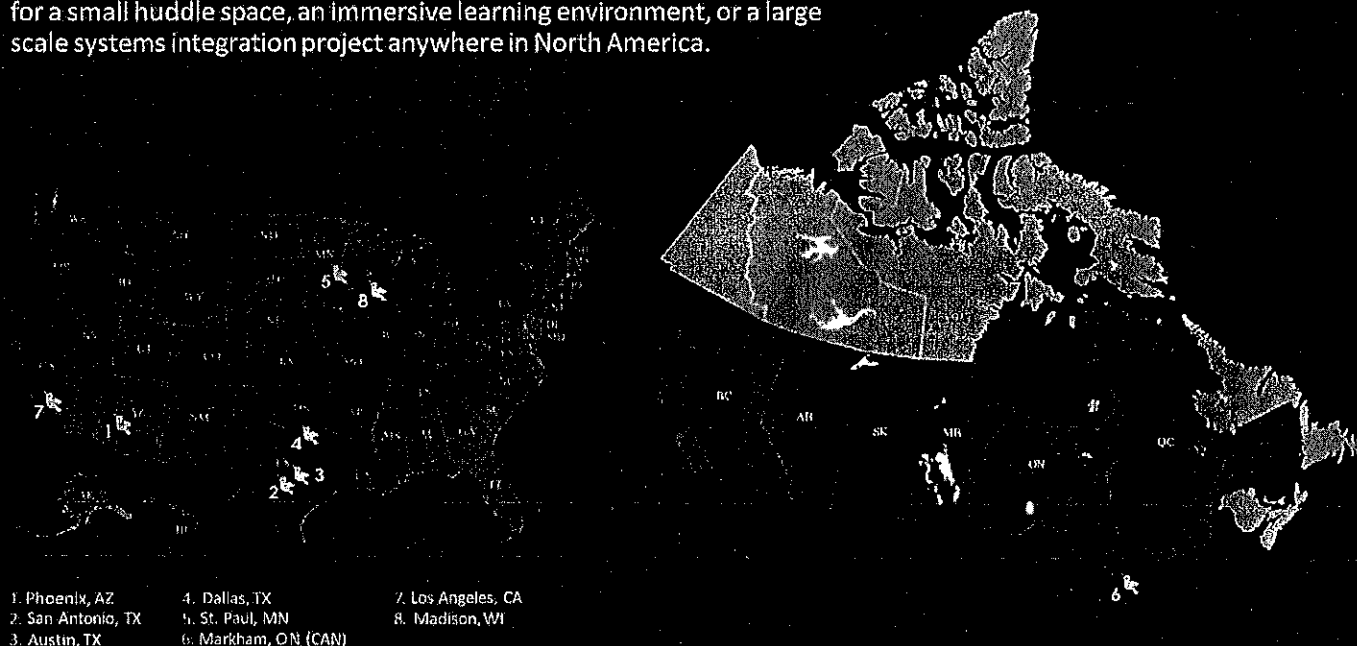
Our national network of experienced integrators and installers can provide service anytime, anywhere including:

- ✔ Local repair and service dispatch
- ✔ Preventative maintenance contracts
- ✔ Service level agreements
- ✔ Installation of firmware and software updates
- ✔ Maintenance reports
- ✔ No-cost consultation on system upgrades

a. Qualification and Experience



We can handle all your technology needs—whether designing a solution for a small huddle space, an immersive learning environment, or a large scale systems integration project anywhere in North America.



BY THE NUMBERS

780+

on Team Bluum

40+

Years in Business

3x

Revenue Growth Since 2019

7.0M+

Products Sold Annually

50

State Coverage

10K+

Projects Completed

HONORS & INDUSTRY RECOGNITION



AVIXA Certification
AV Provider of Excellence



No. 50 on Solutions
Provider 500 List (2021)
CRN Magazine



INC. 5000 Honoree – Fastest
Growing Company (2021)
Inc. Magazine



Fastest Growing
Company (2021) Phoenix
Business Journal



No. 10 Systems Integrator (2021)
Top 50 Systems Integrators List
Systems Contractor News



WINNER – Fast 50 Award
(2018)
Twin Cities Business Journal



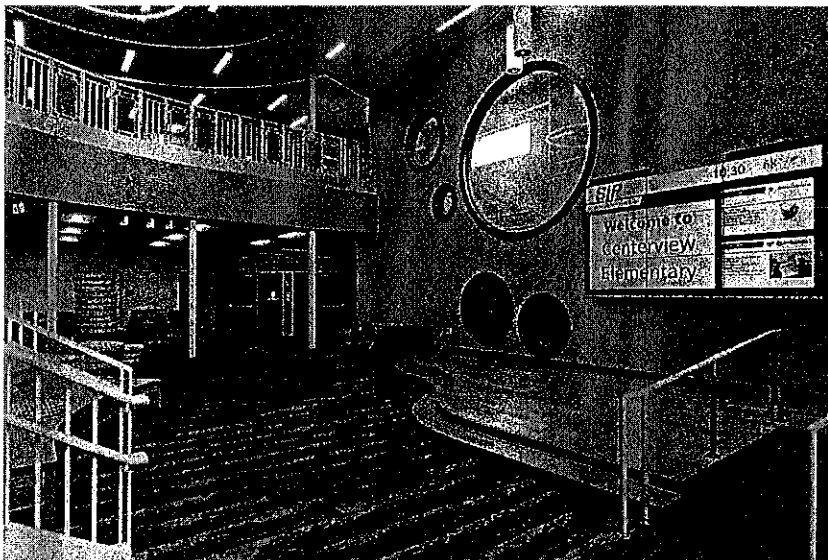
No. 56 on Fast Growth 150 List
(2021)
CRN Magazine

WINNER – Best AV Company
(2016, 2017)
TCB Magazine

b. Technical Qualification

SOME OF OUR INSPIRED WORK

Centerview Elementary - ISD 16 - Spring Lake Park / 10365 Davenport Street NE, Blaine, MN 55449



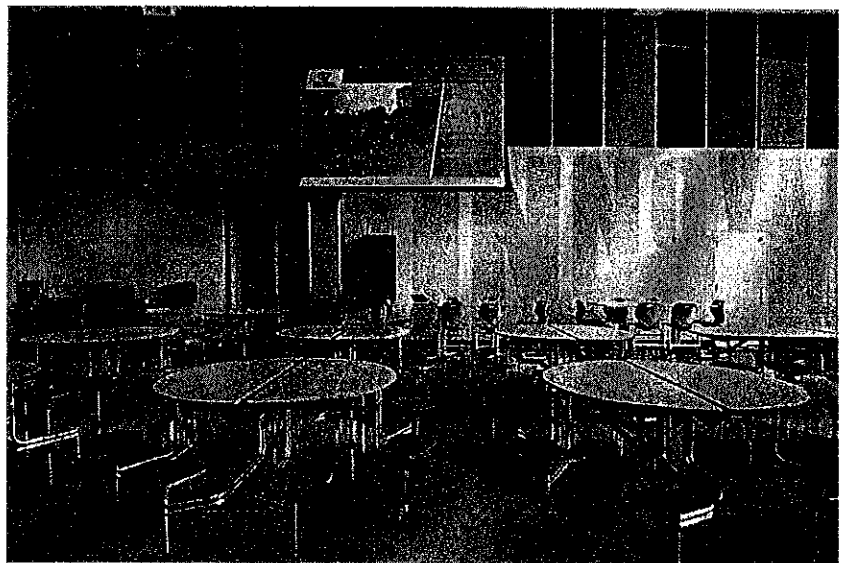
WHAT WE DID:

- ✓ Research & Consultation
- ✓ Design
- ✓ Project Management
- ✓ Installation

PRODUCTS USED:

Epson Powerlite 109W Projectors
Chief Mounting Systems
NEC 55" LED Display Monitors
65" Public Display Monitors
Custom Video Wall
EZ-B Package with Basic Control

The classrooms in Centerview Elementary are outfitted with projectors, as well as display monitors on adjustable wall mounts for ultimate flexibility. A video wall can be found in the main area of the building and multiple screens display digital signage to update the students and faculty on everything from upcoming events, to what's for lunch that day. A large projector and retractable screen can be found in the cafeteria to make this a multifunctional space. Here, movie nights and meetings are hosted when the students are not using the space for meals.





Bloom – City of South Gate Project Team

Account Executive

Scott Bohn

Scott.bohn@bloom.com

P: 612-800-5171

C: 408-466-4189

RVP

Mark Ekstrand

Director of Expansion

Mark.ekstrand@bloom.com

P: 612-800-5163

Engineering

Kevin Page

Procraft – COO

Kevin.page@procraftmedia.com

Paul Meyers

Procraft – Field Technician

Paul.meyers@procraftmedia.com

c. Pricing

ATTACHMENT A - BID PROPOSAL FORM

NOTE: FIRM FIXED PRICES FOR 90 DAYS FROM THE DATE OF THE PROPOSAL

Item	Quantity	Subtotal
QSC Core 110F: Audio DSP	1	\$2,775.82 each
Community ALC-404D: 4 Channel x400W + Dante	2	\$1,978.02 each
Community Desono D5: In ceiling loudspeaker (<i>Community D6</i>)	16	\$159.34 each
QSC AD-S8T: 8-inch 2-way, 105-degree conical DMT	10	\$448.35 each
QSC AD-S.SUB: 6.5-inch Dual Voice Coil, Small Format Surface Subwoofer	2	\$378.46 each
QSC Page Station : PS-1600G	1	\$2,436.26 each
Dragonfly Motorized Projection Screen: DFM-TAB-110-UAW Tab Tension Ultra AcoustiWeave (<i>Da-Lite HF2350</i>)	1	\$5,980.30 each
Sony VPL-PHZ60: 6000 Lumen Laser Light Source Projector	1	\$2,814.52 each
Projector Mount: Ceiling	1	\$267.00 each
Netgear M4250-26G4XF-PoE: GSM4230PX	1	\$1,417.77 each
Screen Mounting Hardware: Ceiling	1	\$81.76 each
QSC unD610-BT: Bluetooth and analog audio input	2	\$913.19 each
QSC Axon C1: In-wall volume controller	2	\$448.35 each
QSC CX-Q 8K8: 8 channel amplifier 1000W per channel	1	\$4,776.92 each
QSC AC-S6T: Outdoor rated on-wall speakers	4	\$114.73 each
Logitech Meetup: Sound bar and conference camera	1	\$755.32 each
Logitech Meetup Mount	1	\$65.68 each
Zoom PC	1	\$148.41 each
Heckler iPad Mount: Zoom Room Controller PoE power injector	2	\$148.41 each
iPad 10.2": Control Interface Zoom Room Controller	2	\$339.56 each
Scissor Lift Rental	1	\$2,725.00 each
Cabling Budget	1	\$5,577.60
Design: System Design Documentation	1	included
Project Management	1	included
Programming	1	included
Installation	1	\$49,058.82
Additional Costs to City (<i>Shipping Costs</i>)	1	\$625.89
Subtotal		\$94,636.61
Sales Tax 10.25%		\$4,389.35
Grand Total:		\$99,651.85

References

AZ Department of Juvenile Corrections

Justin Young

602-525-5417

jpyoung@azdjic.gov

Bluum handled a project for upgrading a conference room with video conferencing, 2 large screen displays and ceiling microphone arrays. New Crestron Control System, DSP for audio feedback and a PTZ Camera.

State of Minnesota

Glen Carpenter

651-201-2435

Glen.carpenter@state.mn.us

Bluum partners with the state of Minnesota, it's cities, counties, and courts system to provide audio visual solutions and services in products across 70 unique categories. This involves supporting the state and its entities in the procurement, engineering, project management, consultation, and installation of audio-visual equipment. Bluum supports sites state wide and has assisted with projects in all sizes and scale ranging from small spaces to highly complex solutions.

City of New Hope

Valerie Leone

763-531-5100

Electronic Media System Upgrade: Replaced an old data projector with a new Proxima 9310. The projector was controlled through a Crestron Control System for on/off and source selection. Replaced the existing video cables with Extron installation cables to allow for greater band width to accommodate a variety of computer inputs. Installed three new Panasonic Cameras and relocated existing cameras. The cameras pan/tilt, zoom and focus were manipulated through Crestron ProCam network incorporated with the Crestron S2PAX control system.

ATTACHMENT A - BID PROPOSAL FORM

It is understood that this RFP shall remain open and shall not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days from the date prescribed for the opening of the RFP.

Respectfully submitted,

1771 Energy Park Drive, Suite 100

Bluum Technology

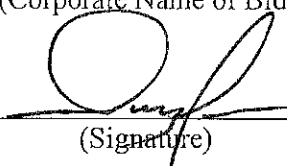
(Mailing Address)

(Corporate Name of Bidder)

St. Paul, MN 55108

(City, State & Zip)

By:



(Signature)

612-800-5104 / 612-331-3424

(Telephone/Fax)

Irving Lopez Virgen, VP of Operations

(Print Name & Title)

Attn: Scott Bohn, Account Executive
scott.bohn@bluum.com

(Email Address)

ATTACHMENT B: Insurance and Hold Harmless Agreement

INSURANCE & HOLD HARMLESS REQUIREMENTS

Hold Harmless and Indemnification: The vendor shall agree to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and its agents, including its officers and employees, in proportionate part to the successful bidder's relative fault, (including its officers and employees) for/from any and all *judgments claims or actions of any kind* presented, entered into against the City and its agents arising out of the vendor's (including vendor's employees, representatives, products and subcontractors), negligent performance under this agreement, excepting only such claims or actions which may arise out of *sole negligence* of the City and its agents, or any third parties not acting on behalf of, at the direction of, or under the control of the vendor.

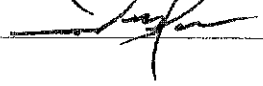
Insurance Provisions:

- *1. (a) Comprehensive General Liability including coverage for premises, products and completed operations, independent contractors, personal injury and contractual obligations with combined single limits of coverage of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence, 2,000,000 aggregate.

(b) Endorsement Waiver of the Right of Subrogation for General Liability against the City of South Gate.
- *2. Auto Liability, including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with at least the following limits of liability:
 - (a) Primary Bodily Injury with limits of at least \$1,000,000 per person, \$2,000,000 per occurrence;
 - (b) Primary Property Damage of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence; or
 - (c) Combined single limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
- *3. (a) Workers' Compensation Insurance: as required by State Statutes.

(b) Endorsement Waiver of the Right of Subrogation for Worker's Compensation against the City of South Gate.
- 4. Additional Insured Endorsement (**CG 20 10 11 85, CG 20 10 07 04, CG 20 10 10 01**) naming the City of South Gate and its agents as an additional insured on the above-captioned insurance coverage as respect to the City's and its agent's interests under this agreement. This is to be complied with by presenting an appropriate insurance policy (at no additional cost) to the City and its agents prior to award of contract and commencement of work under this contract; and by presenting to the City and its agents an endorsement to the policy, signed by an officer of the insurance company within thirty (30) days of the inception date of this agreement. **Purchase Orders will not be issued until completed paperwork is received and approved.**
- 5. All policies of insurance shall provide for a minimum of thirty (30) days written notice of any change to or cancellation of the policy.
- 6. Insurance policies to be in a form, and written through, companies acceptable to the City and its agents; and shall include those endorsements which are necessary to extend coverage which is appropriate to the nature of the agreement.

Submitted by:

Company Name: Bluum Technology Signature: 
(Printed Name) Irving Lopez Virgen, VP of Operations
City Dept. or City Contact Person's Name: City of South Gate, James Markel Date: 8/15/23
Attn: Scott Bohn, Account Executive
E-mail : scott.bohn@bluum.com Phone: (612) 800-5171

ATTACHMENT B: Insurance and Hold Harmless Agreement

Terms (as applicable):

1. In case of default, the City of South Gate and its agents may procure its materials/services from other sources and shall hold the original bidder or contractor liable for resulting increased costs.
2. A 5% discount advantage will be given to local vendors due to sales tax reimbursement to the City.
3. During the performance of any contract with the City, the vendor/contractor warrants that it will provide equal employment opportunities, and that the vendor/contractor and each subcontractor will take affirmative action to ensure that in its employment practices, persons are employed and employees are treated equally and without regard to, or because of, race, religion, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, physical handicap, or medical condition. This provision applies to work or services performed or materials manufactured or assembled in the United States.
4. No participation in the procurement process shall be permitted by any vendor who has been debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs under Executive Order 12549.
5. Per LC 1771 1(A) "A contractor or sub-contractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for Public Work as defined in this chapter unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for any unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 by the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or by 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded."



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY)
12/29/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Aon Risk Services, Inc of Florida 1001 Brickell Bay Drive Suite 1100 Miami FL 33131 USA	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C. No. Ext.): (866) 283-7122 FAX (A/C. No.): (800) 363-0105 E-MAIL ADDRESS:																		
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE <table border="1"><tr><td>INSURER A:</td><td>Berkley National Insurance Company</td><td>38911</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER B:</td><td>Tri-State Insurance Company of Minnesota</td><td>31003</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER C:</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER D:</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER E:</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER F:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		INSURER A:	Berkley National Insurance Company	38911	INSURER B:	Tri-State Insurance Company of Minnesota	31003	INSURER C:			INSURER D:			INSURER E:			INSURER F:	
INSURER A:	Berkley National Insurance Company	38911																	
INSURER B:	Tri-State Insurance Company of Minnesota	31003																	
INSURER C:																			
INSURER D:																			
INSURER E:																			
INSURER F:																			
INSURED Blum Parent, LLC 4675 E. Cotton Center Blvd Ste. #155 Phoenix AZ 85040-4809 USA	NAIC #																		

Holder Identifier :

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 570097091512 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS. Limits shown are as requested

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			TCP701453513	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$15,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			TCP701453513	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB DED RETENTION <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE			TCP701453513	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$15,000,000 AGGREGATE \$15,000,000
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	TWC701454113	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000

Certificate No : 570097091512

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

Blum USA, Inc. Attn: HR 4675 Cotton Center Blvd. Ste. # 155 Phoenix AZ 85040 USA	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Aon Risk Services Inc. of Florida</i>

©1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: 570000082411

LOC #:



ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page _ of _

AGENCY Aon Risk Services, Inc of Florida		NAMED INSURED Bluum Parent, LLC
POLICY NUMBER See Certificate Number: 570097091512		
CARRIER See Certificate Number: 570097091512	NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,
FORM NUMBER: ACORD 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance

Named Insureds

Named Insureds includes:

Bluum USA, Inc. (formerly Troxell Communications, Inc.)
 Bluum Integration, LLC (formerly Integrated AV Systems LLC)
 Bluum Holdco, Inc. (formerly TXL Holding Corporation)
 Bluum Lifespan, Inc. (formerly Lifespan International, Inc.)
 Bluum of Minnesota, LLC (formerly Tierney Brothers, LLC)

Home



CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD



Contractor's License Detail for License # 822286

DISCLAIMER: A license status check provides information taken from the CSLB license database. Before relying on this information, you should be aware of the following limitations.

- ▶ CSLB complaint disclosure is restricted by law (B&P 7124.6) If this entity is subject to public complaint disclosure click on link that will appear below for more information. Click here for a definition of disclosable actions.
- ▶ Only construction related civil judgments reported to CSLB are disclosed (B&P 7071.17).
- ▶ Arbitrations are not listed unless the contractor fails to comply with the terms.
- ▶ Due to workload, there may be relevant information that has not yet been entered into the board's license database.

Data current as of 8/18/2023 11:42:22 AM

Business Information

TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS INC
4675 EAST COTTON CENTER BLVD
#155
PHOENIX, AZ 85040
Business Phone Number:(602) 437-7240

Entity Corporation
Issue Date 07/31/2003
Expire Date 07/31/2025

License Status

This license is current and active.

All information below should be reviewed.

Classifications

C-7 - LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

Bonding Information

Contractor's Bond

This license filed a Contractor's Bond with ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY.

Bond Number: 800024767

Bond Amount: \$25,000

Effective Date: 01/01/2023

Contractor's Bond History

Bond of Qualifying Individual

This license filed Bond of Qualifying Individual number 800024768 for MICHAEL EARL RAYBURN in the amount of \$25,000 with RLI INSURANCE COMPANY.

Effective Date: 01/01/2023

BQI's Bond History

Workers' Compensation

This license has workers compensation insurance with the TRI-STATE INSURANCE COMPANY OF MINNESOTA

Policy Number: TWC701454113

Effective Date: 12/31/2022

Expire Date: 12/31/2023

Workers' Compensation History

[Back to Top](#) [Conditions of Use](#) [Privacy Policy](#) [Accessibility](#) [Accessibility Certification](#)

Copyright © 2023 State of California

Contractor Information

Legal Entity Name

Bluum USA, Inc.

Legal Entity Type

Corporation

Status

Active

Registration Number

PW-LR-1000948338

Registration effective date

07/11/22

Registration expiration date

06/30/24

Mailing Address

4675 E Cotton Ctr Blvd Phoenix 85040 AZ United St...

Physical Address

4675 E Cotton Ctr Blvd Phoenix 85040 AZ United St...

Email Address

rochelle.wells@bluum.com

Trade Name/DBA

Troxell Communications Inc

License Number (s)

CSLB:822286

Registration History

Effective Date	Expiration Date
----------------	-----------------

07/11/22	06/30/24
----------	----------

Legal Entity Information

Corporation Entity Number:

2209715

Federal Employment Identification Number:

860716114

President Name:

Erez Pikar

Vice President Name:**Treasurer Name:****Secretary Name:****CEO Name:**

Erez Pikar

Agency for Service:**Agent of Service Name:**

C T Corporation

Agent of Service Mailing Address:

330 N Brand Blvd Ste 700 Glendale 91203 CA United States

Worker's Compensation

Do you lease employees through Professional Employer Organization (PEO)?:

No

Please provide your current worker's compensation insurance information below:

PEO Information	PEO Name	PEO Phone	PEO Email

Insured by Carrier**Policy Holder Name:****Insurance Carrier:****Policy Number:****Inception date:****Expiration Date:**

Troxell Communications, Inc.
Berkley National Insurance Co
TWC701454112
12/31/21
12/31/22



Types of Products & Services

Audio Visual & Technology Equipment, Supplies, & Services

Product and Services Offerings:

Bloom Technology provides a comprehensive portfolio of audio visual and technology solutions and services representing hundreds of leading manufacturers. Bloom Technology can also provide design and installation services.

Bloom Product Categories Include:

Presentation technologies including projection devices, flat panel displays, mobile/1:1 solutions, interactive teaching tools, classroom/boardroom amplification, control systems, digital signage, videoconferencing, traditional AV equipment, professional installation and training services.

Technology Products and Installation

- Projectors LCD/DLP/LED Technology
- Mobile/1:1 Solutions (Chromebooks, Laptops, Tablets, Charging Carts, etc)
- Collaborative Space Solutions
- Furniture
- Visualizers/Document Cameras
- Flat Panel Displays/Monitors Plasma/LCD/LED Technology
- Interactive Whiteboards and Panels
- Digital Signage
- Response Systems
- Public Address (PA) Systems/Audio Systems & Equipment
- CCTV/CCTC Security Systems
- Teleconferencing
- Digital Cameras/Camcorders
- Broadcast Equipment & Video Editing Systems
- AV/Computer Furniture & Accessories
- Control Systems & Cabling
- Mounts for Data Projectors, TVs & Display Monitors
- Screens, Cases & Accessories

Service Solutions

- Technology Consultation Services
- Professional Development & Training Services
- Project Management and System Design
- Integration and Installation Services
- White Glove Services
- Buyback (IT Asset Disposition Services)
- Warranty Services
- Leasing and Finance Services

Traditional Audio Visual Products

- Digital Cameras
- Camcorders
- Broadcast Equipment & Video Editing Systems
- Flat Panel TVs, DVD/VCR Combos
- Projectors
- AV Carts & Mounts for TV's, Projectors, etc.
- Public Address (PA) Systems
- CCTV Security Systems

Please visit www.bloomtech.com or contact your Account Executive for a complete listing.



Website Advantages

Online Catalog & Contract Portals

One of the many advantages of working with Bluum Technology is easy access to our always-current MSRP catalog at <https://customer.bluum.com/products.htm> (new Bluum Technology ecommerce site coming soon!) and our exclusive customer contract portal through <https://www.bluumtech.com>.

Bluum Technology's unique customer web portals offer a secure, password-protected, and customized web site that provides:

- A comprehensive database of products with model numbers, pictures, specifications and pricing maintained by our manufacturers.
- Custom pricing that shows manufacturer-provided list prices, your established contract price, and the percent and total dollar savings on each item.
- On-line search capabilities with product descriptions, product images, and specifications on current products.
- Updated product information for selected contract including delisting of discontinued product and the addition of new product with the same discount structure as the original bid.
- Administrative functions in real time that allow you to research and track orders, access open order and purchase history reports, reprint invoices, and develop usage reports.
- The ability for all users to access pricing information and construct quotes for approval or budgeting purposes.
- Contact list for easy reference.

Even without a login, you can view up-to-date Manufacturer List Prices for our entire catalog at <https://customer.bluum.com/products.htm>

Accessing your unique customer portal is easy!

Simply go to <https://www.bluumtech.com>, click on the 'Sign In' heading, then enter your email address, customer number and password. From there, select the "Products/Purchasing" menu and search by product category, brand or model number for any item on our bid proposal.

It's a convenient and efficient way to check pricing and discounts available on all of our product lines and view the most aggressive discounts available to all participating entities.

Contact your Bluum Technology Account Executive with any questions and to get your contract set up.



Corporate Resolution of Signing Authority

RESOLVED, that Erez Pikar, President and Chief Executive Officer; Naipaul Sheosankar, Treasurer; Sarah Kydd, Chief Operating Officer; Craig Schramm, Vice President of Business Systems; Michael Tierney, Chief Solutions Officer; Irving Lopez Virgen, Vice President of Operations; Sarah Brown, Vice President of Finance; and Melissa Curtis, Vice President of Sales Administration are hereby authorized to sign contracts of Bluum Technology (the "Corporation") in the Corporation's name and behalf.

The undersigned hereby certifies that he is the duly elected and qualified Vice President of the Corporation which is duly formed pursuant to the laws of the state of Delaware and that the foregoing is a true record of a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors and that said meeting was held in accordance with state law and the Bylaws of the Corporation on the 10th day of October, 2022, and that said resolution is now in full force and effect without modification or rescission.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed my name as Vice President of Operations and have hereunto affixed the corporate seal of the above-named Corporation this 10th day of October, 2022.

Irving Lopez Virgen, Vice President of Operations

SEP. 12 2023

7:30am

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023Originating Department: Administrative Services

Acting Department Director:



Wendy O'Kelly

City Manager:



Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: DECLARING CERTAIN ITEMS AS SURPLUS PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING DISPOSAL THROUGH AUCTION

PURPOSE: To authorize staff to dispose of surplus property at auction.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider declaring various vehicles, bikes and miscellaneous property listed in Attachments A, B, and C as surplus property and authorizing the sale of these items at auction.

FISCAL IMPACT: It is estimated that the auction of these surplus items will generate approximately \$20,000 in revenue which will be deposited in the General Fund.

ANALYSIS: As assets such as equipment, furniture, and vehicles reach their life expectancy, breakdown, and/or are damaged beyond their value, the City needs to dispose of them in a manner that is transparent and obtains the legislative body's approval for the removal from the City's fixed asset inventory. Like most governmental agencies, the City of South Gate uses an established auction service to accomplish the selling of the asset inventory in accordance with best management practices. The Administrative Services Department requests authority to dispose of 21 vehicles, 117 bicycles, and miscellaneous property. The 21 vehicles have already been replaced by newer vehicles over the last year as part of the Fleet Master Plan replacement schedule. Most of the vehicles have a significant maintenance problem or have sustained damage at some point. The bicycles are from property that the South Gate Police Department has recovered, previously. Either the owner was unable to be located or the bicycles were part of evidence never claimed. Most of the bicycles are damaged and have no value other than scrap metal or spare part values.

BACKGROUND: The City has used U.S. Auction Services since 2014 to quickly sell surplus property and equipment through auction that would otherwise depreciate and be exposed to the elements as they sit idle.

- Attachment A: Vehicles and Equipment includes 21 vehicles that are unusable due to mechanical and/or are uneconomical to repair.
- Attachment B: Miscellaneous Surplus Property 2023 includes miscellaneous furniture and equipment that are unusable.

- Attachment C: Surplus Bicycles 2023 includes 117 bikes that are not reliable and need additional repair. In addition, staff was unable to find a non-profit agency willing to accept a donation of bicycles in non-working conditions.

Once the items are declared as surplus property, U.S. Auction Services handles the entire disposal process through auction. U.S. Auction Services was selected to conduct this sale as they have offered the City the best terms and service. The auction will be held at 1687 Bon View, Ontario, CA 91761 on October 14, 2023. Additionally, the auction will be available online at www.usauctions.net. This sale will be advertised in local newspapers, the Los Angeles Times, the Orange County Register, on brochures and on the Internet.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Vehicles and Equipment
B. Miscellaneous Surplus Property 2023
C. Surplus Bicycles 2023

SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 1

UNIT: 11

YEAR: 2007

MAKE: BMW

MODEL: RS

VIN: WB10388007ZT11957

NOTE: MECHANICAL ISSUES



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 2

UNIT: 14

YEAR: 2015

MAKE: BMW

MODEL: RS

VIN: WB10A1309FZ193734

NOTE: WRECKED



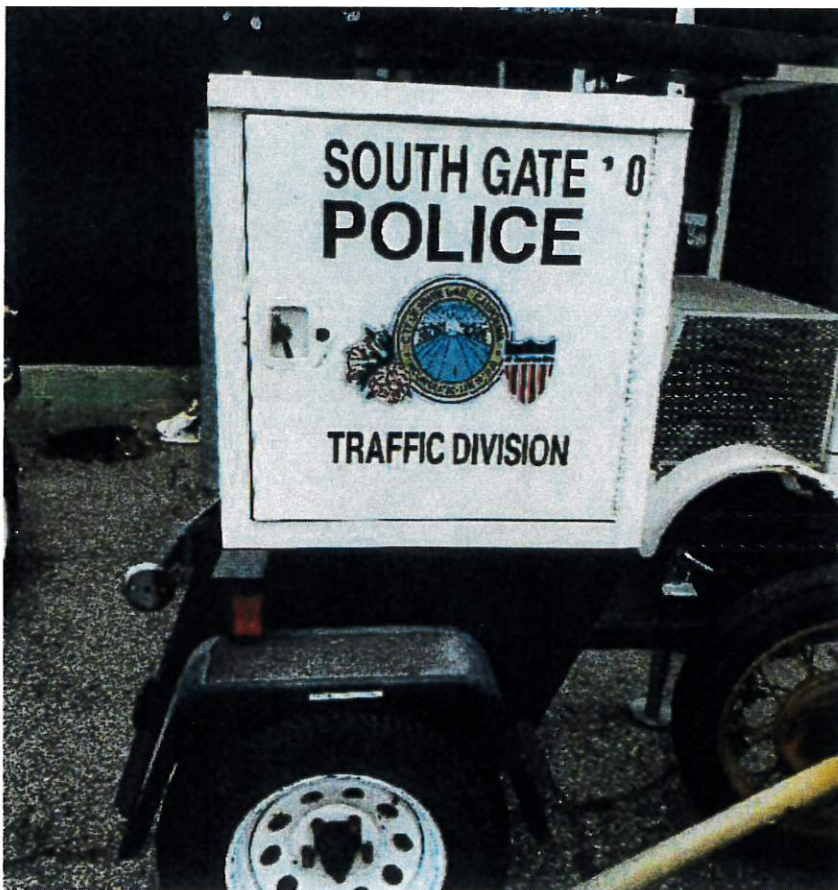
SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 3

UNIT: 110

VIN: 4AGAU08151C034307

MAKE: MIGHTY MOVER

YEAR: 2001



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 4

UNIT: SPEED TRAILER

VIN: 4AGAU10S6VCO25566

YEAR: 1997

MAKE: MIGHTY MOVER



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 5

UNIT: 114

YEAR: 2007

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: ESCAPE

VIN: 1FMYU59H47KB43332

MILEAGE: 109,921

NOTES: FAILED COMPUTER



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 6

UNIT: 115

YEAR: 2007

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: ESCAPE

VIN:1FMYU59H67KB43333

MILEAGE:91506

NOTE: NEEDS AN ELECTRIC STEERING MODULE AND
THE MODULE IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE.



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 7

UNIT: 116

YEAR: 2007

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: ESCAPE

VIN: 1FMYU59H87KB43334

MILEAGE:155161

NOTE: NEEDS AN ELECTRIC STEERING MODULE AND
THE MODULE IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE.



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 8

UNIT: 117

YEAR: 2003

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: RANGER

VIN: 1FTYR10U53PA13808

MILEAGE: 110,325

NOTES: FAILED BRAKE SYSTEM



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 9

UNIT: 118

YEAR: 2007

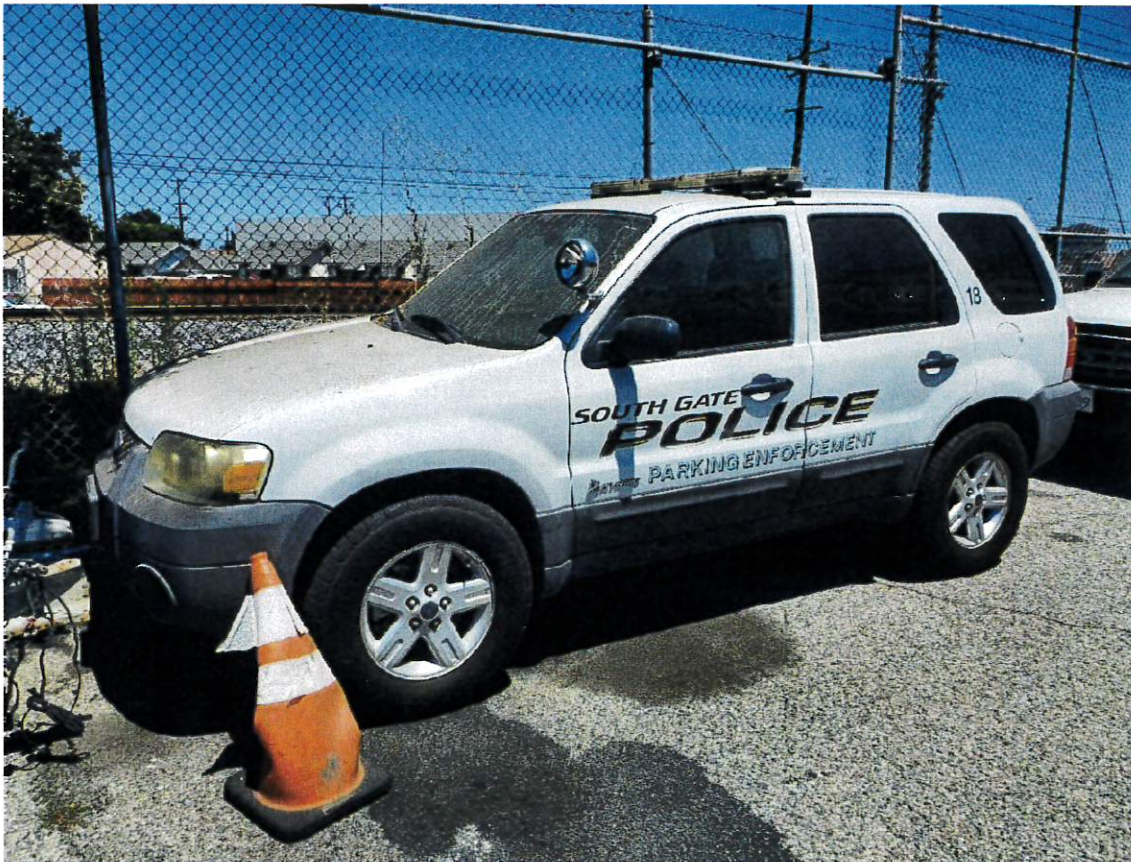
MAKE: FORD

MODEL: ESCAPE

VIN: 1FMYU59HX7KB43335

MILEAGE: 113,643

NOTES: FAILED BRAKE SYSTEM



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 10

UNIT: 125

YEAR: 2007

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: ESCAPE

VIN: 1FMYU59H27KB87880

MILEAGE: 40,000

NOTES: PULLED OUT OF SERVICE DUE TO UNSAFE
BRAKE SYSTEM



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 11

UNIT: 126

YEAR: 2007

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: ESCAPE

VIN: 1FMYU59HX7KB96584

MILEAGE: 39,000

NOTES: PULLED OUT OF SERVICE DUE TO UNSAFE
BRAKE SYSTEM



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 12

UNIT: 152

YEAR: 2013

MAKE: DODGE

MODEL: CHARGER

VIN: 2C3CDXAT6DH722470

MILEAGE: 79,015

NOTES: DAMAGE REPAIRS OUTWEIGHS VEHICLES
VALUE



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 13

UNIT: 270

VIN: 1FDWW36Y68EB35131

MAKE: ELGIN

MODEL: PELICAN

YEAR: 2006

NOTES: NEW SWEEPING CONTRACT HAS MADE CITY-OWNED FLEET OBSOLETE



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 14

UNIT: 463

YEAR:1991

MAKE: TORO

MODEL: PARKMASTER MOWER

SERIAL NUMBER: 33677-10107

MILEAGE/HOURS: 2113 HOURS

NOTE: REPLACED DUE TO AGE



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 15

UNIT: 469

YEAR: 2016

MAKE: KUBOTA

MODEL: F2690

SERIAL: 10780

NOTE: REPLACED DUE TO AGE



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 16

UNIT: 619

YEAR: 2017

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: F550

VIN: 1GD0X5GY0HEF21086

MILEAGE: 21,000



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 17

UNIT: 656

YEAR: 1997

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: F250

VIN: 1FTHF25G0VEA78744

MILEAGE:80,444

NOTE: REPLACED DUE TO AGE AND PART OF VEHICLE
REPLACEMENT PLAN



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 18

UNIT: 666

YEAR: 1989

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: F250

VIN: 1FTEF25H5KKA31069

MILEAGE: 53,000

NOTE: REPLACED DUE TO AGE AND PART OF VEHICLE
REPLACEMENT PLAN



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 19

UNIT: 815

YEAR: 1998

MAKE: FORD

MODEL: WINDSTAR

VIN: 2FMDA5141WBB66995

MILEAGE: 57,000

NOTE: REPLACED DUE TO AGE AND PART OF VEHICLE
REPLACEMENT PLAN



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 20

UNIT: 950

YEAR: 2010

MAKE: EL DORADO

MODEL: C550 - CNG

VIN: 1GBE5V1G89F408423

MILEAGE: 390,892

NOTES: REPLACEMENT VEHICLE HAS BEEN
PURCHASED



SURPLUS VEHICLE NO. 21

UNIT: 967

YEAR: 2010

MAKE: EL DORADO

MODEL: C550 - CNG

VIN: 1GBE5V1G19F408506

MILEAGE: 328,372

NOTES: REPLACEMENT VEHICLE HAS BEEN
PURCHASED



ATTACHMENT B

MISCELLANEOUS SURPLUS PROPERTY 2023				
A.S. #	DESCRIPTION	CITY TAG	RELEASED BY	DATE
	(1) WHITE TAILGATE FORD TK (1) DARK GRAY TAILGATE TOYOTA TACOMA (10) TRUCK TAILGATE (10) MEDIUM SIZE RED DOLLY (5) JEEP TIRES		PD PROPERTY	7/14/2022
4779	(1) PALLET OF 15 HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LUMINARS		P.W. ELEC	7/22/2022
	(3) VOLLEYBALL POLES (FOR NETTING) (48) CLUB STEPRISERS (2) LAT PULL DOWN CABLE ACCESSORIES (1) 25LB CURLBAR (1) 2 PIECES TO A CURL MACHINE		SPORTCENTER	11/20/2022
3282	(3) 45LB BARBELLS			
	(1) HP X36- LAPTOP (1) PLED1960A-G LED HDTV (1) XBOX ONE W/ KINECT (1) HIGH SPEED BILL COUNTER (1) PROFESSIONAL CURRENCY COUNTER		PD PROPERTY	2/16/2023
	(4) FILE CABINETS (1) BOOK CASE		CITY CLERK	3/15/2023
4778	(1) WOOD DESK			
	(1) KEVLAN MEDIA LAB SPEAKER SYSTEM (1) MINI BLUE SKATEBOARD (1) ANSUS NOTEBOOK PC		PROPERTY	7/6/2023
N/A	(1) HP LARGE PRINTER			
	(1) TYPE E FLOOR CLEANING MACHINE (ADVANCED) (1) ADVANCE TYPE E CLEANING MACHINE (CHARIOT) (1) VERSALL HIGH PERFORMANCE CLEANING CADDY C3		PARKS & REC	7/11/2023
3279	(1) FLOOR POLISHER & SCRUBBER (COMMERCIAL)			

SURPLUS BICYCLES 2023						
LINE #	CN #	BARCODE	DESCRIPTION	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	DATE
1	21-04565	49179529	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
2	20-05685	49176830	BLACK MONGOOSE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
3	20-05422	49176754	GREEN FIXIE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
4	20-05156	49176754	BLUE SWINN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
5	20-04698	49176632	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
6	18-11687	49170611	GREEN BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
7	18-06566	49168931	SHIMANO BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
8	19-01076	49171582	RED FIXIE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
9	19-01502	49171709	LIGHT BLUE BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
10	18-10608	49170272	BLACK PROMAX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
11	17-05366	49164313	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
12	22-00310	49181704	RED & WHITE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
13	21-11321	49181537	GOLD BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
14	19-10528	49174587	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
15	18-10270	49170149	GRAY BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
16	19-04067	49172529	RED BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
17	19-08165	49173933	BLUE BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
18	19-02566	49173933	GREEN BEACHCRUISER	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
19	19-01631	49171759	BLUE MOUNTAIN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
20	19-06607	49173368	BLACK BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
21	19-05705	49173075	BLACK FIXIE BIKE W/ WHITE RIM	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
22	19-03403	49172309	GREEN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
23	19-02809	49172111	BLUE TREK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
24	19-06927	49173493	MONGOOSE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
25	19-02565	49172026	GREEN FREE STYLE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
26	19-11070	49174757	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
27	18-07463	49169209	BRONZE MOUNTAIN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
28	15-04019	49154382	DAMAGED BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
29	20-00720	49175576	BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
30	19-08715	49174102	BLACK BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
31	18-12631	49170853	BLACK & RED BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
32	20-00934	49175638	LIGHT BLUE GT MOUNTAIN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
33	N/A	N/A	YELLOW CIOCC BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
34	18-07123	49169097	RED CALFEE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
35	19-01081	49171585	CHROME BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
36	19-01999	49171897	LIGHT GRAY BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
37	20-09138	49177690	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
38	20-06456	4917699	BLACK MONGOOSE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
39	19-08246	49173952	PURPLE BEACHCRUISER	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
40	21-04875	49179652	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
41	21-09710	49181040	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
42	21-03584	49179173	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
43	21-02511	49178872	MOUNTAIN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
44	18-03563	49168079	BLUE GT BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
45	18-06278	49168831	CHROME BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
46	16-07311	49163522	PINK BARBIE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
47	17-11323	49166091	SILVER BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
48	17-13624	49166773	BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
49	18-05019	49168451	WHITE BEACHCRUISER	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
50	21-10451	49181283	SILVER BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
51	N/A	N/A	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
52	18-04544	49168341	BLACK FRAME BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022

ATTACHMENT C: SURPLUS BICYCLES 2023

LINE #	CN #	BARCODE	DESCRIPTION	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	DATE
53	21-09710	49181040	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
54	18-01580	49167568	BLACK & WHITE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
55	18-05810	49168701	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
56	17-07612	49165072	BLUE FRAME/BLACK WHEEL BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
57	15-11878	49156984	BLACK & RED MOUNTAIN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
58	11-09773	46659	BLACK & SILVER NIKO BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
59	N/A	N/A	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
60	N/A	N/A	GRAY THRUSTER 2.0 BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
61	22-04656	49182750	SILVER BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/14/2022
62	22-02990	49182389	RED & BLACK BEACHCRUISER	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
63	22-05006	49182844	MOUNTAIN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
64	22-05393	49182942	ONE GRAY BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
65	22-04577	49182731	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
66	22-04995	49182834	BLACK BEACHCRUISER	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
67	22-03342	49182474	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
68	22-02825	49182473	BLUE SCOOTER	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
69	22-01990	49182092	BLACK BIKE WITH BASKET	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
70	22-02032	49182113	WHITE & BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
71	22-02422	49182253	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
72	22-04075	49182630	WHITE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
73	22-03743	49182556	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
74	22-03127	49182442	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
75	N/A	N/A	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	8/24/2022
76	22-04324	49182685	RED BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
77	22-05046	49182857	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
78	22-05544	49182967	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
79	22-05972	49183033	SILVER MOUNTIAN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
80	22-06474	49183131	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
81	22-06707	49183156	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
82	22-06744	49183161	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
83	22-07246	49183446	GRAY BIKE WITH BACKPACK	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
84	22-07292	49183321	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
85	22-08173	49183562	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
86	22-08900	49183747	RED & SILVER BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
87	22-08986	49183778	RED BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
88	21-07700	49180448	RED BIKE DAMAGE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
89	N/A	N/A	PURPLE SCHWINN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
90	N/A	N/A	DARK GREEN HUFFY BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
91	N/A	N/A	YELLOW BIKE W/WHITE TIRE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
92	N/A	N/A	BLACK BIKE W/ BLACK & GRAY TIRE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
93	22-06707	49183157	WOODEN SKATEBOARD	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	12/1/2022
94	22-02536	49182298	BLACK BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	2/16/2023
95	22-03623	49182544	GREEN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	2/16/2023
96	22-08137	49183552	WHITE BMX BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	2/16/2023
97	22-08499	49183675	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	2/16/2023
98	22-09417	49183883	BLUE MOUNTAIN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	2/16/2023
99	22-09934	49183883	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	2/16/2023
100	22-10046	49184013	MULTI COLORED BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	2/16/2023
101	22-10525	491884119	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	2/16/2023
102	20-08498	49184618	BLACK MONGOOSE W/ PINK TIRES	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	2/16/2023
103	23-00022	49184535	RED MOUNTAIN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
104	23-00067	49184592	BLUE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023

ATTACHMENT C: SURPLUS BICYCLES 2023

LINE #	CN #	BARCODE	DESCRIPTION	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	DATE
105	23-00123	49184558	WHITE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
106	23-00373	49184627	RED BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
107	23-00407	49184632	BLUE MOUNTAIN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
108	23-00585	49184650	BLUE & BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
109	23-01512	49184862	PINK KIDS BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
110	22-10931	49184226	BLUE BEACHCRUISER	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
111	22-11491	49184367	PURPLE BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
112	N/A	N/A	SILVER BIKE W/ BROWN SEAT	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
113	N/A	N/A	WHITE BIKE W/ BLK SEAT	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
114	N/A	N/A	BLUE SCHWINN BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
115	N/A	N/A	BLACK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	4/27/2023
116	23-03638	49185389	RED BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/6/2023
117	23-015080	49185553	PINK BIKE	ALEXIS	ARMANDO	7/6/2023

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

SEP 18 2023

3:30pm

City of South Gate CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023

Originating Department: Police

Department Director: Darren Arakawa City Manager: Chris Jeffers
Darren Arakawa Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS TO THE COMMISSION FOR SOUTH GATE YOUTH

PURPOSE: To ratify three appointments to the Commission for South Gate Youth ("Commission") to fill vacancies.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider ratifying, by a majority vote, the appointments of Lupe Rivas, Ailed Bentrude, and Monica Mejia to the Commission for South Gate Youth.

FISCAL IMPACT: None.

ANALYSIS: The Commission is a non-profit organization that was founded by the South Gate Police Department over two decades ago with the purpose of funding and supporting youth programs and projects in the City. The Commission is comprised of 10 civilian members, the Executive Assistant to the Chief of Police and the Chief of Police. Per the Commission for South Gate Youth bylaws, members shall be appointed by the Chief of Police and approved by a majority vote of the City Council. The Commission currently has three vacancies and Chief Darren Arakawa recommends the appointment of Lupe Rivas, Ailed Bentrude, and Monica Mejia.

BACKGROUND: Lupe Rivas is the Administrative Director for Titan Terminal and Transport. She has worked with Titan for over 25 years. Lupe grew up in South Gate and worked for the South Gate Parks and Recreation Department in the 1990's; this job put her through college. She is passionate about inspiring and empowering young professionals, especially young women in their journey to higher education. Lupe currently volunteers at 4Girls in Long Beach and wants to extend her passion to give back to South Gate, the city that gave her so much.

Ailed Bentrude was born in Mexico City. She moved to the United States nine years ago. After graduating from college, Ailed worked at a High School as a Community Specialist where she managed school/family relationships for over 200 Spanish speaking families. Ailed understands firsthand the importance of guiding and giving support to those who are struggling, as she needed the help of others because she did not speak English very well when she first moved to the US. As the Community Coordinator for Titan Terminal, Ailed's goal is to become more involved in the

South Gate community and empower future generations to be the best they can be.

Monica Mejia is an avid supporter of the City of South Gate and volunteers regularly for City events. Monica has strong ties to the City as her three children grew up playing sports in South Gate and her mother and many relatives still live in the City. Monica previously served as Vice President for "A Promise of Hope," a nonprofit organization that supports individuals and families fighting breast cancer. Monica understands the importance of dedicating time and resources to youth and youth programs that help encourage them to grow. She hopes that by supporting today's youth, her example will encourage those who have been helped to do the same for the next generation.

It is Chief Arakawa's belief that Lupe, Ailed and Monica will work well with the current Commission members to promote youth programs and projects to support excellence in South Gate youth.

ATTACHMENT: Commission for South Gate Youth Roster 09/18/23

Commission for South Gate Youth

Meets the first Tuesday of every month at 6:00 p.m., in the Civic Center Community Room
The Commissioners are appointed by the Chief of Police, subject to a majority vote of the City Council

Daisy Banuelos	Steve Costley	Esperanza Galvan	Yodit Glaze	Juan Carlos Mendez
Bobbie Thompson	Anthony Zepeda			
South Gate High School Student Body President	Southeast High School Student Body President	International High School Student Body President	VAPA High School Student Body President	STEAM High School Student Body President

Revised: 09/18/23

SEP 19 2023

11:00 AM

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023Originating Department: Public Works

Department Director: _____

Arturo Cervantes

City Manager: _____

Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION DECLARING THE INTENT TO SET A PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER A RATE LEVEL INCREASE FOR SEWER SERVICES INITIATING THE PROPOSITION 218 COMPLIANT PROCESS

PURPOSE: To adopt a Resolution of Intent to set the date and time for a public hearing on January 23, 2024 at 6:30 P.M. at the City Hall Council Chambers to consider a rate level increase for sewer services. The Resolution of Intent serves to initiate the Proposition 218 compliant process considering sewer service rate adjustments.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider adopting a Resolution of Intent to set the date and time a public hearing for January 23, 2024 at 6:30 p.m., at the Council Chambers in City Hall located at 8650 California Avenue in the City of South Gate during a regularly scheduled City Council Meeting, to consider a rate level increase for sewer services.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund by the adoption of the Resolution or conducting the public hearing. There may be future impact upon the General Fund, should a rate increase not be approved through the mandated process as expenses will exceed revenue stream, unless those expenses are reduced to keep in line with revenue estimates.

ANALYSIS: Sewer operations are funded by the Sewer Enterprise Fund ("Sewer Fund"). Enterprise funds are set up to be self-supporting business units independent of the General Fund with operations fully supported by charges to customers receiving service from the business unit, in this case sewer services. Currently, the rate structure for the Sewer Fund generates approximately \$1.17 million annually. The total annual cost of operations for the City's sewer operations is about \$2 million. This ongoing shortfall in revenues accruing in the Sewer Fund requires that other funds (including the General Fund) subsidize the cost of sewer operations. For example, the City Council has already appropriated \$4 million in American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to undertake several sewer pipeline upgrades. The City has already contracted with an engineering firm to design the projects prior to end of Summer 2024. Staff is planning on bidding and seeking City Council approval to award prior to December 31, 2024, in accordance with ARPA guidelines. Without these funds, the potential deficit would be larger for the Sewer Fund.

The City's Sewer Rate Study identifies an estimated deficit in the Sewer Fund starting at \$1.02 million this fiscal year and increasing to \$2.08 million in Fiscal Year 2026/27. Due to the funding shortfall, the City does not have sufficient Sewer Funds for priority needs such as for a reserve fund, to fully fund operations and to fund capital projects.

Revenue for the Sewer Fund is generated by a sanitary sewer service charge that appears on the monthly utility bills. The existing sewer rate is currently \$0.35 per hundred cubic feet based on 70% of the total water consumed, which generates an annual revenue of approximately \$1.17 million. This rate is not sufficient to fully fund sewer operations. As such, staff is recommending that the City Council consider initiating the process to consider rate increases.

To increase the sewer fee rate, the City must engage in a process mandated by the California State Constitution. In 1996 voters adopted Proposition 218, which added Articles XIII C and XIII D to the State Constitution. These new articles deem most property-related governmentally assessed fees to constitute taxes, which may not be created or increased without certain public notices and approvals. Although sewer fees fund a critical health service, sewer fees cannot be raised if a majority of the ratepayers and/or property owners served by the sewer system object to the increase. For a local government to increase a sewer fee, it must follow these procedures established by Proposition 218:

1. A public hearing before the City Council must be scheduled. At least **45 days** prior to the public hearing, the City must mail a notice to the current ratepayer and/or record owner of each parcel of real property served by the sewer system and affected by the proposed fee increase. The notice must specify the proposed fee increase, the total amount chargeable to all the parcels, the amount chargeable to the ratepayer's and/or owner's particular parcel, the duration of the fee increase, the reason for the fee increase, the basis upon which the amount of the proposed fee increase was calculated, and the time, date and location of the public hearing on the proposed fee increase. The notice must also include instructions on how to file a protest against the proposed rate increase and include a disclosure statement that the existence of a majority protest will result in the fee increase not being imposed.
2. At the public hearing, the City Council shall consider all protests against the proposed fee increase. The City may not impose the fee increase if there is a majority protest. A majority protest exists if a majority of the ratepayers and/or owners of parcels affected by the rate increase file a protest opposing the fee increase.
3. If a majority protest does not exist, the legislative body may then approve and adopt the rate increase by resolution. It is important to note that only protests cast by the ratepayers and/or property owner or a legal representative are valid.

The proposed Resolution of Intent will set a public hearing for January 23, 2024, at 6:30 p.m. which will take place at the City Hall Council Chambers located at 8650 California Avenue, South Gate, CA 90280. The notices will be mailed in advance on November 1, 2023. The scheduled public hearing date provides nearly double the required time frame to file a protest notice and will provide ample notice to allow ratepayers and/or property owners time to consider the proposed rate increase. It will also provide time for the City to educate ratepayers and/or property owners about the proposed rate increase. Finally, this

proposed date is to ensure that the consideration by ratepayers and/or property owners is not disrupted by the various holidays that will occur between now and the New Year.

The City will be working with an outreach consultant to implement a robust outreach program. Preliminary outreach meetings are scheduled for October 14, 2023 (during the Art Walk Event) and November 4, 2023 (during Family Day in the Park) with a Sewer Rate workshop scheduled for November 16, 2023 at the South Gate Park Municipal Auditorium. The outreach material includes a sewer rate fact sheet, an informative video, and a sewer rate website with a rate calculator. Further outreach will be conducted on the City's website, mailers and social media.

The City commissioned a Sewer Rate Study to evaluate options for adjusting sewer rates to eliminate the deficit. On July 11, 2023, City Council authorized staff to move forward with the Proposition 218 process to consider implementing a sewer rate increase based on Alternative No. 2 of the Sewer Rate Study, shown on Table 1 on the next page. Alternative No. 2 proposes a rate increase of 100% in Fiscal Year 2023/24, and a 10%, 10%, 5% and 2% rate increase in Years 2, 3, 4 and 5, respectively. A typical residential property monthly bill would increase from \$3.50 to \$6.49 in the first year and then up to \$8.58 over a 5-year period.

Alternative No. 2 (Table 1)

Classification	Existing Sewer Rate	Proposed Sewer Rate Increases and Rates				
		FY 2024/25	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27	FY 2027/28	FY 2028/29
		100%	10%	10%	5%	2%
Single Family Residential Properties (Fixed + Variable Usage)						
Fixed		\$3.29	\$3.62	\$3.99	\$4.19	\$4.28
Variable	\$0.35	\$0.32	\$0.36	\$0.40	\$0.42	\$0.43
Sample Billing*	\$3.50	\$6.49	\$7.22	\$7.99	\$8.39	\$8.58
Non-Single Family Residential Properties (Variable Usage)						
Multifamily Residential	\$0.35	\$0.74	\$0.82	\$0.91	\$0.96	\$0.98
Commercial	\$0.35	\$0.74	\$0.82	\$0.91	\$0.96	\$0.98
Industrial	\$0.35	\$0.83	\$0.92	\$1.02	\$1.08	\$1.11
Other	\$0.35	\$0.83	\$0.92	\$1.02	\$1.08	\$1.11

BACKGROUND: The City owns and operates a municipal sanitary sewer system which provides services to properties citywide. The sewer system is comprised of nearly 120 miles of sewer mainlines, 19,500 sewer lateral services and 2,400 manholes. The Public Works Department is responsible for the management of the sewer system. The maintenance and operation generally require daily staffing, equipment, vehicles and contract services.

The sewer system is managed in accordance with the 2006 state requirements which are outlined in the State Water Resources Control Board Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ titled, Statewide

General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems (“State Order”). The State Order standardizes the requirements to facilitate proper funding and management of sanitary sewer systems by requiring a system-specific Sewer System Management Plan (“SSMP”). SSMPs must include provisions to provide proper and efficient management, operation, and maintenance of sanitary sewer systems, while taking into consideration risk management and cost benefit analysis. In Section 9 of “D. Provision,” the State Order stipulates, “the Enrollee shall allocate adequate resources for the operation, maintenance, and repair of its sanitary sewer system, by establishing a proper rate structure, accounting mechanisms, and auditing procedures to ensure an adequate measure of revenues and expenditures.”

The City established the Sewer Fund to address costs due to the maintenance and improvement of the sewer system. Since 1965 the City has collected fees from residents based on water consumption to contribute to the maintenance and operation of the City’s sewer system. The City is required to provide the current sewer system service and maintain its continued operation throughout the City. The Sewer Fund obtains its revenue based on a \$0.35 charge per 100 cubic feet of water or 748 gallons used by residents, businesses and industry. **The last modification to the City’s sewer rate was in 2010.**

The current billing structure is based on the usage of water (“Variable Rate”). The proposed rate structure includes a Fixed Rate plus Variable Rate. The Variable Rate proposed allows for residents to control their bill based on actual usage. The Fixed Rate provides revenue needed for the City’s fixed operating costs which remain the same regardless of water usage. The proposed billing structure allows for the variable rate charged to be less for single family residential units while still securing an equitable contribution to the Sewer Fund to fully fund the City’s needs. The rate increase is proposed to meet the needs of the sewer program over the next five years. The rates would provide sufficient revenue to eliminate the projected Sewer Fund deficits shown in the 5-year projection below (Table 2).

5-Year Financial Forecast for Sewer Fund without Rate Increases (Table 2)

	FY 2021/22	FY 2022/23	FY 2023/24	FY 2024/25	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27
Annual Revenue						
Existing Rate Revenue	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006
Other Revenue	\$14,925	\$14,954	\$14,983	\$15,012	\$15,042	\$15,073
Total Revenue	\$1,185,931	\$1,185,960	\$1,185,989	\$1,186,018	\$1,186,048	\$1,186,079
Annual Expenditures						
Employee Services	\$413,126	\$492,936	\$510,723	\$529,192	\$548,374	\$568,296
Supplies and Services	\$790,590	\$781,858	\$821,009	\$862,124	\$888,086	\$914,838
Debt	\$0	\$337,779	\$337,808	\$713,969	\$713,938	\$714,096
Vehicle Replacement	\$200,000	\$41,200	\$98,133	\$661,100	\$674,958	\$520,366
Depreciation Expense*	\$550,000	\$550,000	\$550,000	\$550,000	\$550,000	\$550,000
Capital Outlay	Funding not available for planned capital projects, emergency projects or funding reserves.					
Reserves						
Total Expenditures	\$1,953,716	\$2,203,773	\$2,317,673	\$3,316,385	\$3,375,356	\$3,267,596
Projected Deficit	(\$767,785)	(\$1,017,813)	(\$1,131,684)	(\$2,130,367)	(\$2,189,308)	(\$2,081,517)

*Depreciation expenses is an accounting process to identify the appropriate funding to be set aside for reinvestment in the capital infrastructure to ensure it maintains its full usefulness.

The City conducted a brief rate comparison with eight cities including the cities of Long Beach, Norwalk, Lynwood, Whittier, and other cities in LA County. The City's current sewer rate is the lowest of all the cities included in the rate comparison. Further, with the recommended Alternative No. 2, the proposed sewer rate increase will result in the City's rates still being the lowest at the beginning of implementation. At the end of five years of rate increases, the City's sewer rate would be the third lowest of the cities surveyed; even presuming no other surveyed city would raise its rates over the next five years; which is unlikely.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Proposed Resolution
B. Sewer Rate Study dated June 2023

GD:ch/lc

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH
GATE, CALIFORNIA, DECLARING THE INTENT TO SET THE
TIME AND DATE FOR A PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER A
RATE LEVEL INCREASE FOR SEWER SERVICES**

WHEREAS, the City of South Gate owns, operates and maintains a sanitary sewage collection system which serves the entire City and consists of approximately 120 miles of gravity sewers and appurtenant structures such as manholes and laterals;

WHEREAS, a properly maintained and operated sewage collection system is important for the health and well-being of the community as well as for protection of the environment;

WHEREAS, the City maintains a separate Sewer Enterprise Fund which is designed to cover the cost of the ongoing maintenance and capital improvements required to properly operate and maintain the City's sewer system;

WHEREAS, a Sewer Rate Study was conducted by a consultant at the City's direction resulting in the creation of a Sewer Rate Study Report dated June 12, 2023;

WHEREAS, the Sewer Rate Study identified the current shortfall in revenue accruing in the Sewer Enterprise Fund and projects growing deficits over the next five years;

WHEREAS, a shortfall in the Sewer Enterprise Fund results in the need to transfer funds from the General Fund of the City to cover the shortfall thereby potentially impacting other City services such as public safety and parks and recreation;

WHEREAS, the City Council received a report on the sewer rate study and on July 11, 2023, directed staff to initiate the Proposition 218 process to consider a sewer rate increase;

WHEREAS, increases in property-related fees and charges, including rates for sewer service, are subject to the requirements of Article XIII D, Section 6 of the California Constitution (Proposition 218);

WHEREAS, Proposition 218 sets forth notice and hearing procedures necessary for increasing sewer rates;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Proposition 218 requirements, a public notice consisting of the proposed sewer rates, the basis upon which the proposed rates were calculated, the reason for the proposed rate increase, the date, time, and location of the public hearing, an explanation of how the proposed sewers charges are calculated, and instructions on how to protest against the

proposed rate increase will be mailed to property owners and ratepayers of affected parcels of record; and

WHEREAS, the City will give additional notice of the date, time, and location of the public hearing on the proposed sewer rate increase by publishing such notice in local newspapers in English and Spanish, and by posting copies of the public notice in the City's website.

NOW, THEREFOR, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby declares, Pursuant to Article XIII D, Section 6 of the California Constitution, a special notice proceeding is called conforming with Proposition 218 requirements to consider a rate level increase for sewer service.

SECTION 3. The City Council does hereby declare that a public hearing shall be held in accordance with the requirements of Proposition 218, and not less than forty-five (45) days after the mailing of the notice, as to the rate level increase to the sewer service. The date for the public hearing on the proposed rate level increase is hereby set for January 23, 2024, at 6:30 PM in the City of South Gate City Hall Council Chamber.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby certifies that the special notice of increasing rates for sewer service pursuant to Article XIII D, Section 6 of the California Constitution consists of a notice mailed to the record owner in the City as of the latest City database. The notice will include the following proposed sewer rate structure:

Classifications	Existing Sewer Rate	Proposed Sewer Rate Increases and Rates				
		FY 2024/25	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27	FY 2027/28	FY 2028/29
		100%	10%	10%	5%	2%
Single Family Residential Properties (Fixed + Variable Usage)						
Fixed		\$3.29	\$3.62	\$3.99	\$4.19	\$4.28
Variable	\$0.35	\$0.32	\$0.36	\$0.40	\$0.42	\$0.43
Sample Billing*	\$3.50	\$6.49	\$7.22	\$7.99	\$8.39	\$8.58
Non-Single Family Residential Properties (Variable Usage)						
Multifamily Residential	\$0.35	\$0.74	\$0.82	\$0.91	\$0.96	\$0.98
Commercial	\$0.35	\$0.74	\$0.82	\$0.91	\$0.96	\$0.98
Industrial	\$0.35	\$0.83	\$0.92	\$1.02	\$1.08	\$1.11
Other	\$0.35	\$0.83	\$0.92	\$1.02	\$1.08	\$1.11

*The sample billing for single family residential properties assumes a monthly use of 10 HCF (Hundred Cubic Feet) which is an average for a single-family residence in South Gate.

SECTION 5. The City Council further certifies that the protest notice shall require that (1) the name of the identified record owner be included; (2) the location of the identified property, by street address be included; and (3) an original signature also be included. Written protests may be submitted by mail or in-person during the public hearing or prior to the conclusion of the public hearing. Only one written protest per record owner will be counted. Telephone, e-mail, and fax protests will not be accepted.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on this **26th** day of **September 2023**.


CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Maria del Pilar Avalos, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: 
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

CITY OF **South Gate**

Sewer Rate Study

Report / June 12, 2023





June 12, 2023

Mr. Arturo Cervantes, P.E.
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works
City of South Gate
8650 California Ave,
South Gate, CA 90280

Subject: Sewer Rate Study Report

Dear Mr. Cervantes:

Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc. (Raftelis) is pleased to provide this Sewer Rate Study Report (Report) to the City of South Gate (City) to address current financial challenges the City is facing and to establish sewer rates that are equitable to its customers.

The major objectives of the study include the following:

- Develop a financial plans for the sewer enterprise to ensure financial sufficiency, meet operation and maintenance (O&M) costs, ensure sufficient funding for capital replacement and refurbishment (R&R) needs, and improve the financial health of the enterprises
- Develop sound and sufficient reserve fund targets
- Review current rate structures for the wastewater enterprise

The Report summarizes the key findings and recommendations related to the development of the financial plans for the sewer utility and the development of the updated sewer rates.

It has been a pleasure working with you, and we thank you and the City staff for the support provided during the course of this study.

Sincerely,

A blue ink signature of Sudhir Pardiwala, written in a cursive style.

Sudhir Pardiwala
Executive Vice President

A blue ink signature of Lindsay Roth, written in a cursive style.

Lindsay Roth
Consultant

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
1.1. LIST OF TABLES	6
1.2. LIST OF FIGURES.....	6
1.3. LIST OF APPENDICES	6
1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1.1. STUDY BACKGROUND	1
1.2. OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY.....	1
1.3. SYSTEM BACKGROUND.....	1
1.4. CURRENT RATES.....	1
1.5. PROCESS AND APPROACH.....	1
1.6. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.....	2
1.7. ORGANIZATION OF THE REPORT	2
1.8. FINANCIAL PLAN	3
1.9. COST OF SERVICE ANALYSIS AND RATE CALCULATION	5
1.10. PROPOSED SEWER RATES	5
1.11. CUSTOMER IMPACTS.....	6
2. FINANCIAL PLAN.....	7
2.1. SYSTEM BACKGROUND.....	7
2.2. CURRENT RATES.....	7
2.3. ACCOUNT USAGE AND ASSUMPTIONS	7
2.3.1. Water Use.....	8
2.4. INFLATIONARY AND OTHER ASSUMPTIONS.....	8
2.5. FINANCIAL PLAN	8
2.5.1. Projected Revenues	9

2.5.2.	Projected O&M Expenses	9
2.5.3.	Debt service	10
2.5.4.	Capital Improvement Plan	10
2.5.5.	Status Quo Financial Plan	10
2.5.6.	Proposed Financial Plan and Revenue Adjustments	12
3.	COST OF SERVICE ANALYSIS	17
3.1.	COST-BASED RATE-SETTING METHODOLOGY	17
3.1.1.	Calculate Revenue Requirement.....	17
3.1.2.	Rate Design and Calculations	17
3.1.3.	Rate Adoption	17
3.2.	COST OF SERVICE ANALYSIS	17
3.2.1.	Allocation of Functionalized Expenses to Cost Components	18
3.2.2.	Revenue Requirement Determination.....	18
3.2.3.	Cost of Service	18
4.	RATE DERIVATION AND BILL IMPACTS	20
4.1.	EXISTING RATE STRUCTURE AND RATES	20
4.2.	RATE CALCULATION	20
4.3.	PROPOSED RATES	20

1.1. List of Tables

Table 1: Current Rate	1
Table 2: Recommended Revenue Adjustments	4
Table 3: Proposed Rates	5
Table 4: Bill Impacts	6
Table 5: Current Rate	7
Table 6: Customer Accounts	7
Table 7: Projected Water Use	8
Table 8: Inflationary Assumptions	8
Table 9: Calculated Rate Revenue at Current Rates	9
Table 10: Projected Revenue at Current Rates	9
Table 11: Projected O&M Expenses	9
Table 12: Existing Debt Service	10
Table 13: Capital Improvement Plan	10
Table 14: Status Quo Financial Plan	11
Table 15: Proposed Rate Adjustments	13
Table 16: Proposed Financial Plan	14
Table 17: Revenue Requirement	18
Table 18: Sewer Generation Calculation	19
Table 19: Unit Cost Calculation	19
Table 20: Proposed Revenue by Customer Class	19
Table 21: Proposed Revenue by Customer Class	20
Table 22: Proposed Revenue by Customer Class	20
Table 23: Proposed Revenue by Customer Class	21
Table 24: Bill Impacts	21

1.2. List of Figures

Figure 1: Projected Financial Plan	3
Figure 2: Capital Improvement Plan	4
Figure 3: Ending Fund Balances	5
Figure 4: Status Quo Financial Plan	12
Figure 5: Status Quo End Balances	12
Figure 6: Projected Financial Plan with Rate Adjustments	15
Figure 7: Projected Fund Balances with Adjustments	15
Figure 8: Projected Fund Balances with Adjustments	16

1.3. List of Appendices

APPENDIX A: OTHER TREATMENT SURCHARGE RATE DESIGN

This page intentionally left blank to facilitate two-sided printing.

1. Executive Summary

1.1. Study Background

The City of South Gate (City) engaged Raftelis Financial Consultants (Raftelis) to conduct a comprehensive financial plan and develop cost-of-service sewer rates for implementation for the five year period in fiscal years (FY) 2023 through FY 2027. This report documents the resultant findings, analysis, and proposed changes that were developed with input from City staff. This executive summary provides an overview of the study and includes findings and recommendations for wastewater rates.

1.2. Objectives of the Study

The major objectives of the study include the following:

1. Ensure revenue sufficiency to meet the operation and maintenance (O&M) and capital needs of the City’s sewer utility.
2. Ensure that rates are fair and equitable and are based on the cost of service guidelines used in the industry.
3. Plan for rate and revenue stability to prevent spikes and provide adequate operating and capital reserves and the overall financial health of the sewer utility.

1.3. System Background

The City is located in Los Angeles County south of the downtown area. South Gate covers approximately 7.5 square miles and is bordered by the cities of Huntington Park, Cudahy Bell, Downey, Lynwood, and Paramount. The City’s Public Works Department manages a sewer collection system with approximately 120 miles of gravity sewer pipelines that serve the City’s population of about 100,000. The collection system primarily discharges into County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County (LACSD) facilities for treatment and disposal.

1.4. Current Rates

The City has not increased its rates for a number of years, and the current rate structure includes a uniform variable rate per hundred cubic feet (hcf) of water use for all customer classes. Table 1 shows the current variable charge. Customers are charged monthly.

Table 1: Current Rate

Line	A	B
	Customer Class	Current FY 2022
1	All Customer Classes	\$0.35

1.5. Process and Approach

Raftelis held several meetings with City staff to discuss and understand the objectives, characteristics, and challenges of the City’s sewer utility to provide the recommendations and results detailed in this report. Raftelis confirmed various assumptions and inputs and used an iterative process to view several scenarios to determine the recommended financial plan and sewer rates for service. City staff discussed the capital project requirements over a 5-year horizon, which is an essential driver of the future revenue needs of the utility.

The proposed financial plan detailed in this report follows industry standards for long-term financial planning. The financial plan relies on reasonable assumptions based on industry indices, such as general inflation based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and input from City Staff. Raftelis worked closely with City staff to determine the most accurate methodology to project future revenues and expenses to reinforce sound fiscal management practices.

The financial plan includes the current FY 2022 and the five-year period between FY 2023 to FY 2027. The cost of service analysis and resulting sewer rates are developed using the principles established by the Water Environment's Federation's (WEF) *Manual of Practice No. 27*.

1.6. Legal Requirements

Proposition 218, reflected in the California Constitution as Article XIII D, was enacted in 1996 to ensure that rates and fees are reasonable and proportional to the cost of providing service. The principal requirements, as they relate to public wastewater service, are as follows:

1. A property-related charge (such as wastewater rates) imposed by a public agency on a parcel shall not exceed the costs required to provide the property related service.
2. Revenues derived from the charge shall not be used for any purpose other than that for which the charge was imposed.
3. The amount of the charge imposed upon any parcel shall not exceed the proportional cost of service attributable to the parcel.
4. No charge may be imposed for a service unless that service is actually used or immediately available to the owner of the property.
5. A written notice of the proposed charge shall be mailed to the record owner of each parcel at least 45 days prior to the public hearing when the agency considers all written protests against the charge.

Water and wastewater rates and charges should be recovered from classes of customers in proportion to the cost of serving those customers. Proposition 218 makes clear that wastewater rates cannot be "arbitrary and capricious," meaning that the rate-setting methodology must be sound and that there must be a nexus between the costs and the rates charged. Raftelis followed industry standard rate-setting methodologies set forth by the Water Environment Federation (WEF) to ensure that the City's wastewater rates do not exceed the proportionate cost of providing wastewater collection services.

1.7. Organization of the Report

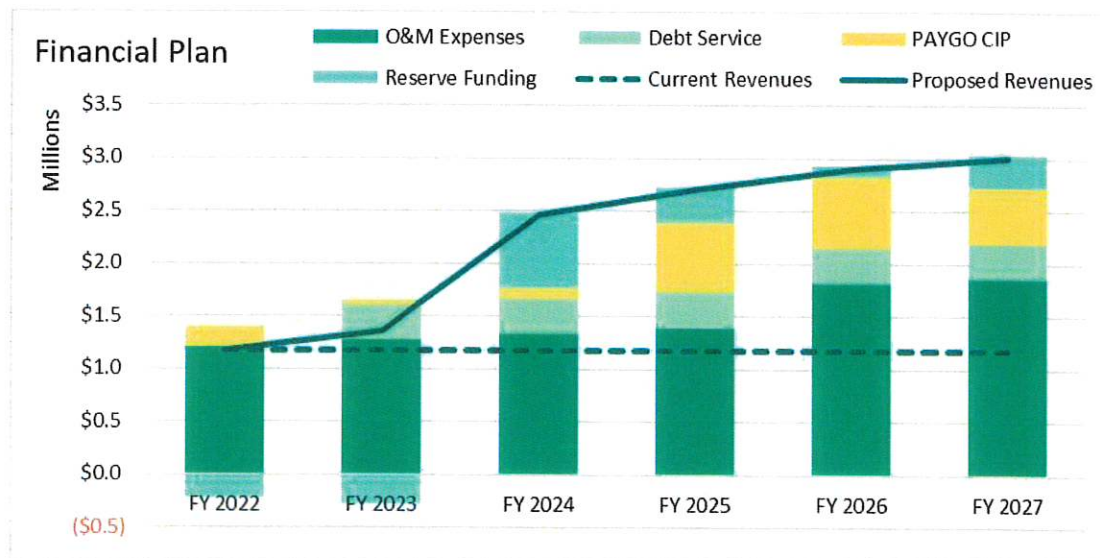
This Report includes three sections in addition to the Executive Summary and this Overview. A brief description of the remaining sections follows:

1. Financial Plan – describes the long-range financial plan for the sewer utility and overall revenue requirements from rates used to determine the costs of service and rates during the study period.
2. Cost of Service – describes the sewer cost of service methodology, which includes allocating costs to sewer parameters and determining unit cost.
3. Rates and Bill Impacts – includes the derivation of sewer rates and customer impacts resulting from the proposed rates.

1.8. Financial Plan

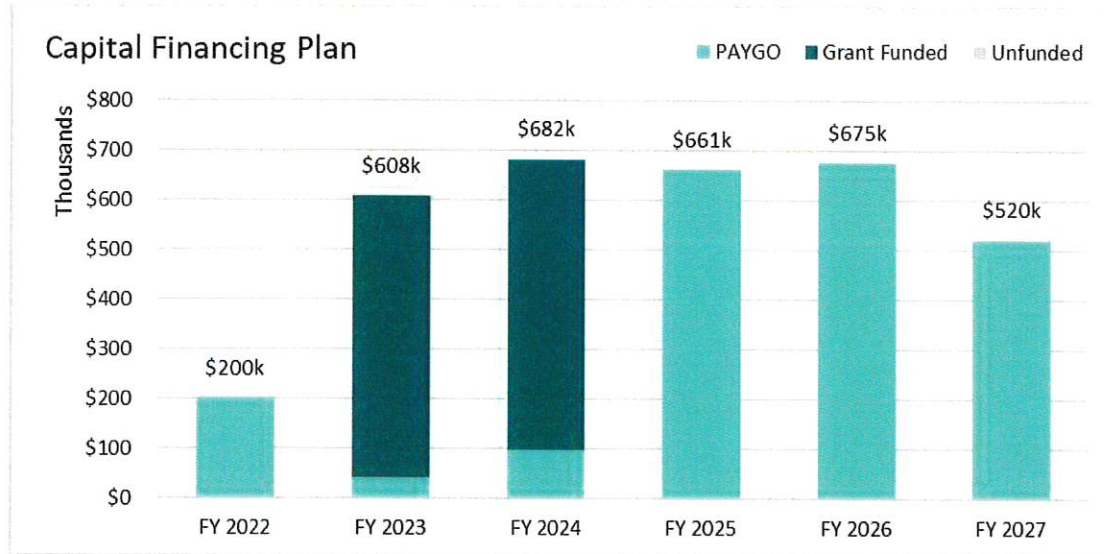
In order to determine the revenue adjustments required to meet the ongoing expenses of the City and provide fiscal stability, Raftelis projected the revenue requirements, including operations and maintenance (O&M) expenses, capital improvement expenditures, debt service costs, reserve requirements, etc., for the study period FY 2023-2027. O&M expenses include the cost of operating and maintaining the collection system lines as well as the cost of providing technical services such as engineering services and other administrative costs of the sewer system such as billing and customer service. O&M projections are based on the City's FY 2022 budget using a set of key inflationary factors starting in FY 2023 to project all O&M expenditures related to general expenses, salaries, and benefits. Figure 1 shows the projected sewer financial plan, including O&M expenses, and revenues under the current and proposed rates over the planning period.

Figure 1: Projected Financial Plan



In addition to the operating expense, the City has planned capital expenditures over the next five years (FY 2023-2027) totaling approximately \$3.1 M (adjusted for inflation). The sewer utility does not have any existing debt and does not anticipate issuing new debt during the study period. The City expects to receive grant funds of \$1.15 million to fund the sewer capital projects. Figure 2 shows the inflation-adjusted sewer CIP funding plan over the planning period, rounded to the nearest thousand.

Figure 2: Capital Improvement Plan



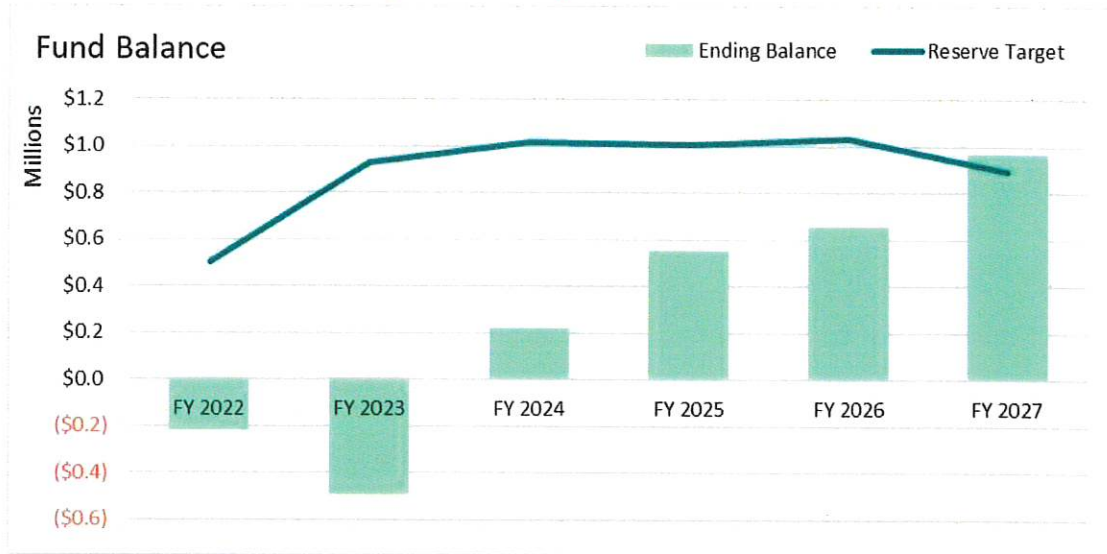
To ensure the City will have adequate revenues to fund sewer operating and capital expenses and to maintain sufficient reserves, Raftelis recommends the revenue adjustments in Table 2 in accordance with the financial plan. These increases are required to finance the capital and operating expenditures, inclusive of inflationary pressure.

Table 2: Recommended Revenue Adjustments

Line	A	B
	Year	% Adjustment
1	FY 2023	100%
2	FY 2024	10%
3	FY 2025	10%
4	FY 2026	5%
5	FY 2027	2%

Figure 3 shows the resulting fund balance for the sewer utility, given the revenue increases listed in Table 2. The dark blue line represents the total fund balance target, which is composed of operating and capital reserves targets consistent with industry standards. Financial reserves for the sewer fund are established by several criteria for various reserve components. The operating reserve target is set at 25 percent of the operating expenses to provide working capital and meet unanticipated operating expenses. The capital reserve target is set at 100 percent of annual capital expenditures to provide funds for capital projects. Under the proposed financial plan the utility will meet its target reserves in FY 2027.

Figure 3: Ending Fund Balances



1.9. Cost of Service Analysis and Rate Calculation

To calculate fair and equitable rates so that users pay in proportion to the cost of providing service, Raftelis performed a cost allocation of the total revenue requirements consistent with industry standards. This Report was prepared using the principles established by WEF, which establishes commonly accepted professional standards for cost-of-service studies. The general principles of rate structure design and the objectives of the Report are described further in section 4. Costs to serve different customer classes are determined; rates are then designed to recover the costs equitably from different customer classes.

1.10. Proposed Sewer Rates

The City's current rate structure consists of a single uniform commodity rate for all customer classes. Raftelis recommends that the City change its rate structure to a fixed plus variable rate structure for single family residential customers and a variable rate structure for all other customers, but subject to a minimum charge to recover the fixed costs of the wastewater enterprise. This rate structure is more consistent with the cost of service, is more equitable between customer classes, and allows for more revenue stability. Table 3 shows the proposed rates for FY 2023 through FY 2027. These rates are effective on May 1, 2023, and in January of each subsequent calendar year.

Table 3: Proposed Rates

	A	B	C	D	E	F
Line	Customer Class	Proposed FY 2023	Proposed FY 2024	Proposed FY 2025	Proposed FY 2026	Proposed FY 2027
1	SFR - Fixed	\$3.29	\$3.62	\$3.99	\$4.19	\$4.28
2	SFR - Variable	\$0.32	\$0.36	\$0.40	\$0.42	\$0.43
3	Multi-Family Residential	\$0.74	\$0.82	\$0.91	\$0.96	\$0.98
4	Commercial	\$0.74	\$0.82	\$0.91	\$0.96	\$0.98
5	Industrial	\$0.83	\$0.92	\$1.02	\$1.08	\$1.11
6	Other	\$0.83	\$0.92	\$1.02	\$1.08	\$1.11

1.11. Customer Impacts

Table 4 shows the impacts of proposed rates on each customer class using their average monthly water use. The average single family residential customer will see an impact to their monthly bill of about three dollars. Due to rounding in the calculations, some values may not compute to the penny.

Table 4: Bill Impacts

A		B	C	D	E
Line	Customer Class	Average Monthly Use (hcf)	Current Bill	Proposed Bill	Difference (\$)
1	Single Family Residential	10	\$3.50	\$6.49	\$2.99
2	Multi-Family Residential	28	\$9.80	\$20.72	\$10.92
3	Commercial	38	\$13.30	\$28.12	\$14.82
4	Industrial	165	\$57.75	\$136.95	\$79.20
5	Other	59	\$20.65	\$48.97	\$28.32

2. Financial Plan

This section of the report describes the sewer fund and the proposed financial plan. To develop the financial plan, Raftelis projected annual revenues and expenses, modeled reserve balances, and projected capital expenditures to estimate the amount of additional rate revenue needed each year. Numbers shown in the tables of this section are rounded. Therefore, hand calculations based on the displayed numbers, such as summing or multiplying, may not equal the exact results shown.

2.1. System Background

The City is located in Los Angeles County south of the downtown area. South Gate covers approximately 7.5 square miles and is bordered by the cities of Huntington Park, Cudahy Bell, Downey, Lynwood, and Paramount. The City's Public Works Department manages a sewer collection system with approximately 120 miles of gravity sewer pipelines that serve the City's population of about 100,000. The collection system primarily discharges into County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County (LACSD) facilities for transportation, treatment, and disposal.

2.2. Current Rates

The City's current sewer rates were implemented several years ago and include a uniform variable rate per hundred cubic feet (hcf) of water use for all customer classes. Table 5 shows the current variable rate. Customers are charged monthly.

Table 5: Current Rate

A		B
Line	Customer Class	Current FY 2022
1	All Customer Classes	\$0.35

2.3. Account Usage and Assumptions

Table 6 shows the estimated number of sewer accounts for the study period. No growth is anticipated in the number of accounts served since the City is almost entirely built out. The number of accounts is used to forecast the amount of water usage and fixed revenue the City will recover in the proposed rates presented in section 4.

Table 6: Customer Accounts

A		B	C	D	E	F	G
Line	Customer Class	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
	Single Family						
1	Residential	10,618	10,618	10,618	10,618	10,618	10,618
	Multi-Family						
2	Residential	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607
3	Commercial	1,443	1,443	1,443	1,443	1,443	1,443
4	Industrial	87	87	87	87	87	87
5	Other	10	10	10	10	10	10
6	Total	15,765	15,765	15,765	15,765	15,765	15,765

2.3.1. WATER USE

Table 7 shows the projected water use for the study period by customer class. The projections are based on demand in FY 2022 and are estimated to remain at that level for the study period.

Table 7: Projected Water Use

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Line	Customer Class	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
1	Single Family Residential	1,307,926	1,307,926	1,307,926	1,307,926	1,307,926	1,307,926
2	Multi-Family Residential	1,200,749	1,200,749	1,200,749	1,200,749	1,200,749	1,200,749
3	Commercial	657,503	657,503	657,503	657,503	657,503	657,503
4	Industrial	172,472	172,472	172,472	172,472	172,472	172,472
5	Other	7,082	7,082	7,082	7,082	7,082	7,082
6	Total	3,345,732	3,345,732	3,345,732	3,345,732	3,345,732	3,345,732

2.4. Inflationary and Other Assumptions

This section describes the assumptions used in projecting operating and capital expenses as well as reserve coverage requirements that determine the overall revenue adjustments required to ensure the financial stability of the City's utility. Revenue adjustments represent the average increase in rates for the utility as a whole. Rate changes for individual classes depend on the cost of service analysis described in section 3.

To ensure that future costs are reasonably projected, it is necessary to make informed assumptions about inflationary factors and water use. Table 8 shows the inflationary assumptions approved by staff and incorporated in the five-year financial plan. O&M projections are based on the City's FY 2022 budget using the inflationary factors to project all O&M expenses related to general expenses, salaries, and benefits.

Table 8: Inflationary Assumptions

	A	B	C	D	E	F
Line	Inflationary Factor	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
1	General	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
2	Salary	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
3	Benefits	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
4	Utilities	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
5	Capital	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
6	Reserve Interest Rate	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

2.5. Financial Plan

The assumptions shown above are incorporated into the five-year financial plan. To develop the financial plan, Raftelis projects annual expenses and revenues, models reserve balances and capital expenditures, and calculates debt service coverage ratios to estimate the amount of additional rate revenue required each year. This section of the report provides a discussion of the projected revenue under existing rates, O&M expense, the capital improvement plan (CIP), reserve funding, and the revenue adjustments needed to ensure the fiscal sustainability and solvency of the City's sewer utility.

2.5.1.PROJECTED REVENUES

Table 9 shows the calculated rate revenues for FY 2023 through FY 2027 based on the City's current sewer rates. The projected annual rate revenue is determined by multiplying the annual water usage with the uniform rate for each customer class.

Table 9: Calculated Rate Revenue at Current Rates

	A	B	C	D	E	F
Line	Calculated Rate Revenue	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
1	Single Family Residential	\$457,774	\$457,774	\$457,774	\$457,774	\$457,774
2	Multi-Family Residential	\$420,262	\$420,262	\$420,262	\$420,262	\$420,262
3	Commercial	\$230,126	\$230,126	\$230,126	\$230,126	\$230,126
4	Industrial	\$60,365	\$60,365	\$60,365	\$60,365	\$60,365
5	Other	\$2,479	\$2,479	\$2,479	\$2,479	\$2,479
6	Total	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006

Table 10 shows the sewer utility's projected revenues for the Study period. City staff provided budgeted revenues for FY 2022. Other non-rate revenues were projected throughout the Study period. Sewer rate revenues are equal to the calculated rate revenues at current rates for FY 2023 and beyond. Miscellaneous, non-rate revenues are inflated using the corresponding revenue escalation factor. Interest income is calculated based on the reserve interest rate and projected fund balances.

Table 10: Projected Revenue at Current Rates

	A	B	C	D	E	F
Line	Revenue at Current Rates	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
1	Industrial Waste Permits	\$13,500	\$13,500	\$13,500	\$13,500	\$13,500
2	Interest Earnings	\$0	\$19,178	\$16,202	\$14,035	\$10,863
3	Mkt Value - Gain/Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4	Utility Service	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006
5	Utility City Statement Fee	\$1,454	\$1,483	\$1,512	\$1,542	\$1,573
6	Transfers In	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7	Total	\$1,185,960	\$1,205,166	\$1,202,221	\$1,200,084	\$1,196,943

2.5.2.PROJECTED O&M EXPENSES

The City's FY 2022 O&M budget and projected O&M expenses are shown in Table 11. The financial plan study period is from FY 2023 through FY 2027. The O&M budget incorporates the inflationary factors shown in Table 8. O&M expenses include the costs to operate and maintain the collection system, including sewer lines, as well as the costs of providing technical services such as engineering services and other administrative and operating costs. The expenses also include costs associated with billing and customer service.

Table 11: Projected O&M Expenses

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Line	O&M Category	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
1	Employee Services	\$413,126	\$492,936	\$510,723	\$529,192	\$548,374	\$568,296
2	Supplies and Services	\$790,590	\$781,858	\$821,009	\$862,124	\$888,086	\$914,838
3	Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4	Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5	Total O&M Expenses	\$1,203,716	\$1,274,794	\$1,331,732	\$1,391,316	\$1,436,460	\$1,483,134

2.5.3.DEBT SERVICE

The wastewater utility has two existing lines of debt service. Table 12 shows the payment schedules for the existing debt during the Study period. The first is the sewer share of a 2019 water revenue refunding bond with debt service payments starting in FY 2023. The second is a utility authority sewer lease with service payments also starting in FY 2023. It is important to note that the sewer lease payments are not included in the debt coverage calculations and will therefore be listed under O&M expenses in the cash flow.

Table 12: Existing Debt Service

	A	B	C	D	E	F
Line	Debt Service	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
1	2019 Series A and A-T Water Revenue Refunding Bonds - Sewer Share	\$337,779	\$337,655	\$337,808	\$337,539	\$337,508
2	South Gate Utility Authority Sewer Lease	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$376,430	\$376,430
3	Total	\$337,779	\$337,655	\$337,808	\$713,969	\$713,938

2.5.4.CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Table 13 details the City's sewer capital improvement plan. City staff provided CIP through FY 2024 based on current year dollars. CIP expenditures related to vehicle replacements are shown for FY 2025 through FY 2027. From FY 2023 onward, CIP costs are inflated using the expense escalation factor for capital.

Table 13: Capital Improvement Plan

	A	B	C	D	E	F
Line	Capital Improvement Plan	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
1	Sewer Lining Program	\$566,500	\$583,495	\$0	\$0	\$0
2	Vehicle Fleet Replacement	\$41,200	\$98,133	\$661,100	\$674,958	\$520,366
3	Total	\$607,700	\$681,628	\$661,100	\$674,958	\$520,366

2.5.5.STATUS QUO FINANCIAL PLAN

Table 14 shows the projected financial plan based on revenues at existing rates with no adjustments or the "status quo" scenario. Revenues are from Table 10. Note that the revenues from interest income in the status quo scenario are lower due to a decrease in fund balances. O&M expenses are from Table 11. Existing debt service is from Table 12. CIP is from Table 13.

Table 14: Status Quo Financial Plan

Line	A	B FY 2023	C FY 2024	D FY 2025	E FY 2026	F FY 2027
1	Revenues					
2	Revenues from Existing Rates	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006
3	Revenue Adjustments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4	Total Rate Revenue	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006
5	Interest Earnings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6	Other Revenue	\$14,954	\$14,983	\$15,012	\$15,042	\$15,073
7	Total Revenues	\$1,185,960	\$1,185,989	\$1,186,018	\$1,186,049	\$1,186,080
8						
9	O&M Expenses					
10	Employee Services	\$492,936	\$510,723	\$529,192	\$548,374	\$568,296
11	Supplies and Services	\$781,858	\$821,009	\$862,124	\$888,086	\$914,838
12	Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
13	Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
14	South Gate Utility Authority Sewer Lease	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$376,430	\$376,430
15	Total O&M Expenses	\$1,274,794	\$1,331,732	\$1,391,316	\$1,812,890	\$1,859,564
16						
17	Net Revenue	(\$88,835)	(\$145,743)	(\$205,298)	(\$626,842)	(\$673,484)
18						
19	Debt Service					
20	Existing Debt Service	\$337,779	\$337,655	\$337,808	\$337,539	\$337,508
21	Proposed Debt Service	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
22	Total Debt Service	\$337,779	\$337,655	\$337,808	\$337,539	\$337,508
23						
24	CIP Expenditures					
25	PAYGO	\$607,700	\$681,628	\$661,100	\$674,958	\$520,366
26	Total CIP Expenditures	\$607,700	\$681,628	\$661,100	\$674,958	\$520,366
27						
28	Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$1,034,314)	(\$1,165,027)	(\$1,204,206)	(\$1,639,338)	(\$1,531,358)
29						
30	Beginning Balance	(\$217,785)	(\$102,098)	(\$1,267,125)	(\$2,471,331)	(\$4,110,669)
31	Grant Proceeds	\$1,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
32	Ending Balance	(\$102,098)	(\$1,267,125)	(\$2,471,331)	(\$4,110,669)	(\$5,642,027)
33						
34	Target Reserve Balance					
35	Operating	\$318,699	\$332,933	\$347,829	\$359,115	\$370,783
36	Capital	\$607,700	\$681,628	\$661,100	\$674,958	\$520,366
37	Total Reserve Target	\$926,399	\$1,014,561	\$1,008,929	\$1,034,073	\$891,149

Net revenue is equal to total revenues, less O&M expenses. Net cash flow is equal to net revenue less debt service and cash-funded CIP. Beginning balances for FY 2023 are negative because the utility is currently operating in the red. Ending balances are calculated by adding beginning balances to the net cash flow. The reserve target is 25% of annual operating expenses and 100% of annual capital expenditures. Under the status quo scenario, the sewer fund will continue to operate in the red and never meet reserve targets.

Figure 4 shows the projected status quo financial plan in graphical format. The bars represent the sewer utility’s cash needs: O&M expenses (dark green), debt service (light green), capital projects (yellow), and reserve funding (blue). The solid line represents the current revenues, which is below the stacked bars for all years, signifying that the City’s sewer revenues are not sufficient to fund its costs.

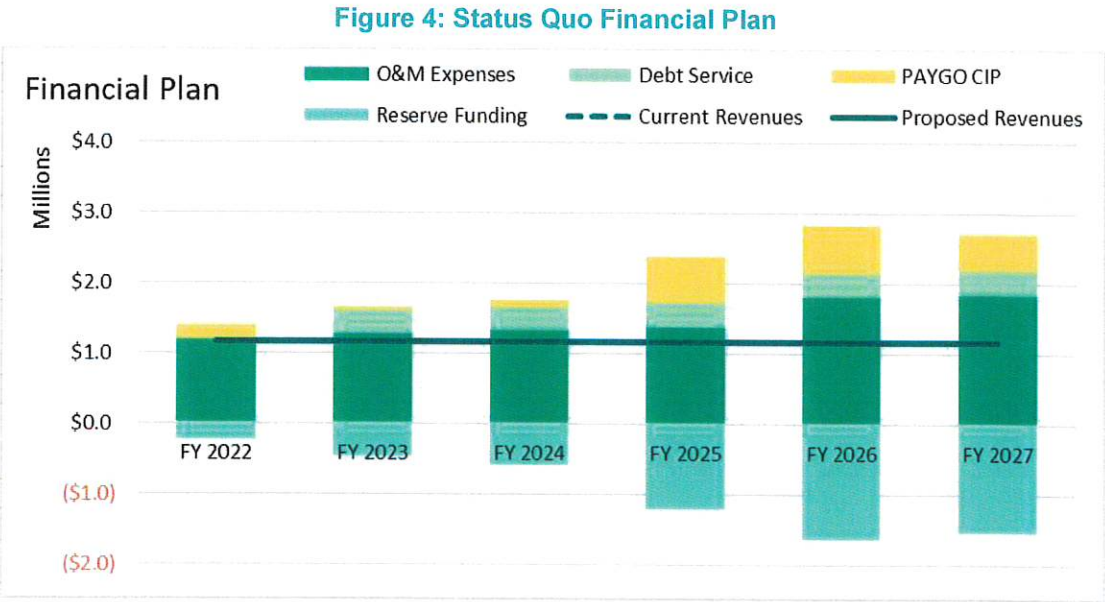
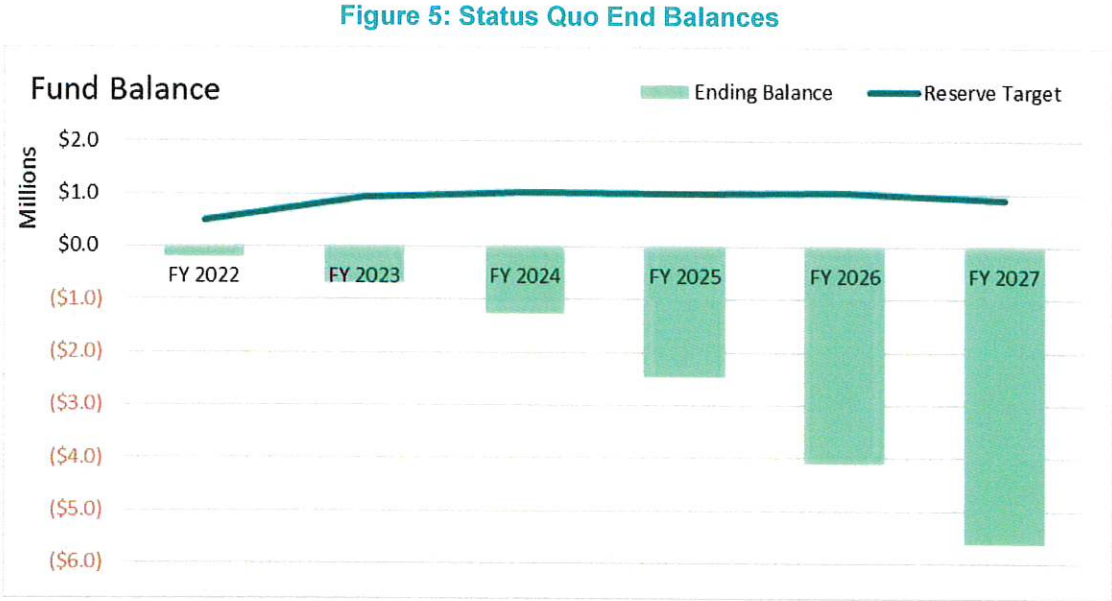


Figure 5 shows the projected fund balances under the status quo scenario for a 5-year period. The light green bars represent the ending balances of the sewer fund, and the solid line represents the reserve target amounts. The sewer fund will fall deeper into negative fund balances through FY 2027.



2.5.6.PROPOSED FINANCIAL PLAN AND REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS

The proposed revenue adjustments help ensure adequate revenue to fund operating expenses and execute the capital improvement schedule. The financial plan model assumes the revenue adjustment occurs on May 1, 2023,

and in January of each subsequent year. The proposed revenue adjustments will enable the City to execute the CIP and build sufficient reserves by the end of the five-year study period. The proposed revenue adjustments represent the increase to total rate revenues required to recover the water utility’s costs and not the expected impact to each customer class.

Table 15 shows the projected revenue adjustments applied to the sewer rate revenues. Table 16 shows the proposed financial plan with the revenue adjustments from Table 15. Revenues from interest income are greater than those shown in the status quo scenario due to additional cash from the proposed adjustments. O&M expenses, debt service, and cash funded CIP are the same as the status quo scenario. Net cash flow is positive in FY 2024 and beyond, which means the City will be funding its reserves in those years. Net cash flow is negative in FY2023, which means that the city will be drawing down its fund to pay for its expenses.

Table 15: Proposed Revenue Adjustments

Line	A	B
	Year	% Adjustment
1	FY 2023	100%
2	FY 2024	10%
3	FY 2025	10%
4	FY 2026	5%
5	FY 2027	2%

Table 16: Proposed Financial Plan

	A	B	C	D	E	F
Line	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	
1	Revenues					
2	Revenues from Existing Rates	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006	\$1,171,006
3	Revenue Adjustments	\$195,168	\$1,288,107	\$1,534,018	\$1,733,675	\$1,834,276
4	Total Rate Revenue	\$1,366,174	\$2,459,113	\$2,705,024	\$2,904,681	\$3,005,282
5	Interest Earnings	\$0	\$4,464	\$3,855	\$6,014	\$8,061
6	Other Revenue	\$14,954	\$14,983	\$15,012	\$15,042	\$15,073
7	Total Revenues	\$1,381,127	\$2,478,559	\$2,723,892	\$2,925,738	\$3,028,416
8						
9	O&M Expenses					
10	Employee Services	\$492,936	\$510,723	\$529,192	\$548,374	\$568,296
11	Supplies and Services	\$781,858	\$821,009	\$862,124	\$888,086	\$914,838
12	Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
13	Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	South Gate Utility Authority					
14	Sewer Lease	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$376,430	\$376,430
15	Total O&M Expenses	\$1,274,794	\$1,331,732	\$1,391,316	\$1,812,890	\$1,859,564
16						
17	Net Revenue	\$106,333	\$1,146,827	\$1,332,575	\$1,112,847	\$1,168,852
18						
19	Debt Service					
20	Existing Debt Service	\$337,779	\$337,655	\$337,808	\$337,539	\$337,508
21	Proposed Debt Service	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
22	Total Debt Service	\$337,779	\$337,655	\$337,808	\$337,539	\$337,508
23						
24	CIP Expenditures					
25	PAYGO	\$607,700	\$681,628	\$661,100	\$674,958	\$520,366
26	Total CIP Expenditures	\$607,700	\$681,628	\$661,100	\$674,958	\$520,366
27						
28	Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$839,146)	\$127,544	\$333,668	\$100,351	\$310,979
29						
30	Beginning Balance	(\$217,785)	\$93,069	\$220,613	\$554,281	\$654,632
31	Grant Proceeds	\$1,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
32	Ending Balance	\$93,069	\$220,613	\$554,281	\$654,632	\$965,611
33						
34	Target Reserve Balance					
35	Operating	\$318,699	\$332,933	\$347,829	\$359,115	\$370,783
36	Capital	\$607,700	\$681,628	\$661,100	\$674,958	\$520,366
37	Total Reserve Target	\$926,399	\$1,014,561	\$1,008,929	\$1,034,073	\$891,149

Figure 6 shows the projected financial plan with the proposed revenue adjustments. The dotted line represents the proposed revenues with adjustments applied.

Figure 6: Projected Financial Plan with Rate Adjustments

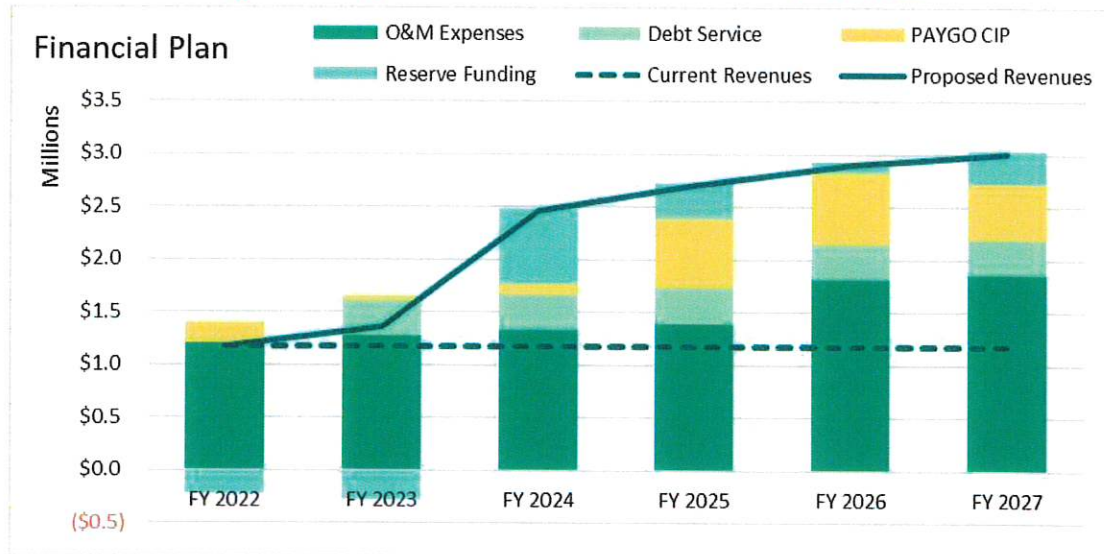


Figure 7 shows the projected fund balances with the proposed adjustments in Table 2 applied over a 5-year period. The City's sewer fund is expected to meet the reserve target in FY 2027.

Figure 7: Projected Fund Balances with Adjustments

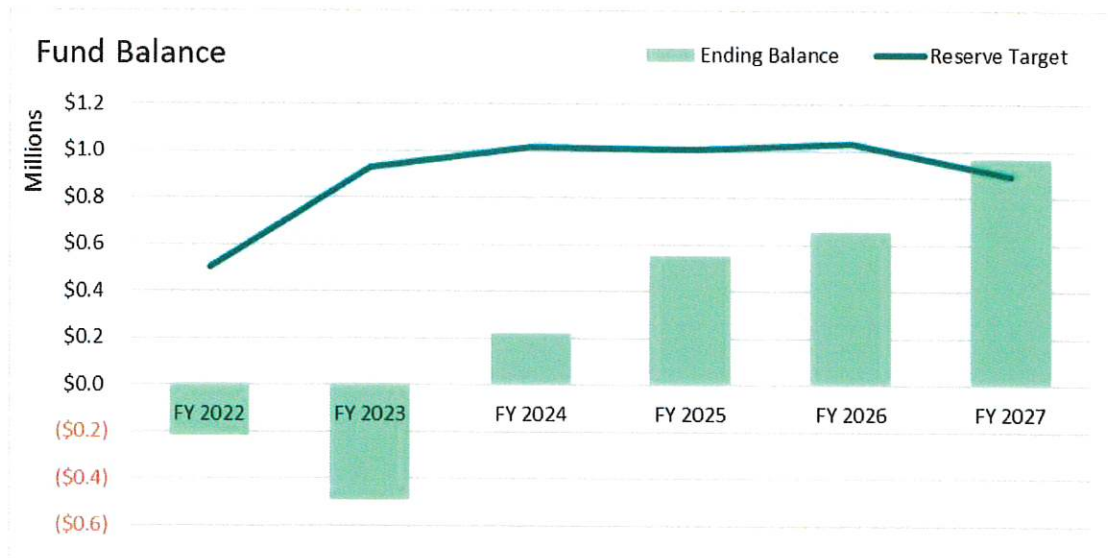
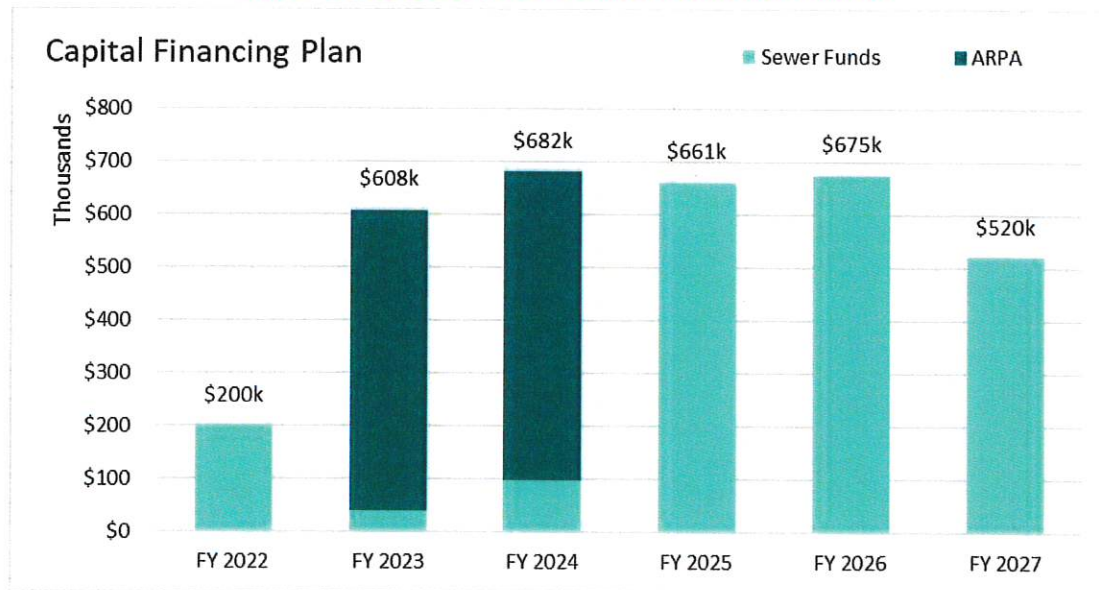


Figure 8 summarizes the projected inflated CIP. The City will fund part of its capital projects through the American Rescue Plan ACT (ARPA) grants of \$1.15 million, as shown by the dark blue bars. The remaining CIP will be funded through rate revenue (light blue bars). Total CIP is shown at the top of each bar for each fiscal year.

Figure 8: Projected Fund Balances with Adjustments



3. Cost of Service Analysis

3.1. Cost-Based Rate-Setting Methodology

This section discusses the allocation of O&M expenses and capital costs to sewer functions, cost components, and the determination of unit costs and rate calculation by customer class. The proposed sewer utility costs of service for the City were developed consistent with the guidelines detailed in *WEF Manual of Practice No. 27*.

To develop utility rates that align with Proposition 218 requirements and industry standards while meeting other emerging goals and objectives of the utility, there are four major steps discussed below:

3.1.1. CALCULATE REVENUE REQUIREMENT

The first step in the cost-of-service analysis is distributed among customer classes commensurate with their service requirements. A cost-of-service analysis involves the following:

1. Functionalize O&M and capital costs into functions: since the City's wastewater utility is a collection only system, the only function is collection.
2. Allocate the costs from each function to cost causation components: Our only component for the City is flow.
3. Establish the wastewater flow by each customer class
4. Calculate the unit cost component rate by dividing the total cost in the collection component in Step 1 by the flow in Step 2
5. Calculate the cost by each customer class by multiplying the unit cost components in Step 4 by the flows established in Step 3.

3.1.2. RATE DESIGN AND CALCULATIONS

Rates do more than simply recover costs. Within the legal framework and industry standards, properly designed rates should support and optimize a blend of various utility objectives, such as affordability, revenue stability, and equity among customers, amongst other objectives. Rates may also act as a public information tool in communicating these objectives to customers.

3.1.3. RATE ADOPTION

Rate adoption is the last step of the rate-making process. Raftelis documents the rate study results in this Study Report to help educate the public about the proposed changes, the rationale and justifications behind the changes, and their anticipated financial impacts in lay terms.

3.2. Cost of Service Analysis

The principles and methodology of a cost of service analysis were described in the preceding section. A cost of service analysis distributes a utility's revenue requirements (costs) to each customer class. After determining a utility's revenue requirements, the next step in a cost of service analysis is to functionalize O&M based on the City's current O&M classification. Since the sewer service only provides collection, all O&M costs are allocated to the collection function. The functionalization of costs allows us to better allocate the functionalized costs to the cost causation components.

3.2.1.ALLOCATION OF FUNCTIONALIZED EXPENSES TO COST COMPONENTS

After functionalizing expenses, the next step is to allocate the functionalized expenses to cost causation components. Since the primary cost function is collection, all system costs are allocated to a flow cost causation component.

3.2.2.REVENUE REQUIREMENT DETERMINATION

Table 17 shows the revenue requirement derivation with the total revenue required from rates. The total shown in the “Operating” and “Capital” columns are the total O&M and capital revenue requirements, respectively, that are allocated to the cost component.

Table 17: Revenue Requirement

Line	A	B Operating	C Capital	D Total
1	FY 2023 Revenue Requirement			
2	O&M Expenses	\$1,274,794	\$0	\$1,274,794
3	Debt Service	\$0	\$337,779	\$337,779
4	Capital Projects (Rate Funded)	\$0	\$41,200	\$41,200
5	Total Revenue Requirements	\$1,274,794	\$378,979	\$1,653,773
6				
7	Less: Revenue from Other Sources	\$0	\$0	\$0
8	Interest Income	\$0	\$0	\$0
9	Other Revenue	\$14,954	\$0	\$14,954
10	Total Revenue from Other Sources	\$14,954	\$0	\$14,954
11				
12	Less: Adjustments	\$0	\$0	\$0
13	Annualized Rate Increase	(\$975,839)	\$0	(\$975,839)
14	Transfers from/(to) Reserves	\$272,646	\$0	\$272,646
15	Total Adjustments	(\$703,193)	\$0	(\$703,193)
16				
17	Cost to be Recovered from Rates	\$1,963,033	\$378,979	\$2,342,012

Raftelis calculates the revenue requirement using projected FY 2023 expenses, which include O&M expenses and funded capital expenses. To arrive at the rate revenue requirement, we make adjustments for annual cash balances. Since the proposed rate adjustment will not take place at the start of the fiscal year, we have to annualize the rate increase, which will lead to an increase in the revenue requirement. The adjustments are subtracted to arrive at the total revenue requirement from rates. This is the amount that the rates are designed to collect.

3.2.3.COST OF SERVICE

Our end goal is to proportionately distribute the costs to each user class. First, we must determine a cost allocation basis. To do so, we use the estimates of sewer generation for each user class. The sewer generation by customer class was sourced from the 2019 Sewer Master Plan. Table 18 shows the sewer generation percentages (also called return to sewer) by class. Single family customers have higher irrigation usage, which is why their generation percentage is the lowest. Other customer classes have higher sewer generation percentages because they have more indoor usage as a percentage of total usage.

Table 18: Sewer Generation Calculation

A		B	C	D	E
Line	Customer Class	Estimated Water Use	Return Factor	Estimated Sewer Flows	% Attributable to Class
1	Single Family Residential	1,307,926	70%	915,548	36%
2	Multi-Family Residential	1,200,749	80%	960,599	37%
3	Commercial	657,503	80%	526,002	21%
4	Industrial	172,472	90%	155,225	6%
5	Other	7,082	90%	6,374	0%
6	Total	3,345,732		2,563,748	100%

Table 19 shows the unit cost calculation per hcf of wastewater generated. This unit cost is then multiplied by the wastewater produced by each customer class (reference) in Table 18 to determine the total revenue to be recovered by each class. Table 20 shows the total revenue requirements allocated to each customer class.

Table 19: Unit Cost Calculation

A		B
Line	Category	Costs
1	O&M Expenses	\$1,963,033
2	Capital Expenses	\$378,979
3	Total - Cost of Service	\$2,342,012
4	Total WW Flow	2,563,748
5	Unit Cost (\$/hcf ww)	\$0.91

Table 20: Proposed Revenue by Customer Class

A		B
Line	Customer Class	Proposed Revenue
1	Single Family Residential	\$836,363
2	Multi-Family Residential	\$877,518
3	Commercial	\$480,509
4	Industrial	\$141,800
5	Other	\$5,823
6	Total	\$2,342,012

4. Rate Derivation and Bill Impacts

4.1. Existing Rate Structure and Rates

The City's existing rate structure consists of a uniform variable charge based on a customer's water use for all customer classes. All customers are billed on a monthly basis. The current sewer rate can be seen in Table 5.

4.2. Rate Calculation

Since customers are charged per hcf of water use, rates are calculated by dividing the proposed revenue by the projected water use for each customer class. This calculation is shown in Table 21. To increase revenue stability, and cover a portion of the fixed costs, the City decided to recover half of the single family residential revenue through a monthly fixed rate. Table 22 shows the calculation of the fixed and variable rates for single family customers. 50% of the proposed revenue will be recovered by each rate. This revenue was divided by the number of accounts and by 12 months to calculate the monthly SFR rate, and the other half was divided by the projected water usage to calculate the variable rate.

Table 21: Proposed Revenue by Customer Class

A		B	C	D
Line	Customer Class	Proposed Revenue	Water Use	Rate \$/hcf Water
1	Single Family Residential	\$836,363	1,307,926	\$0.64
2	Multi-Family Residential	\$877,518	1,200,749	\$0.73
3	Commercial	\$480,509	657,503	\$0.73
4	Industrial	\$141,800	172,472	\$0.82
5	Other	\$5,823	7,082	\$0.82
6	Total	\$2,342,012	3,345,732	

Table 22: Proposed Revenue by Customer Class

A		B
Line		Rates
1	SFR Fixed Revenue	\$418,182
2	SFR Accounts	10,618
3	SFR Fixed Rate	\$3.28
4		
5	SFR Variable Revenue	\$418,182
6	SFR Water Usage	1,307,926
7	SFR Variable Rate	\$0.32

4.3. Proposed Rates

The proposed rate for single family customers will be revised to include a fixed charge to collect a portion of the revenues from fixed charges. The balance of the revenue requirement will be collected from the variable rate. Since

most of the sewer costs are fixed, this ensures that all customers pay at least a minimum cost to cover the expenses. The remaining customers, including multi-family, commercial, and industrial customers, will continue to be charged a variable rate based on the wastewater they generate. However, they will be subject to a minimum fixed charge, which is the same as the fixed charge for single family customers, if their charge calculated based on the variable rate falls below that minimum fixed charge. The proposed rates for FY 2023 through FY 2027 are shown in Table 23. The rates after FY 2023 are increased by the revenue adjustments shown in Table 15.

Table 23: Proposed Revenue by Customer Class

A		B	C	D	E	F	G
Line	Customer Class	Current FY 2022	Proposed FY 2023	Proposed FY 2024	Proposed FY 2025	Proposed FY 2026	Proposed FY 2027
1	SFR - Fixed		\$3.29	\$3.62	\$3.99	\$4.19	\$4.28
2	SFR - Variable	\$0.35	\$0.32	\$0.36	\$0.40	\$0.42	\$0.43
3	Multi-Family Residential	\$0.35	\$0.74	\$0.82	\$0.91	\$0.96	\$0.98
4	Commercial	\$0.35	\$0.74	\$0.82	\$0.91	\$0.96	\$0.98
5	Industrial	\$0.35	\$0.83	\$0.92	\$1.02	\$1.08	\$1.11
6	Other	\$0.35	\$0.83	\$0.92	\$1.02	\$1.08	\$1.11

Table 24 shows the bill impacts for each customer class using the average monthly water use. The average single family residential customer's monthly bill impact will be about three dollars.

Table 24: Bill Impacts

A		B	C	D	E
Line	Customer Class	Average Monthly Use (hcf)	Current Bill	Proposed Bill	Difference (\$)
1	Single Family Residential	10	\$3.50	\$6.49	\$2.99
2	Multi-Family Residential	28	\$9.80	\$20.72	\$10.92
3	Commercial	38	\$13.30	\$28.12	\$14.82
4	Industrial	165	\$57.75	\$136.95	\$79.20
5	Other	59	\$20.65	\$48.97	\$28.32

SEP 14 2023

8:30 AM

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL**AGENDA BILL**For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023Originating Department: Administrative Services

Acting Department Director:



Wendy O'Kelly

City Manager:



Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: AGREEMENT WITH GRANICUS TO INSTALL VIDEO EQUIPMENT IN CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS AND PROVIDE VIDEO PRODUCTION SERVICES**PURPOSE:** To approve an agreement with Granicus to add video capabilities to the Council Chambers to allow for the live streaming and recording of City meetings.**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** The City Council will consider:

- a. Approving an agreement with Granicus to install video and broadcast equipment in the Council Chambers in City Hall and provide video production services for a three-year term;
- b. Appropriating \$57,400 in one-time costs from the ARPA Fund and \$55,400 in on-going costs from the Public Access Fund; and
- c. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the one-time cost of \$57,400 is eligible to come from the ARPA fund while on-going costs of \$55,400 will be added to the Public Access Fund for the first year and increase by CPI each year thereafter..**ANALYSIS:** At the City Council Meeting of April 25, 2023, the City Council discussed the concept of incorporating a video system into the City Council meetings. At the conclusion of that discussion, the City Council gave direction to staff to further investigate and bring back possible options for the City Council to consider.

At the City Council meeting of June 13, 2023, Staff came back with a presentation providing three options for the City Council to consider for incorporating video capabilities into City Council meetings. The first option was a single-camera system capturing a wide shot of the dais. The second option was a multi-camera system that would be managed by City staff. And the third option was to fully outsource the operation and production of the camera system to a third-party operator. Staff also emphasized the need for the proposed camera system to be compatible with Granicus, the City's existing agenda and meeting management system.

At the conclusion of the meeting, the City Council directed staff to move forward with Option 3 and solicit a final proposal from Granicus. This option provides the City with a turn-key solution by Granicus installing all the camera equipment, managing the meetings remotely with a live operator, providing 24/7 tech support, and incorporating indexing and timestamping into council agendas. The camera system comes with (4) PTZ cameras that will be used to cover the dais, public podium, and both sides of the Council Chambers to include the Department Head seating areas. The video could be livestreamed to the City's website, PEG access channels, and social media platforms. Zoom will still be used to allow the public to provide public comments and the City Clerk will continue to manage this process during City Council meetings.

There is a one-time cost of \$57,400 for the camera equipment and installation. On-going costs total \$55,400 per year and increase by CPI each year thereafter. The on-going costs are based on having 75 meetings per year. Additional meetings can be added on an as-needed basis if we exceed 75 meetings within the year.

ATTACHMENT: Proposed Agreement



THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

Order Form
Prepared for
South Gate CA

Granicus Proposal for South Gate CA

ORDER DETAILS

Prepared By: Chloe Scheer
Phone:
Email: chloe.scheer@granicus.com
Order #: Q-288521
Prepared On: 14 Aug 2023
Expires On: 30 Sep 2023

ORDER TERMS

Currency: USD
Payment Terms: Net 30 (Payments for subscriptions are due at the beginning of the period of performance.)
Period of Performance: The term of the Agreement will commence on the date this document is signed and will continue for 36 months.

PRICING SUMMARY

The pricing and terms within this Proposal are specific to the products and volumes contained within this Proposal.

One-time Fees			
Solution	Billing Frequency	Quantity/Unit	One-Time Fee
Miscellaneous Hardware Replacement	Upon Delivery	1 Each	\$630.00
Avior™ PRO Remote Broadcast System - Four Camera Setup	Upon Delivery	1 Each	\$48,390.00
Optional Extended Warranty for AVIOR™ Camera Control Appliance(s)	Upon Delivery	1 Each	\$1,999.28
Avior™ Setup and Deployment	Upon Delivery	1 Each	\$1,080.00
AVIOR™ Standard Pre-Assembly & Install	Upon Delivery	1 Each	\$4,800.00
Social Media eXstream Plus - Setup	Upon Delivery	1 Each	\$427.00
SUBTOTAL:			\$57,326.28

New Subscription Fees			
Solution	Billing Frequency	Quantity/Unit	Annual Fee
Avior™ 75	Annual	1 Each	\$32,709.45
Upgrades Swagit's HD default 720p to 1080p	Annual	1 Each	\$4,830.00
Sound Search™	Annual	1 Each	\$3,933.00
Annual Support for Avior™ PRO Remote Broadcast System - Four Camera Setup	Annual	1 Each	\$8,347.28
AVIOR Control Software License	Annual	1 Each	\$1,604.25
Social Media eXstream Plus	Annual	1 Each	\$3,933.00
SUBTOTAL:			\$55,356.98

FUTURE YEAR PRICING

Solution(s)	Period of Performance	
	Year 2	Year 3
Avior™ 75	\$34,999.11	\$37,449.05
Upgrades Swagit's HD default 720p to 1080p	\$5,168.10	\$5,529.87
Sound Search™	\$4,208.31	\$4,502.89
Annual Support for Avior™ PRO Remote Broadcast System - Four Camera Setup	\$8,931.59	\$9,556.80
AVIOR Control Software License	\$1,716.55	\$1,836.71
Social Media eXstream Plus	\$4,208.31	\$4,502.89
SUBTOTAL:	\$59,231.97	\$63,378.21

PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS

Solution	Description
Avior™ 75	AVIOR™ 75 Managed Service SaaS: Remote Switching for up to 75 meetings per year.
Upgrades Swagit's HD default 720p to 1080p	1080 Resolution: Upgrades Swagit's HD default 720p live streaming resolution and 720p archive resolution with no auto play embeds to 1080p (cost per year)
Sound Search™	Sound Search: Speech-to-Text software that can include searchable and navigable transcripts of events. Search the spoken word audio of a meeting.
Miscellaneous Hardware Replacement	Miscellaneous Hardware Replacement
Avior™ PRO Remote Broadcast System - Four Camera Setup	Avior™ PRO Remote Broadcast System: Four HD Camera Solution
Annual Support for Avior™ PRO Remote Broadcast System - Four Camera Setup	Annual Support for Avior™ PRO Remote Broadcast System - Four Camera Setup
AVIOR Control Software License	Annual License Fee
Social Media eXstream Plus	Software combined with EASE™ licensing for Facebook Live, YouTube, Instagram, Twitter, LinkedIn and live streaming.
Optional Extended Warranty for AVIOR™ Camera Control Appliance(s)	Optional Extended Warranty for AVIOR™ Camera Control Appliance (s)
Avior™ Setup and Deployment	Standard AVIOR™ system setup and remote deployment

Solution	Description
AVIOR™ Standard Pre-Assembly & Install	AVIOR™ Standard Pre-Assembly & Install (travel not included)
Social Media eXstream Plus - Sefup	Social Media eXstream Plus - Setup

TERMS & CONDITIONS

- This quote, and all products and services delivered hereunder are governed by the terms located at <https://granicus.com/legal/licensing>, including any product-specific terms included therein (the "License Agreement"). If your organization and Granicus has entered into a separate agreement or is utilizing a contract vehicle for this transaction, the terms of the License Agreement are incorporated into such separate agreement or contract vehicle by reference, with any directly conflicting terms and conditions being resolved in favor of the separate agreement or contract vehicle to the extent applicable.
- If submitting a Purchase Order, please include the following language: The pricing, terms and conditions of quote Q-288521 dated 14 Aug 2023 are incorporated into this Purchase Order by reference and shall take precedence over any terms and conditions included in this Purchase Order.
- This quote is exclusive of applicable state, local, and federal taxes, which, if any, will be included in the invoice. It is the responsibility of South Gate CA to provide applicable exemption certificate(s).
- Any lapse in payment may result in suspension of service and will require the payment of a setup fee to reinstate the subscription.
- Granicus will provide a three (3) year warranty with respect to required hardware. Within the three (3) year warranty period, Granicus shall repair or replace any required hardware provided directly from Granicus that fails to function properly due to normal wear and tear, defective workmanship, or defective materials.

BILLING INFORMATION

Billing Contact:		Purchase Order Required?	<input type="checkbox"/> - No <input type="checkbox"/> - Yes
Billing Address:		PO Number: <i>If PO required</i>	
Billing Email:		Billing Phone:	

If submitting a Purchase Order, please include the following language:

The pricing, terms, and conditions of quote Q-288521 dated 14 Aug 2023 are incorporated into this Purchase Order by reference and shall take precedence over any terms and conditions included in this Purchase Order.

AGREEMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

By signing this document, the undersigned certifies they have authority to enter the agreement. The undersigned also understands the services and terms.

South Gate CA	
Signature:	
Name:	
Title:	
Date:	

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE



SEP 12 2023

City of South Gate CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: September 26, 2023

Originating Department: City Manager's Office

City Manager:  City Manager: 
Chris Jeffers Chris Jeffers

SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GREATER LOS ANGELES COUNTY VECTOR CONTROL DISTRICT

PURPOSE: To make an appointment to the Greater Los Angeles County Vector Control District ("GLACVCD") Board of Trustees ("Board") as current representative of the City of South Gate, Denise Diaz, has formerly resigned from her post.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider appointing a Council Member to the Greater Los Angeles County Vector Control District Board of Trustees for the remainder of former City Council Member Denise Diaz who relinquished her seat at the end of August. Ms. Diaz's term will end on December 31, 2023. The appointment needs a simple majority vote of the City Council to be in effect.

FISCAL IMPACT: None.

ANALYSIS: The GLACVCD Joint Powers Authority ("JPA") provides vector control services to 36 cities and unincorporated areas of the county. A vector is any arthropod, insect, rodent, or other animal of public health significance capable of harboring or transmitting the causative agents of human disease (e.g., malaria, plague) to humans. As one of the 36 cities that are members of the GLACVCD, we appoint an individual to serve either a 2- or 4-year term. Ms. Diaz was appointed in 2022 to a 2-year term with the term set to expire on December 31, 2024. This appointment would be to serve the remaining 4 months of the term.

Typically, the City Council has appointed a member of its body to represent the City, however, the representative does not need to be an elected official but can be a resident, business person, or staff member. Since Ms. Diaz's term will expire at the end of the calendar year, the City Council will be asked to appoint or reappoint an individual at its reorganization which is scheduled to take place in December. At that time, the City Council will be asked to appoint an individual to either a 2- or 4-year term. There is no alternate appointment permitted by the JPA bylaws. The GLACVCD Board meets on the second Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, at their Sante Fe Springs Headquarters.

BACKGROUND: Although the Term of Office of the current Trustee, Denise Diaz will not expire until December 31, 2023, she has submitted her resignation due to her work commitments preventing her from attending on a regular basis. The GLACVCD is requesting that the City appoint a new board member to the GLACVCD Board of Trustees pursuant to Section 2022 of the State Health and Safety Code.

ATTACHMENT: Roster of City Council Representation to Outside Boards and Agencies:
01-03-2023

ROSTER OF CITY COUNCIL REPRESENTATION TO OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Organization	Representative and Alternative	Appointment Date	Meeting Information	Remuneration
City Council Auditor Any City Council Member can serve; must be annually appointed by the Mayor , pursuant to Municipal Code Section 1.04.170B.	Rep: Barron	01-10-23	Review prior to City Council Meeting	\$0
County Sanitation Districts (Dist. 1 & 2) (Mayor is automatically the Director) Any City Council Member can serve as the Alternate Director; staff and residents cannot serve as the Alternate; meetings are open to the public.	Rep: Avalos Alt: Davila	01-10-2023 04-13-2021 01-10-2023	2 nd and 4 th Wed ■ 1:30p, 1955 Workman Mill Rd., Whittier, 90602. Rechelle Z. Asperin; rasperin@lacsdc.org ; (562) 908-4288 x.1500	\$125 Plus mileage
Gateway Cities Council of Governments Board of Directors Board Member & Alternate must be a City Council Member; meetings are open to the public.	Rep: Davila Alt: Avalos	04-25-2017 05-12-2020	1 st Wed ■ 5:30p buffet & 6p, COG building, 16401 Paramount Blvd, Paramount, 90723. Genny Cisneros, gcisneros@gatewaycog.org ; (562) 663-6850	\$125 per meeting; \$100 per subcommittee meeting
Greater Los Angeles County Vector Control District <i>Two Year Term</i> Appointee must be at least a resident of the City. There is no alternate position.	Trustee: Diaz	12-10-2019 10-12-2021 01-03-22 to 01-03-2024	2 nd Thurs ■ 7p, 12545 Florence Ave., Santa Fe Springs 90670. Mary-Joy Coburn; mjcoburn@glacvcd.org ; (562) 944-9656 x.510. tdever@glacvcd.org	\$100 per meeting
HUB Cities Consortium Board of Directors and Committees Board Member & Alternate must be a City Council Member; meetings are open to the public.	Rep: Avalos Alt: Barron	01-10-2023 01-10-2023	3 rd Thurs (Board) ■ 5:15p, 2677 Zoe Ave, 2 nd Fl, H.P., 90255; Marisol Nieto (323) 586-4729; nieto@hubcities.org . Committees meet as need	\$250 per meeting for both Board & Committees
Independent Cities Association (ICA) Board Member & Alternate must be a City Council Member; meetings are open to the public.	Rep: Barron Alt: Rios	01-10-2023 06-23-2020 01-10-2023	2 nd Thurs (every month) ■ 7p, MWD Headquarters; Sam Olivito; (310) 486-7555; ica@icacities.org	\$0

Independent Cities Finance Authority <i>Heavy Financial Agendas</i> Board Member must be a City Council Member; Alternate may be a staff member but not a resident; meetings are open to the public.	Rep: Hurtado Alt: Avalos	04-13-2021 04-13-2021	Meet as needed (max 4x a yr) ■ 12p, location varies. Debbie Smith (877) 906- 0941; debbie@icfauthority.org	\$150 per meeting attended by Rep. only
Independent Cities Risk Management Auth (ICRMA) Heavy Financial Agendas Board Member must be a City Council Member; Alternate may be a staff member but not a resident; meetings are open to the public.	Rep: Davila Alt: Jon Hamilton Reso No. 7764	04-10-2018 01-03-2023	2 nd Wed ■ 9:30a, (even months) Rio Hondo Center, Downey. Jennifer Achterberg, Project Coordinator; (949) 349-9882; jennifer_achterberg@riskpooladministrators.com	\$0
League of California Cities Board Member & Alternate must be a City Council Member; meetings are open to the public.	Rep: Rios Alt: Barron	01-10-2023 01-10-2023	Meet as needed ■ 6p, location varies. Pam Herrera (916) 658-8229; pherrera@cacities.org	\$0
Southeast Water Coalition Joint Powers Authority (SEWC) Board Member & Alternate must be a City Council Member; meetings are open to the public.	Rep: Avalos Alt: Barron	04-13-2021 01-10-2023 01-10-2023	1 st Thurs of every month ■ 6:30p; City of Vernon, Kevin Sales, kjservicesenviro@gmail.com (323) 583-8811, ext. 888 4305 S. Santa Fe Avenue Vernon, CA 90058	\$150 per meeting
Eco-Rapid Transit Authority (OLDA) (Contract No. 2124-First Amended Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement approved Sept. 28, 2004) Board Member must be a City Council Member, and the Alternate can be a staff member or resident; meetings are open to the public.	Rep: Davila Alt: Avalos	02-28-2012 05-12-2020	2 nd Wed ■ 6p, COG building; Mike Kodama, Executive Director, mkodama@mkplanners.com ; Cristina Quintero, mcq@mkplanners.com ; (562) 663-6850; 16401 Paramount Boulevard Paramount CA 90723	\$100 per meeting for Directors and Alternates; \$150 for the second meeting in a month
Los Angeles County City Selection Committee Mayor is the voting member, in absence the Vice Mayor, followed by the Council Member via seniority; meetings are not open to the public.	Rep: Avalos Alt: Hurtado	01-10-2023 01-10-2023	Meet as needed; location varies ■ 8:30p; Usually in conjunction with League of California Cities LA Division; Shawna Kuhns, cityselection@bos.lacounty.gov ; (213) 974-1431	\$0

California Contract Cities Association (CCCA) Board Member & Alternate must be a City Council Member; meetings are not open to the public.	Rep: Barron Alt: Hurtado	01-10-2023	3 rd Wed; ■ 6p, Location varies; Mayra Bonilla, mayra@contractcities.org ; (562) 622-5533	\$0
School Safety Collaborative (City Staff and School Principals) Representative & Alternate must be a City Council Member; school principals and City staff are welcome.	Rep: Davila Alt: Avalos	04-12-2011 05-12-2020	1 st Monday of Jan, Feb, Mar, April, May & Sept ■ 12p, azalea room; August x.408; aagent@sogate.org	\$0
Southeast Community Development Corporation (SCDC) – Board of Directors The City Council can nominate, but the SCDC Board of Directors will review/appoint; meetings are not open to the public.	Rep: Rios Alt: Barron	01-10-2023 01-10-2023	3 rd Tuesday of every month ■ 6p-8p ■ Bell Tech Center, 4357 E. Gage Avenue, Bell 90201; Cesar Motts (323) 997-6913, mottscz@scdcorp.org	\$0

Represents the committees the Mayor is required to serve on.

Represents the term has an expiration date.

Represents that the committee is new.

Revised: 01-03-2023

apChkLst

SEP 19 2023

09/06/2023 10:39:04AM

8:30pm

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102642	9/6/2023	00004869	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPAN	63744100007 MAY 7/6/2023	BILLING PRD- 06/02/23-07/05/23	2,698.85	
	Voucher:		53744100008 SEP 9/1/2023		BILLING PRD- 08/02/23-08/31/23 (1,294.25	
			33744100000 SEP 9/1/2023		BILLING PRD- 08/02/23-08/31/23	555.43	
			33744100000 MAY 7/5/2023		BILLING PRD- 06/02/23-07/05/23	551.51	
			73744100006 MAY 5/3/2023		BILLING PRD- 04/04/23-05/02/23	356.83	
			73744100006 AUG 8/3/2023		BILLING PRD- 07/05/23-08/02/23	335.73	
			63744100007 AUG 8/24/2023		BILLING PRD- 07/05/23-08/02/23	203.75	
			29007447310 JUL 7/7/2023		BILLING PRD- 06/05/23-07/06/23	85.22	
			29007447310 AUG 8/4/2023		BILLING PRD- 07/02/23-08/03/23	71.15	6,152.72
102643	9/6/2023	0014117	MUNICIPAL FINANCE SERVICES	SG0002 9/1/2023	PROFESSIONAL SVCS FOR FINA	6,012.50	6,012.50
	Voucher:						
102644	9/6/2023	00004865	SO CALIF EDISON	09/01/23 9/1/2023	BILLING PRD JUNE 2023 & OBF I	87,529.45	87,529.45
	Voucher:						
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							99,694.67
3 checks in this report.						Grand Total All Checks:	99,694.67

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 9/26/2023

PART II

apChkLst
09/13/2023 9:50:38AM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102645	9/14/2023	00002417	AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE Ben320576	9/14/2023	AMERICAN FIDELITY (ABT): PAYM	219.22	219.22
		Voucher:					
102646	9/14/2023	0011469	CALIFORNIA DENTAL NETWORK, Ben320572	9/14/2023	CALIFORNIA DENTAL NETWORK	2,894.21	2,894.21
		Voucher:					
102647	9/14/2023	0012107	CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT Ben320586	9/14/2023	CA STATE DISB. UNIT: PAYMENT	1,216.13	1,216.13
		Voucher:					
102648	9/14/2023	00000438	COLONIAL INSURANCE CO. Ben320570	9/14/2023	COLONIAL INSURANCE CO: PAYM	2,466.04	2,466.04
		Voucher:					
102649	9/14/2023	00002138	FRANCHISE TAX BOARD Ben320582	9/14/2023	GARNISHMENT - FRANCHISE TA	102.23	102.23
		Voucher:					
102650	9/14/2023	00002421	POLICE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION Ben320580	9/14/2023	POLICE MANAGEMENT ASSOC. I	2,375.00	2,375.00
		Voucher:					
102651	9/14/2023	00000335	POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION Ben320584	9/14/2023	POLICE ASSOCIATION DUES: PA	6,500.00	6,500.00
		Voucher:					
102652	9/14/2023	0011466	PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE CO. Ben320564	9/14/2023	PRINCIPAL DENTAL PPO (MISC):	32,001.37	32,001.37
		Voucher:					
102653	9/14/2023	0011467	RELIANCE STANDARD Ben320566	9/14/2023	LONG TERM DISABILITY: PAYME	5,481.27	5,481.27
		Voucher:					
102654	9/14/2023	00003152	SOUTH GATE POLICE EXPLORE Ben320578	9/14/2023	SGPD EXPLORER YOUTH PROG	675.00	675.00
		Voucher:					
102655	9/14/2023	0011468	SUPERIOR VISION SERVICES, IN Ben320568	9/14/2023	SUPERIOR VISION MISC.: PAYME	3,988.18	3,988.18
		Voucher:					
102656	9/14/2023	00000334	UNITED WAY OF GREATER LOS AN Ben320574	9/14/2023	UNITED WAY: PAYMENT	34.33	34.33
		Voucher:					
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							57,952.98
Grand Total All Checks:							57,952.98

12 checks in this report.

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 9/26/2023

PART III

apChkLst
09/13/2023 3:18:02PM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102657	9/13/2023	00003548	CDCE,INC	141648	8/21/2023	PANASONIC CF 33 TOUGHBOOK	5,225.00
	Voucher:			141659	8/23/2023	PANASONIC CF 33 TOUGHBOOK	4,180.00
				141660	8/23/2023	MDC EQUIPMENT FOR AUTO FLI	2,090.00
							11,495.00
102658	9/13/2023	0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	116996701082223	8/22/2023	8/21/23-9/20/23: CITY FIBER CIRC	2,895.39
	Voucher:			0879974072923	7/29/2023	7/29/23 TO 8/28/23: PD INTERNET	959.61
							3,855.00
102659	9/13/2023	0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	0044267082723	8/27/2023	AUGUST 2023:CABLE SERVICE F	311.46
	Voucher:			0879974082923	8/29/2023	8/29/23 TO 9/28/23:PD INTERNET	127.97
							439.43
102660	9/13/2023	0010017	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	FBN4837392	9/6/2023	ENTERPISE LEASE - DB	3,778.94
	Voucher:			FBN4842569	9/6/2023	ENTERPRISE LEASE - ADMINIST	1,979.94
							5,758.88
102661	9/13/2023	0010237	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	209-057-1084-09/2	9/1/2023	BILLING -09/01/23-09/30/23	42.37
	Voucher:						42.37
102662	9/13/2023	00004865	SO CALIF EDISON	9/08/2023	9/8/2023	BILLING PRD AUG / JULY 2023 &	117,084.33
	Voucher:						117,084.33
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							138,675.01
Grand Total All Checks:							138,675.01

6 checks in this report.

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 9/26/2023

PART IV

apChkLst

09/14/2023 12:49:49PM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 6

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102663	9/26/2023	00003766	ABEL GLASS & SCREEN	32955	7/24/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE ITEMS	535.88
	Voucher:		03543	7/31/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE ITEMS	754.98	
			32932	7/10/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE ITEMS	177.56	1,468.42
102664	9/26/2023	00004280	ADAMSON POLICE PRODUCTS	INV399425	7/14/2023	MUNITIONS - 40MM EXACT IMPA	1,716.05
	Voucher:						1,716.05
102665	9/26/2023	00003971	ADMINSURE INC.	16295	8/15/2023	SEP 2023: WORK COMP CLAIM A	9,789.00
	Voucher:						9,789.00
102666	9/26/2023	0010065	AFC HYDRAULIC SEALS &	33938	7/14/2023	REPAIR HYDRAULIC EQUIPMEN	226.01
	Voucher:		33936	7/14/2023	REPAIR HYDRAULIC EQUIPMEN	626.34	
			33946	7/17/2023	REPAIR HYDRAULIC EQUIPMEN	182.30	1,034.65
102667	9/26/2023	00004372	AIRGAS USA, LLC	9141247787	8/21/2023	DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIALTY	249.42
	Voucher:		9139802240	7/6/2023	DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIALTY	377.91	
			9140698265	8/3/2023	DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIALTY	256.33	
			9140880134	8/9/2023	DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIALTY	236.10	
			9140310815	7/24/2023	DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIALTY	187.54	
			9139800771	7/13/2023	DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIALTY	281.78	
			9140175425	7/18/2023	DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIALTY	214.71	1,803.79
102668	9/26/2023	0011325	ALAN'S LAWN & GARDEN CENTE	1174162	7/17/2023	CARRY LARGE SUPPLY OF IRRIG	564.47
	Voucher:		1177675	8/2/2023	CARRY LARGE SUPPLY OF IRRIG	971.18	
			1183688	8/29/2023	CARRY LARGE SUPPLY OF IRRIG	952.05	2,487.70
102669	9/26/2023	0011577	ALL PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY C	0946-1070023	7/26/2023	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MATE	1,899.50
	Voucher:						1,899.50
102670	9/26/2023	0013987	ALL STAR GLASS LLC	699517	8/15/2023	AUTOMOTIVE GLASS REPAIR AN	362.51
	Voucher:		699419	8/15/2023	AUTOMOTIVE GLASS REPAIR AN	306.44	668.95
102671	9/26/2023	0013692	AMCS GROUP INC	140724	7/31/2023	FLEET MAINTENANCE MANAGEI	20,300.00
	Voucher:						20,300.00
102672	9/26/2023	0009798	ANIMAL FRIENDS PET HOTEL	500929	7/25/2023	K-9 VETERINARY SERVICES	705.00
	Voucher:		502066	8/8/2023	K-9 VETERINARY SERVICES	2,160.75	
			502067	8/8/2023	K-9 VETERINARY SERVICES	2,073.50	4,939.25
102673	9/26/2023	0011121	APRINTCO	13576	8/11/2023	VEHICLE DECALS AND NUMBER	650.48
	Voucher:						650.48

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102674	9/26/2023	0007290	APW KNOX-SEEMAN	18996816	8/2/2023	MISC AUTO PARTS & LUBES	178.45	
	Voucher:		18996746	8/2/2023	MISC AUTO PARTS & LUBRICAN	209.52		
			19039213	8/15/2023	MISC AUTO PARTS & LUBES	209.59		
			18993591	8/1/2023	MISC AUTO PARTS & LUBRICAN	53.15		
			18977801	7/27/2023	MISC AUTO PARTS & LUBRICAN	213.15	863.86	
102675	9/26/2023	0013250	ASCENT ENVIRONMENTAL, INC	20220103.01-12	8/14/2023	JUL 2023 - ENVIRONMENTAL COI	32,029.50	32,029.50
	Voucher:							
102676	9/26/2023	00000201	ATLANTIC LOCK & KEY	00724	8/10/2023	SPECIALIZED KEYS FOR THE DE	71.53	
	Voucher:		00718	8/1/2023	SPECIALIZED KEYS FOR THE DE	380.00		
			00700	7/6/2023	SPECIALIZED KEYS FOR THE DE	113.85	565.38	
102677	9/26/2023	0009040	ATLAS BACKFLOW	42274	8/18/2023	MISC	1,394.72	
	Voucher:		42378	8/31/2023	MISC	1,200.00		
			42379	8/31/2023	MISC	1,433.25		
			42275	8/18/2023	MISC	2,000.00		
			42017	7/19/2023	MISC	1,565.83		
			42016	7/19/2023	MISC	1,399.11		
			42147	8/2/2023	MISC	1,007.93		
			42119	7/31/2023	MISC	1,560.00		
			42095	7/26/2023	MISC	1,495.00		
			42148	8/2/2023	MISC	1,916.57	14,972.41	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102678	9/26/2023	0010585	AUTOZONE STORES, INC.	5488205781	8/9/2023	AUTO PARTS	617.38
	Voucher:		5488212296	8/15/2023	AUTO PARTS	65.04	
			5488197811	8/1/2023	AUTO PARTS	219.93	
			5488212503	8/15/2023	AUTO PARTS	15.42	
			5488174298	7/11/2023	AUTO PARTS	10.24	
			5488182688	7/19/2023	AUTO PARTS	170.67	
			5488198347	8/2/2023	AUTO PARTS	19.83	
			5488191417	7/27/2023	AUTO PARTS	13.20	
			5488191444	7/27/2023	AUTO PARTS	54.11	
			5488190403	7/26/2023	AUTO PARTS	47.08	
			5488190456	7/26/2023	AUTO PARTS	188.31	
			5488189359	7/25/2023	AUTO PARTS	62.09	
			5488190359	7/26/2023	AUTO PARTS	204.85	
			5488180769	7/17/2023	AUTO PARTS	36.98	
			5488182996	7/19/2023	AUTO PARTS	16.75	
			5488228062	8/30/2023	AUTO PARTS	158.63	
			5488221788	8/24/2023	AUTO PARTS	75.33	
			5488214404	8/17/2023	AUTO PARTS	89.27	
			5488218280 - 8/21	8/21/2023	AUTO PARTS	56.19	
			5488228063	8/30/2023	AUTO PARTS	8.14	2,129.44
102679	9/26/2023	0010615	BEARCOM	5601679	8/16/2023	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF RAD	2,479.56
	Voucher:		5601678	8/16/2023	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF RAD	348.21	
			5601174	8/15/2023	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF RAD	342.88	
			5601677	8/16/2023	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF RAD	342.88	
			5601176	8/15/2023	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF RAD	2,479.56	
			5601175	8/15/2023	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF RAD	348.21	6,341.30
102680	9/26/2023	0014102	BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY HOMES	Ref000318607	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00059531 - 98:	38.63
	Voucher:		Ref000318619	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00059531 - 98:	86.43	125.06
102681	9/26/2023	0008396	BLUE DIAMOND MATERIALS	3270368	7/29/2023	PURCHASE OF ASPHALT	600.00
	Voucher:		324911	7/17/2023	PURCHASE OF ASPHALT	200.00	800.00
102682	9/26/2023	0012189	BNJ IRON WORKS, INC.	344	8/4/2023	HEAVYDUTY STREET LIGHT POL	6,945.75
	Voucher:		346	8/25/2023	HEAVY DUTY STREET LIGHT PO	1,212.75	8,158.50
102683	9/26/2023	00002469	BOB BARKER COMPANY	INV1927368	8/1/2023	JAIL SUPPLIES	66.96
	Voucher:						66.96

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST				(Continued)				
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102684	9/26/2023	00005007	BOB MURRAY & ASSOCIATES	10239	8/15/2023	CONSULTING SERVICES	10,437.50	10,437.50
		Voucher:						
102685	9/26/2023	0011469	CALIFORNIA DENTAL NETWORK, JUL 2023		7/21/2023	JUL 2023: PAYMENT FOR ACTIVE	227.25	227.25
		Voucher:						
102686	9/26/2023	00000759	CALIFORNIA FRAME & AXLE	74034	7/25/2023	GARAGE REPAIRS	65.00	65.00
		Voucher:						
102687	9/26/2023	00003548	CDCE,INC	141646	8/21/2023	LAPTOPS & RADIOS FOR RANGE	20,317.00	20,317.00
		Voucher:						
102688	9/26/2023	00000898	CENTRAL BASIN MUNI WATER DISG-JUL23		8/17/2023	MONTHLY CB METER CHARGE	26,436.73	26,436.73
		Voucher:						
102689	9/26/2023	00001102	CENTRAL BASIN WATER ASSOC. FY 2023-24		8/30/2023	FY 23-24 PRODUCER MEMBER C	5,976.99	5,976.99
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST				(Continued)				
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102690	9/26/2023	0006239	CENTRAL FORD	29609	7/11/2023	AUTO PARTS	362.92	
			Voucher:	29802	7/14/2023	AUTO PARTS	123.37	
				29803	7/17/2023	AUTO PARTS	25.86	
				30083	7/21/2023	AUTO PARTS	84.83	
				30249	7/24/2023	AUTO PARTS	102.91	
				32104	8/30/2023	AUTO PARTS	4.78	
				32018	8/29/2023	AUTO PARTS	309.50	
				31800	8/24/2023	AUTO PARTS	27.26	
				34262	8/1/2023	AUTO PARTS	221.96	
				31801	8/25/2023	AUTO PARTS	27.26	
				31797	8/25/2023	AUTO PARTS	253.77	
				32025	8/29/2023	AUTO PARTS	194.04	
				31014	8/8/2023	AUTO PARTS	22.20	
				30704	8/8/2023	AUTO PARTS	88.82	
				31611	8/22/2023	AUTO PARTS	77.94	
				28742	2/23/2023	AUTO PARTS	292.50	
				31647	8/22/2023	AUTO PARTS	219.07	
				30248	7/24/2023	AUTO PARTS	264.51	
				31085	8/9/2023	AUTO PARTS	279.86	
				31348	8/15/2023	AUTO PARTS	229.25	
				31355	8/16/2023	AUTO PARTS	92.53	
				29804	7/14/2023	AUTO PARTS	194.48	
				29811	7/14/2023	AUTO PARTS	84.83	
				29858	7/24/2023	AUTO PARTS	1,288.17	
				30209	4/13/2023	AUTO PARTS	2,269.34	
				30350	7/27/2023	AUTO PARTS	39.98	
				30425	7/27/2023	AUTO PARTS	48.36	
				30926	8/7/2023	AUTO PARTS	146.10	
				31307	8/15/2023	AUTO PARTS	433.92	7,810.32
102691	9/26/2023	0005839	CHAMPION CHRYSLER JEEP DOI694244	8/10/2023	DEALER PARTS FOR CHARGER	478.72		
			Voucher:	695233	8/21/2023	DEALER PARTS FOR CHARGER	610.02	
				695437	8/24/2023	DEALER PARTS FOR CHARGER	632.63	
				694245	8/7/2023	DEALER PARTS FOR CHARGER	131.74	1,853.11
102692	9/26/2023	0013649	CHEQUE TRAILER PARTS SALES2398	8/16/2023	TRAILERS PARTS	40.97	40.97	
			Voucher:					

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102693	9/26/2023	00004302	CINTAS UNIFORM SERVICES	4166008830	8/28/2023	SHOP TOWEL CLEANING SERVICE	45.86	
	Voucher:			4161760226	7/17/2023	SHOP TOWEL CLEANING SERVICE	45.86	
				4163097181	7/31/2023	SHOP TOWEL CLEANING SERVICE	45.86	
				4164532049	8/14/2023	SHOP TOWEL CLEANING SERVICE	45.86	183.44
102694	9/26/2023	0013515	CITY TIRES	39833	7/31/2023	TIRES FOR PARKS MOWERS	20.00	
	Voucher:			40207	8/29/2023	TIRES FOR PARKS MOWERS	20.00	40.00
102695	9/26/2023	0011708	CLIENTFIRST TECHNOLOGY	15428	8/31/2023	IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES	16,168.75	16,168.75
	Voucher:							
102696	9/26/2023	00004583	CODE PUBLISHING COMPANY	GC0011603	8/24/2023	SOUTH GATE MUNICIPAL CODE-REVISIONS	869.50	869.50
	Voucher:							
102697	9/26/2023	0011922	CONCENTRA MEDICAL CENTERS	80143064	8/9/2023	8/2/23-8/3/23: MEDICAL SERVICE	466.00	
	Voucher:			79992269	7/19/2023	MEDICAL SERVICES FOR NEW E	282.00	
				79915445	7/13/2023	MEDICAL SERVICES FOR NEW E	397.00	
				79843947	7/5/2023	MEDICAL SERVICES FOR NEW E	391.00	
				80078092	8/2/2023	7/27/23-7/31/23: MEDICAL SERVICE	1,330.00	
				80291053	8/16/2023	MEDICAL SERVICES FOR NEW E	448.00	3,314.00
102698	9/26/2023	00001423	DAILY JOURNAL CORPORATION	B3732628	8/24/2023	PROOF OF PUBLICATION - BID S	795.00	
	Voucher:			B3731230	8/24/2023	PROOF OF PUBLICATION - CAPE	340.00	1,135.00
102699	9/26/2023	00000314	DAPEER ROSENBLIT & LITVAK LLP	21864	7/31/2023	SPECIALIZED LEGAL SERVICES	4,661.29	
	Voucher:			21863	7/31/2023	MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE AND P	6,243.92	
				21865	7/31/2023	SPECIALIZED LEGAL SERVICES	409.67	11,314.88
102700	9/26/2023	0005392	DAVID VOLZ DESIGN	422543	8/4/2023	THRU 7/31/23: DESIGN SERVICE	4,502.50	4,502.50
	Voucher:							
102701	9/26/2023	0009594	DEKRA-LITE	ARINV020149	8/11/2023	REPLACEMENT OF THE DECORATIVE	12,037.13	12,037.13
	Voucher:							
102702	9/26/2023	0013734	DONALD CHRISTOPHER LACHEFSGPD 2023-008		8/9/2023	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR	1,700.00	1,700.00
	Voucher:							
102703	9/26/2023	00000175	DOOLEY ENTERPRISES, INC.	66196	8/10/2023	AMMUNITIONS	5,742.00	5,742.00
	Voucher:							
102704	9/26/2023	00004129	EMERGENCY RESPONSE CRIMET	2023-451	7/27/2023	7/27/23- CRIME AND TRAFFIC BI	375.00	375.00
	Voucher:							
102705	9/26/2023	00005093	EMP: HERNANDEZ, RAMIRO	WES-AUG 16 2023	8/30/2023	REIMB: REGISTRATION FEES - V	200.00	200.00
	Voucher:							

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST			(Continued)				
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102706	9/26/2023	00001917	ENTENMANN - ROVIN CO.	0175134-IN	7/26/2023	BADGES	234.44
	Voucher:			0175058-IN	7/25/2023	BADGES	961.41
				0174853-IN	7/13/2023	BADGES REPAIR/REFINISH/REPI	641.71
							1,837.56
102707	9/26/2023	0012358	EO: GLAZE, YODIT	1289	8/30/2023	REIMB: REGISTRATION FEE SER	1,500.00
	Voucher:						1,500.00
102708	9/26/2023	0010558	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS COMPA	167-145025	7/26/2023	FACTORY AUTO PARTS	145.87
	Voucher:			167-145047	7/26/2023	FACTORY AUTO PARTS	97.02
				167-144911	7/25/2023	FACTORY AUTO PARTS	103.55
				12-Z16900	8/24/2023	FACTORY AUTO PARTS	118.06
							464.50
102709	9/26/2023	00000619	FALCON FUELS, INC.	62109	8/23/2023	REGULAR UNLEADED FUEL & S/	6,092.53
	Voucher:			62334	8/29/2023	RD 95 CLEAR DIESEL ACCT#165	6,400.94
							12,493.47
102710	9/26/2023	0013187	FAST 5 SOUTH GATE 9, LLC	6027	7/31/2023	JUL 2023 - CAR WASH FOR POLI	540.00
	Voucher:						540.00
102711	9/26/2023	0013912	FAST DEER BUS CHARTER, INC.	161316	8/25/2023	8/25/23 - BALBOA FUN ZONE - BL	1,638.75
	Voucher:						1,638.75
102712	9/26/2023	00002026	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATI	8-156-86687	6/9/2023	FED EX FIRST OVERNIGHT	63.17
	Voucher:						63.17
102713	9/26/2023	0005869	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	0014270	8/1/2023	WATER WORK MATERIAL	832.86
	Voucher:						832.86
102714	9/26/2023	0010625	FLEETCREW	11981	8/21/2023	SERVICE EMMISION CONTROL S	225.00
	Voucher:						225.00
102715	9/26/2023	00003770	FLEMING ENVIRONMENTAL INC.	20348	8/24/2023	UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANI	125.00
	Voucher:			20360	8/28/2023	UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANI	540.00
				20258	7/31/2023	7/25/23 - UNDERGROUND STOR	540.00
				20274	8/2/2023	ANNUAL MONITORING SYSTEM	2,125.00
				20275	8/2/2023	REPAIRS-REPLACED HOSE ON I	472.49
							3,802.49

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102717	9/26/2023	0013758	FROST BROWN TODD LLP	210384180	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	452.90
	Voucher:			210384188	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	6,302.60
				210384187	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	5,119.40
				210384576	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	2,116.40
				210384185	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	5,726.40
				210386466	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	2,145.00
				210386467	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	2,889.15
				210386458	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	2,377.75
				210388216	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	3,089.75
				210386483	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: EVA VALDO	3,643.10
				210386457	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	286.00
				210386454	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ADV.	2,488.20
				210384183	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	686.40
				210386459	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	4,228.48
				210386471	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	3,029.50
				210388218	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	2,751.34
				210384182	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	85.80
				210384184	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	486.20
				210384178	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	57.20
				210386461	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	16.34
				210386462	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	1,029.60
				210386479	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET AL	72.75
				210386938	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	543.40
				210388220	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG RE CI	57.20
				210388222	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICES RE: GENERAL	5,434.00
				210384181	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICES RE: ATTEND	2,550.60
				210386489	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: TUESDAYS,	12,286.34
				210388221	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COMMUNIT	14,557.40
				210384186	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	11,594.80
				210386464	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	24,312.45
				210384189	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	9,039.00
				210384190	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	684.45
				210386476	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG REG/	10,753.60
				210386937	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: EMPLOYME	371.80
				210384179	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG RE PI	457.60

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST			(Continued)				
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
			210386474	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG ADV.	3,881.95	
			210386480	8/29/2023	LEGAL SERVICE RE: COSG, ET A	343.20	145,948.05
102718	9/26/2023	0009215 G&M OIL COMPANY, LLC	012-054	8/9/2023	JULY 2023: CAR WASH	75.00	75.00
	Voucher:						
102719	9/26/2023	0013735 GALLATIN INVESTIGATIONS LLC	2023-0009	8/11/2023	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR	1,435.00	
	Voucher:						
			2023-0010	8/11/2023	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR	1,435.00	
			2023-0007	7/24/2023	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR	490.00	
			2023-0008	7/28/2023	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR	1,477.12	4,837.12
102720	9/26/2023	0014109 GALVEZ, VERONICA	Ref000318614	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00062298 - 81	174.55	174.55
	Voucher:						
102721	9/26/2023	0014166 GONZALEZ, JUANITA	Ref000320479	8/24/2023	UB REFUND CST #00063897 - 93	144.63	144.63
	Voucher:						
102722	9/26/2023	00002890 GRAINGER	9804602614	8/15/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE	23.52	
	Voucher:						
			9764534732	7/10/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE	70.53	
			9766478565	7/12/2023	SPECIALTY HARDWARE	68.06	162.11
102723	9/26/2023	0013098 GREEN'S DRY CLEANING & LAUN	539208	7/31/2023	JAIL CLEANING OF GARMENTS /	894.85	894.85
	Voucher:						
102724	9/26/2023	0013348 HARPER & ASSOCIATES, ENGINEENG	-8242	8/2/2023	ENGINEERING SERVICES- CATH	2,185.00	2,185.00
	Voucher:						
102725	9/26/2023	0011526 HASA, INC.	907769	8/3/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	654.71	
	Voucher:						
			912956	8/22/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	1,008.25	
			912957	8/22/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	1,505.82	
			912958	8/22/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	1,702.24	
			907766	8/3/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	720.18	
			907767	8/3/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	1,309.41	
			901241	7/13/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	838.02	
			901235	7/13/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	942.78	
			901237	7/13/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	916.59	
			901240	7/13/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	392.82	
			901243	7/13/2023	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	759.46	10,750.28
102726	9/26/2023	0014108 HERNANDEZ, AIDA	Ref000318613	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00055841 - 25	120.17	120.17
	Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102728	9/26/2023	00000268	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES0343760	7/31/2023	STREET SUPPLIES	58.09	
	Voucher:		1350037	7/20/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	151.95	
			1350041	7/20/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	320.54	
			015438/ 5370372	8/15/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	166.95	
			2362690	7/19/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	65.18	
			017011/ 3350243	8/17/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	30.77	
			5354909	7/6/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	405.64	
			6354901	7/5/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	373.29	
			5354906	7/6/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	226.58	
			0354955	7/11/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	21.52	
			9214331		CREDIT: RETURN INVOICE# 9370	-1,199.97	
			5370034	7/6/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	49.15	
			6362783	8/24/2023	WATER DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	46.24	
			5354907	7/6/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	42.72	
			8362673	7/13/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	85.34	
			5354908	7/6/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	218.90	
			022546/ 8350304	8/22/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	241.15	
			015011/ 5350215	8/15/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	126.81	
			2343800	8/8/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	177.07	
			017185/ 3350246	8/17/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	264.52	
			012643/ 9343667	7/12/2023	WATER DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	119.68	
			010596/ 0350183	8/10/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	226.47	
			002464/ 8370260	8/2/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	110.65	
			026508/ 5350078	7/26/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	117.45	
			017435/ 4343708	7/17/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	66.43	
			017271/ 4343721	7/17/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	38.38	
			019875/ 2350016	7/19/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	56.39	
			027481/ 4362735	7/27/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	472.02	
			0370324	8/10/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	181.95	
			017072/ 4343714	7/17/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	136.40	
			024245/ 7370194	7/24/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	455.28	
			3343796	8/7/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	72.57	
			3370291	8/7/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	401.17	
			020609/ 1370158	7/20/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	461.00	
			027360/ 4362734	7/27/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	72.53	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
			029233/1362856	8/29/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	61.03	
			024288/6350324	8/24/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	360.80	
			014503/ 6370362	8/14/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	65.91	
			015096/ 5350209	8/15/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	73.36	
			016614/ 4350237	8/16/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	33.79	
			017759/ 3370392	8/17/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	296.18	
			017526/ 3350245	8/17/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	59.74	
			7370268	8/3/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	421.96	
			010469/ 1370048	7/10/2023	WATER DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	817.63	
			026193/ 5343734	7/26/2023	WATER DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	98.90	
			020076/ 1370159	7/20/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	64.68	
			002448/ 8362758	8/2/2023	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	127.47	
			027437/ 4370236	7/27/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	99.91	
			031299/ 0343761	7/31/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	41.93	
			1370047	7/10/2023	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	53.81	
			0370062	7/11/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	40.94	
			8354888	7/3/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	53.36	
			8354881	7/3/2023	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC	67.03	
			8370261	8/2/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	101.68	
			031798/ 0350109	7/31/2023	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	723.79	
			001635/ 9370249	8/1/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	1,418.87	
			001360/ 9362755	8/1/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	54.92	
			001490/ 9370248	8/1/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	1,199.97	
			6370208	7/25/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	379.84	
			4370234	7/27/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	225.08	
			025958/ 6370212	7/25/2023	STREET SUPPLIES	114.23	
			019428/ 1350272	8/19/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	600.33	
			017906/ 3370393	8/17/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	120.35	
			017972/ 3370390	8/17/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	187.66	
			015145/ 5370380	8/15/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	436.15	
			010444/ 0370320	8/10/2023	STREET SUPPLIES	84.31	
			9362750	8/1/2023	STREET SUPPLIES	137.39	
			9370255	8/1/2023	STREET SUPPLIES	97.32	13,581.13
102729	9/26/2023	0014119	IMPACT OVERHEAD DOOR SERV080123SG	8/16/2023	REMOTES FOR THE SALT LAKE	681.69	681.69

Voucher:

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST			(Continued)					
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102730	9/26/2023	0013857	INTERA INCORPORATED	07-23-269	8/25/2023	ENGINEERING DESIGN OF CON	12,034.76	12,034.76
		Voucher:						
102731	9/26/2023	0008222	JCL TRAFFIC SERVICES	120324	7/22/2023	BARRICADES,TRAFFIC PRODUC	270.00	270.00
		Voucher:						
102732	9/26/2023	00000209	JHM SUPPLY , INC.	89145/3	8/2/2023	SMALL TOOLS	30.44	
		Voucher:		88723/3	7/20/2023	SMALL TOOLS	1,913.70	
				88724/3	7/20/2023	SMALL TOOLS	337.24	
				89132/3	8/3/2023	SMALL TOOLS	1,851.29	
				88731/3	8/1/2023	SMALL TOOLS	7.21	4,139.88
102733	9/26/2023	0013816	JO GO TOOLS LLC	05302335069	8/8/2023	PROVIDES AUTOMOTIVE SPECI/	489.51	489.51
		Voucher:						
102734	9/26/2023	0011585	JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE	51149235	8/9/2023	SPRINKLER 5 YEAR CERTIFICAT	1,195.00	
		Voucher:		51175002	8/18/2023	SPRINKLER 5 YEAR CERTIFICAT	1,195.00	
				51169832	8/17/2023	SPRINKLER 5 YEAR CERTIFICAT	2,290.00	
				51175004	8/18/2023	SPRINKLER 5 YEAR CERTIFICAT	1,195.00	
				51175014	8/18/2023	SPRINKLER 5 YEAR CERTIFICAT	1,195.00	
				51176281	8/18/2023	SPRINKLER 5 YEAR CERTIFICAT	1,195.00	8,265.00
102735	9/26/2023	0012510	KILEY & ASSOCIATES, LLC	SG 230831	8/31/2023	AMEND NO 2 TO CONTRACT NO	3,333.33	3,333.33
		Voucher:						
102736	9/26/2023	00003387	KNORR SYSTEMS, INC.	207267	7/24/2023	POOL SUPPLIES	2,044.50	
		Voucher:		206642	7/27/2023	POOL SUPPLIES	1,278.93	
				208333	7/31/2023	POOL SUPPLIES	2,044.50	
				206113	7/11/2023	POOL SUPPLIES	2,044.50	
				209038	8/8/2023	POOL SUPPLIES	19.62	7,432.05
102737	9/26/2023	0008150	L.N. CURTIS & SONS	INV729439	7/25/2023	UNIFORM AND ACCESSORIES	62.16	
		Voucher:		INV733536	8/7/2023	UNIFORM AND ACCESSORIES	173.20	
				INV735753	8/11/2023	UNIFORM AND ACCESSORIES	198.84	434.20
102738	9/26/2023	00005062	LA COUNTY POLICE CHIEF'S, AS:TNR#37		8/29/2023	OCT 24-27, 2023 - STRATEGIC PL	300.00	300.00
		Voucher:						
102739	9/26/2023	00001151	LA COUNTY REGISTRAR-RECOR670-SD		8/23/2023	RECORDING FEE FOR NOTICE C	75.00	75.00
		Voucher:						
102740	9/26/2023	0006905	LA COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTM240096BL		8/17/2023	FOOD FOR THE JAIL	702.40	702.40
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)					
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102741	9/26/2023	0012590	LA TRUCK & AUTO INC, NAPA AU	6265-271122	8/29/2023	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	32.85
	Voucher:		6265-268197	7/24/2023	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	278.54	
			6265-267222	7/11/2023	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	727.64	
			6265-267843	7/19/2023	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	37.04	
			6265-269382	8/7/2023	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	300.72	1,376.79
102742	9/26/2023	0010392	LANDSCAPE STRUCTURES INC. INV-131392	7/18/2023	REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR PLA	2,935.97	2,935.97
	Voucher:						
102743	9/26/2023	00000488	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC. 37230579	7/22/2023	WELDING SYLINDER RENTAL	120.45	120.45
	Voucher:						
102744	9/26/2023	00003793	LONG BEACH BMW MOTORCYCL47206	8/24/2023	MINOR REPAIRS AND PARTS	402.40	
	Voucher:		47126	8/1/2023	MINOR REPAIRS AND PARTS	1,203.93	1,606.33
102745	9/26/2023	0014106	LOPEZ, RUBEN Ref000318611	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00060465 - 81	87.29	87.29
	Voucher:						
102746	9/26/2023	00004269	M.L. BERNIE COMPANY INC 173350	8/9/2023	TIRE REPAIR AND SUPPLIES	345.36	345.36
	Voucher:						
102747	9/26/2023	0014104	MARTINEZ, DAVID Ref000318609	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00062692 - 33	72.54	72.54
	Voucher:						
102748	9/26/2023	0014111	MARTINEZ, STEVEN Ref000318616	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00062792 - 86	187.53	187.53
	Voucher:						
102749	9/26/2023	00004060	MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY CO 12217657	8/7/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	41.14	
	Voucher:		10745701	7/11/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	907.43	
			10909633	7/13/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	84.51	
			10941-	7/12/2023	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK	176.86	1,209.94
102750	9/26/2023	00004093	MELAD & ASSOCIATES SG23-19	8/16/2023	MELAD & ASSOCIATES PLAN CH	4,410.00	
	Voucher:		SG23-20	8/16/2023	MELAD & ASSOCIATES PLAN CH	4,440.00	
			SG23-23	8/16/2023	MELAD & ASSOCIATES PLAN CH	14,724.25	
			SG23-22	8/16/2023	MELAD & ASSOCIATES PLAN CH	2,700.00	
			SG23-21	8/16/2023	MELAD & ASSOCIATES PLAN CH	600.00	26,874.25
102751	9/26/2023	0014103	MENDEZ, IRMA Ref000318608	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00033421 - 33	40.00	40.00
	Voucher:						
102752	9/26/2023	00003815	MICHELSON LABORATORIES, INC0650061	12/5/2022	TITLE 22 LAB ANALYSIS	964.95	964.95
	Voucher:						
102753	9/26/2023	00003356	MISC - LIABILITY CLAIMS 23-33-40	8/8/2023	SETTLE CLAIM #23-33-40 ALVAR	867.25	867.25
	Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102754	9/26/2023	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	57829338	GALLE 8/20/2023	REFND OF PICNIC FEES DUE TC	87.00	87.00
	Voucher:							
102755	9/26/2023	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	57863184	CARDE 8/9/2023	REFUND FOR BIGGEST LOSER C	50.00	50.00
	Voucher:							
102756	9/26/2023	00004620	MUTUAL PROPANE	680179	7/19/2023	PROPANE SERVICE	425.06	425.06
	Voucher:							
102757	9/26/2023	0009426	MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES, INC.	8/31/23B	8/31/2023	AS NEEDED PROFESSIONAL FIN	15,555.00	15,555.00
	Voucher:							
102758	9/26/2023	0011779	NACHO AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR, IN	35395	7/20/2023	VEHICLE SMOG INSPECTION & F	40.00	
	Voucher:		35684	8/30/2023	VEHICLE SMOG INSPECTION & F	40.00		
			35430	7/27/2023	VEHICLE SMOG INSPECTION & F	40.00		
			35530	8/10/2023	VEHICLE SMOG INSPECTION & F	40.00		
			35690	8/30/2023	VEHICLE SMOG INSPECTION & F	40.00		200.00
102759	9/26/2023	0009267	NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP	10749658	7/26/2023	3 2022 FORD SUPER DUTY F-550	135,854.38	135,854.38
	Voucher:							
102760	9/26/2023	0010874	NATIONAL BUSINESS	CW076762-HIG	8/7/2023	BOWFRONT L DESK RIGHT RETI	2,910.90	2,910.90
	Voucher:							
102761	9/26/2023	00004969	NATIONAL READY MIXED CONCR	868268	7/13/2023	CONCRETE, SAND AND AGGREG	854.45	
	Voucher:		868112	7/12/2023	CONCRETE, SAND AND AGGREG	1,132.55		
			870647	8/1/2023	CONCRETE, SAND AND AGGREG	708.70		2,695.70
102762	9/26/2023	0009990	NATURE'S SELECT PET FOOD	156128	7/27/2023	DOG FOOD SUPPLIER	60.92	
	Voucher:		155300	7/18/2023	DOG FOOD SUPPLIER	121.83		182.75
102763	9/26/2023	0014110	NAVAR, LORENA	Ref000318615	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064824 - 86	184.83	184.83
	Voucher:							
102764	9/26/2023	0014105	NEGRETE, SUSAN	Ref000318610	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064540 - 89	62.45	62.45
	Voucher:							
102765	9/26/2023	0007865	NET TRANSCRIPTS, INC	NT16311	7/15/2023	JULY 2023 TRANSCRIPTION SER	43.80	43.80
	Voucher:							
102766	9/26/2023	0010683	NEW CHEF FASHION, INC.	1060170	8/3/2023	UNIFORM POLO SHIRTS	179.12	179.12
	Voucher:							

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102768	9/26/2023	00001414 OFFICE DEPOT	324352448001	8/10/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	40.59	
	Voucher:		324368800001	8/28/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	66.14	
			327164299001	8/24/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	450.54	
			330324495001	8/30/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	39.68	
			327088444001	8/21/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	102.06	
			326375573001	8/16/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	216.82	
			323895495001	8/8/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	18.92	
			323895495002	8/8/2023	TONER	39.67	
			327164299002	8/24/2023	USB DRIVES	49.60	
			327886740001	8/24/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10.32	
			327886741001	8/25/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	27.55	
			327886747001	8/25/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	33.04	
			326390254001	8/16/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	30.86	
			326390764001	8/16/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	40.79	
			326518886001	8/16/2323	OFFICE SUPPLIES	526.88	
			326526553001	8/17/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	68.29	
			324470100001	8/2/2023	TONER	276.71	
			326380136001	9/13/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	66.83	
			330329099001	8/30/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	158.53	
			323992130001	8/8/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	290.81	
			323992130002	8/10/2023	DRY ERASE BOARD	60.63	
			324048699001	8/8/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	91.72	
			328539652001	8/29/2023	LASERJET MFP 4301DN	915.06	
			328354681001	8/24/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	24.65	
			323351553001	8/8/2023	BADGE HOLDERS	110.94	
			328251524001	8/21/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	46.28	
			323929263001	8/1/2023	DISINFECTANT	78.19	
			324283957001	8/8/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	69.33	
			324752810001	8/9/2023	TONER	132.29	
			324752816001	8/10/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11.14	
			324752817001	8/11/2023	USB DRIVE	39.68	
			325872950001	8/4/2023	PEROXIDE	5.34	
			327013982001	8/15/2023	USB DRIVES	117.26	
			327014203001	8/15/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	17.60	
			328254209001	8/17/2023	MOUSE PAD	23.14	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
			327098456001	8/24/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	34.91		
			327103329001	8/24/2023	SEAT CUSHION	55.11		
			323225633001	8/29/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	260.01		
			329476176001	8/29/2023	TONER	928.91		
			324301389001	8/8/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	96.07		
			327978246001	8/21/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	146.92		
			328908046001	8/24/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	113.33		
			325228828001	8/22/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	84.29		
			326867580001	8/10/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	71.54		
			330308452001	8/30/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	149.11		
			322829354001	8/8/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	474.62		
			324311834001	8/8/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	231.49		
			325502509001	8/8/2023	SIGNS	39.66		
			325502874001	8/8/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	86.46		
			326575240001	8/15/2023	TONER	303.67		
			326598342001	8/15/2023	TONER	566.97		
			327547988001	8/28/2023	PORTABLE HARDDRIVE	245.06		
			319835852001	8/2/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	109.26		
			319835852002	8/3/2023	DISINFECTANT	45.20		
			319835852003	8/4/2023	PRESSBOARD	44.85		
			323753541001	8/9/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	220.48		
			323956620001	8/2/2023	WIPES	88.18		
			324751772001	8/10/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	57.32		
			328354298001	8/28/2023	OFFICE SUPPLIES	73.86	8,825.16	
102769	9/26/2023	0013563	OFFICE OF: OFFICE CORP.	2314	8/8/2023	JUL 2023 - ADU MANAGEMENT P	5,243.00	5,243.00
	Voucher:							

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST				(Continued)				
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102770	9/26/2023	0007984	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	3063-127813	8/22/2023	AUTO PARTS	132.43	3,090.82
			Voucher:	3063-128272	8/26/2023	AUTO PARTS	119.00	
			3063-127028	8/17/2023	AUTO PARTS	396.88		
			3063-127029	8/17/2023	AUTO PARTS	68.34		
			3063-120834	7/5/2023	AUTO PARTS	92.78		
			3063-124565	7/31/2023	AUTO PARTS	19.82		
			3063-124583	7/31/2023	AUTO PARTS	349.23		
			3063-124827	8/2/2023	AUTO PARTS	283.15		
			3063-124952	8/3/2023	AUTO PARTS	179.35		
			3063-124980	8/3/2023	AUTO PARTS	165.36		
			3063-121620	7/11/2023	AUTO PARTS	7.16		
			3063-121950	7/13/2023	AUTO PARTS	73.69		
			3063-122042	7/14/2023	AUTO PARTS	23.46		
			3063-122426	7/17/2023	AUTO PARTS	79.37		
			3063-121513	7/10/2023	AUTO PARTS	119.53		
			3063-121621	7/11/2023	AUTO PARTS	175.14		
			3063-121655	7/11/2023	AUTO PARTS	22.04		
			3063-122847	7/20/2023	AUTO PARTS	11.57		
			3063-123733	7/25/2023	AUTO PARTS	349.21		
			3063-123813	7/26/2023	AUTO PARTS	11.01		
			3063-128899	8/30/2023	AUTO PARTS	25.07		
			3063-126000	8/10/2023	AUTO PARTS	147.36		
			3063-126546	8/14/2023	AUTO PARTS	194.84		
			3063-124843	8/2/2023	AUTO PARTS	18.73		
			3063-121046	7/6/2023	AUTO PARTS	6.49		
			3063-126778	8/15/2023	AUTO PARTS	19.81		
102771	9/26/2023	00004582	PARKHOUSE TIRE INC	1010932662	7/12/2023	TIRES FOR CITY VECHICLES	247.34	1,160.37
			Voucher:	1010933053	7/13/2023	TIRES FOR CITY VECHICLES	280.39	
			1010933654	7/19/2023	TIRES FOR CITY VECHICLES	350.05		
			1010935325	7/27/2023	TIRES FOR CITY VECHICLES	282.59		
102772	9/26/2023	0010825	PD: BETETA, ISAAC	TNR 000019	7/31/2023	MILAGE- NATIONAL GANG VIOLE	137.81	137.81
	Voucher:							
102773	9/26/2023	0009862	PD: MEZA - MEDRANO, SARA	TNR 000011	9/5/2023	MILAGE - INVESTIGATIVE INTER'	166.37	166.37
	Voucher:							

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST				(Continued)					
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total		
102774	9/26/2023	0013761	PD: OCAMPO, AVELARDO	TNR 000019	7/31/2023	MILAGE, MEAL REIMB, PARKING	251.81	251.81	
		Voucher:							
102775	9/26/2023	0010407	PD: REYES, ANTHONY	TNR 000019	7/31/2023	MILAGE, MEAL REIMB - NATIONA	201.19	201.19	
		Voucher:							
102776	9/26/2023	0012067	PD: VASQUEZ, JAZMIN	TNR 000019	7/31/2023	MILAGE- NATIONAL GANG VIOLE	137.81	137.81	
		Voucher:							
102777	9/26/2023	00000263	PD: VERVERA, ISMAEL	TNR 000019	7/31/2023	MILAGE- NATIONAL GANG VIOLE	137.81	137.81	
		Voucher:							
102778	9/26/2023	0013984	PD: WILKERSON, KEANTAE	TNR 000019	7/31/2023	MILAGE- NATIONAL GANG VIOLE	137.81	137.81	
		Voucher:							
102779	9/26/2023	0014112	PI PROPERTIES NO 140 LLC	Ref000318617	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00063584 - 84	204.28	204.28	
		Voucher:							
102780	9/26/2023	0014113	PI PROPERTIES NO 140 LLC	Ref000318618	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00063585 - 84	204.28	204.28	
		Voucher:							
102781	9/26/2023	00003721	PLUMBERS DEPOT INC.	PD-54155	7/24/2023	GAPVAX REPAIR AND PARTS	417.40	417.40	
		Voucher:							
102782	9/26/2023	0005405	POLLARDWATER.COM	0243926	8/9/2023	WATER RELATED TOOLS AND EC	116.53	116.53	
		Voucher:							
102783	9/26/2023	0014101	PORTILLO, JOSEFINA O	Ref000318606	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00038137 - 92	10.00	10.00	
		Voucher:							
102784	9/26/2023	0009511	PRADO FAMILY SHOOTING RANG	6699	9/3/2023	AUG 29, 2023 - RANGE RENTAL -	425.00		
		Voucher:		6691	8/27/2023	AUG 23, 2023 - RANGE RENTAL -	425.00	850.00	
102785	9/26/2023	0013891	PRECISE GYM REPAIR	3695-2	8/9/2023	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	2,496.58	2,496.58	
		Voucher:							
102786	9/26/2023	0011466	PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	JUL 2023	6/28/2023	JUL 2023- PPO DEN, LIFE/VOL LI	4,634.11	4,634.11	
		Voucher:							
102787	9/26/2023	0005368	PRINTCO DIRECT	85471	8/31/2023	30- CITY BUDGET BOOKS FY23/2	2,370.82	2,370.82	
		Voucher:							
102788	9/26/2023	00000416	RAPID-O-PRINT	28788	8/2/2023	PRINTING SERVICES	71.66		
		Voucher:		28804	8/4/2023	PRINTING SERVICES	1,587.60		
				28764	7/27/2023	PRINTING	490.61		
				28147	4/19/2023	PRINTING SERVICES	1,494.99	3,644.86	
102789	9/26/2023	0014107	RECINOS, OMAR	Ref000318612	7/17/2023	UB REFUND CST #00064564 - 89	112.10	112.10	
		Voucher:							

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST			(Continued)					
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102790	9/26/2023	00004773	RET: ALMANZA, JOSEPH A	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	132.25	132.25
		Voucher:						
102791	9/26/2023	0008275	RET: AROCHA, FRANCIS X.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,358.28	1,358.28
		Voucher:						
102792	9/26/2023	00001840	RET: BLASKA, WILLIAM MIKE	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
102793	9/26/2023	00004776	RET: CARTER, LLOYD B	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
102794	9/26/2023	00000495	RET: CHAVEZ, ANTHONY A	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	132.25	132.25
		Voucher:						
102795	9/26/2023	0006505	RET: CORBET, RONALD	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
102796	9/26/2023	00004777	RET: DAY, ROBERT A	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
102797	9/26/2023	0008746	RET: DELEON, RUBEN	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
102798	9/26/2023	0011326	RET: GALVAN, RAY A.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
102799	9/26/2023	0006508	RET: GOMEZ, JOSEPH C.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	132.25	132.25
		Voucher:						
102800	9/26/2023	0006509	RET: HAMMOND, DONNA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
102801	9/26/2023	0010881	RET: KOOPMANS, WILLIAM O.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
102802	9/26/2023	0010410	RET: LEO, FRANK	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
102803	9/26/2023	00003833	RET: MOOMEY, STEVEN	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	518.00	518.00
		Voucher:						
102804	9/26/2023	00003798	RET: RANGEL, ARMANDO	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
102805	9/26/2023	00000458	RET: SEWELL, ELAINE	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
102806	9/26/2023	00000459	RET: SEWELL, KENNETH R	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102807	9/26/2023	00002735	ROADLINE PRODUCTS, INC. USA18975	8/7/2023	STREET DIVISION AS NEEDED P.	1,984.50		
	Voucher:		18967	7/27/2023	STREET DIVISION AS NEEDED P.	1,653.75	3,638.25	
102808	9/26/2023	00004821	S & J SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.	S100217096.001	8/30/2023	MISC HARDWARE	664.88	
	Voucher:		S100216406.001	8/17/2023	MISC HARDWARE	737.23		
			S100216538.001	8/21/2023	MISC HARDWARE	997.32		
			S100214757.001	8/28/2023	RESTOCK FIRE HYDRANTS	29,254.84		
			S100216700.001	8/23/2023	MISC HARDWARE	116.86		
			S100209492.002	7/27/2023	INVENTORY PO/ WATER WATER:	728.97		
			S100214272.001	7/13/2023	MISC HARDWARE	1,965.97		
			S100214425.001	7/13/2023	MISC HARDWARE	548.52		
			S100215842.001	8/8/2023	MISC HARDWARE	322.11	35,336.70	
102809	9/26/2023	0008369	SAFETY-KLEEN SYSTEM, INC	92144867	7/28/2023	CLEANING SERVICE OF EQUIPM	41.25	41.25
	Voucher:							
102810	9/26/2023	00000322	SAM'S CLUB	0009695	8/8/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	46.17	
	Voucher:		002427	5/24/2023	PWYD- FOOD, SNACK'S, DRINKS	46.57		
			007074	8/1/2023	MISC SUPPLIES	113.97		
			002567	5/24/2023	PWYD- FOOD, SNACK'S, DRINKS	493.16	699.87	
102811	9/26/2023	00004829	SCMAF	7393	8/23/2023	TOURNAMENT AND TEAM REGIS	1,187.50	1,187.50
	Voucher:							
102812	9/26/2023	00004834	SECURITY SIGNAL DEVICES SYSS-01104969	7/10/2023	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE NO	189.00		
	Voucher:		S-01105020	7/10/2023	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE NO	189.00		
			R-00462832	7/1/2023	FY 2023/24: CIVIC CENTER LOCA	7,073.04		
			S-01108150	8/15/2023	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE NO	189.00		
			S-01108477	8/21/2023	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE NO	283.50		
			S-01107973	8/15/2023	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE NO	189.00		
			R-00467295	7/1/2023	FY 2023/24: WATER FACILITIES S	7,490.04		
			R-00456914	7/1/2023	FY 2023/24: PUBLIC WORKS LOC	6,412.41	22,014.99	
102813	9/26/2023	00004338	SEQUEL CONTRACTORS INC	BILLING#2B	7/20/2023	GARFIELD AVE. COMPLETE STR	85,671.00	
	Voucher:		BILLING#3B	7/10/2023	CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT F	31,356.65	117,027.65	
102814	9/26/2023	00004857	SMITH FASTENER COMPANY	0046457	7/24/2023	SPECIALITY HARDWARE	98.40	
	Voucher:		0046669	8/4/2023	SPECIALITY HARDWARE	92.20	190.60	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102815	9/26/2023	0012098	SO CAL COMPTON PIPE SUPPLY 1251	7/14/2023	LINE PIPE & SERVICES LINE PAF	180.85		
	Voucher:		1234	7/10/2023	LINE PIPE & SERVICES LINE PAF	111.63		
			1230	7/6/2023	LINE PIPE & SERVICES LINE PAF	961.36		
			1236	7/10/2023	LINE PIPE & SERVICES LINE PAF	114.72		
			1286	8/9/2023	LINE PIPE & SERVICES LINE PAF	100.78		
			1250	7/14/2023	LINE PIPE & SERVICES LINE PAF	180.85	1,650.19	
102816	9/26/2023	00004908	STATUS ONE MEDICAL INC 67674	8/24/2023	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	177.34	177.34	
	Voucher:							
102817	9/26/2023	0013585	STERICYLE, INC. 8004415343	7/31/2023	SHREDDING DOCUMENTS	117.77	117.77	
	Voucher:							
102818	9/26/2023	0008773	STOTZ EQUIPMENT P71634	7/13/2023	JOHN DEERE PARTS FOR GOLF	1,944.38	1,944.38	
	Voucher:							
102819	9/26/2023	0013656	SUPERIOR VISION INSURANCE, IJUL 2023	7/20/2023	JUL 2023: ADJ FOR ACTIVE SWC	132.20	132.20	
	Voucher:							
102820	9/26/2023	0014015	TERRA REALTY ADVISORS, INC. 2023-01589	9/1/2023	SVCS TO CONVERT EXISTING AI	3,724.26	3,724.26	
	Voucher:							
102821	9/26/2023	0012518	THE HITT COMPANIES OE-121290	7/27/2023	PRINTING AND STAMPS	23.85		
	Voucher:		OE-121578	8/8/2023	STAMPS AND NAME PLEATES	142.07		
			OE-120641	7/10/2023	STAMPS AND NAME PLEATES	32.64		
			OE-121424	8/1/2023	PRINTING AND STAMPS	53.48	252.04	
102822	9/26/2023	0011640	TIREHUB, LLC 35948347	7/26/2023	TIRES PURCHASE	182.11		
	Voucher:		35760737	7/18/2023	TIRES PURCHASE	1,097.93		
			36742119	8/30/2023	TIRES PURCHASE	476.28		
			36427741	8/16/2023	TIRES PURCHASE	432.71		
			36128383	8/3/2023	TIRES PURCHASE	144.42	2,333.45	
102823	9/26/2023	0010699	TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION INV-0004207424	8/15/2023	JULY 2023: I-710 FIRESTONE BLV	25,597.14	25,597.14	
	Voucher:							
102824	9/26/2023	0006351	TRENCH PLATE RENTAL COMPAN 658107	7/18/2023	SHORING EQUIPMENT	484.35		
	Voucher:		658139	7/18/2023	SHORING EQUIPMENT	1.76	486.11	
102825	9/26/2023	0013584	TRUE NORTH COMPLIANCE SER23-07-22	8/1/2023	JUL 2023: TRUE NORTH-PLAN CI	3,748.38	3,748.38	
	Voucher:							
102826	9/26/2023	0008005	U.S. BANK-PARS ACCT#67460225AUG 2023	7/26/2023	AUG 2023: PARS SUPPLEMENTA	5,422.65		
	Voucher:		SEP 2023	8/26/2023	SEP 2023: PARS SUPPLEMENTA	5,422.65	10,845.30	

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102827	9/26/2023	0008005	U.S. BANK-PARS ACCT#67460225	SEP 2023 LOUIE	8/26/2023	SEP 2023: KEN LOUIE: PARS - E	550.00	
	Voucher:		SEP 2023 MOSTA	8/26/2023	SEP 2023: M.MOSTAKHAMI: PAR	680.00		
			AUG 2023 MOSTA	7/26/2023	AUG 2023: M.MOSTAKHAMI: PAR	680.00		
			AUG 2023 LOUIE	7/26/2023	AUG 2023: KEN LOUIE: PARS - E	550.00	2,460.00	
102828	9/26/2023	00004964	UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT	1820230194	9/1/2023	DIG ALERTS	451.00	
	Voucher:		23-240562	9/1/2023	DIG ALERTS	179.69		
			720230197	8/1/2023	DIG ALERTS	461.50		
			23-240167	8/1/2023	DIG ALERTS	179.69	1,271.88	
102829	9/26/2023	0014047	UNIFIED FIELD SERVICES CORP.	823457	8/18/2023	HAWKINS TANK REHABILITAION	112,202.67	112,202.67
	Voucher:							
102830	9/26/2023	0010265	UNITED PACIFIC SERVICES, INC.	23-0824-4	8/24/2023	8/3/23-8/23/23 - PARKS TREE MAI	19,750.00	19,750.00
	Voucher:							
102831	9/26/2023	0011926	URM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	0094389	7/31/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE FILE STORAGE	45.72	
	Voucher:			0094395	7/31/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE FILE STORAGE	54.72	
				0094394	7/31/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE FILE STORAGE	20.52	
				0094391	7/31/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE FILE STORAGE	37.44	
				0094393	7/31/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE FILE STORAGE	71.64	
				0094392	7/31/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE FILE STORAGE	21.96	
				0094390	7/31/2023	ADMINISTRATIVE FILE STORAGE	41.40	293.40
102832	9/26/2023	00004975	US ARMOR	42860	7/28/2023	VESTS	596.09	
	Voucher:			42883	8/1/2023	VESTS	927.10	1,523.19
102833	9/26/2023	00003928	US BANK TRUST N.A.	788757000- OCT/	10/1/2023	OCT 2023 COSG 2005 PENSION I	167,445.71	167,445.71
	Voucher:							

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

(Continued)

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
102834	9/26/2023	00002634	VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY	73735629	8/9/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	477.89
	Voucher:			73738571	8/11/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	700.80
				73700311	7/7/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	526.48
				73702133	7/10/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	316.65
				73712087	7/19/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	521.80
				73715077	7/21/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	115.56
				73725689	7/31/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	216.11
				73741737	8/15/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	216.11
				73700309	7/7/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	216.11
				73700310	7/7/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	114.55
				73709971	7/17/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	116.57
				73712086	7/19/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	423.29
				73731240	8/4/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	216.11
				73731241	8/4/2023	ASPHALT, BASE, EMULSION PRC	563.82
							4,741.85
102835	9/26/2023	0011064	W.A. RASIC CONSTRUCTION, CO	344505	7/26/2023	AS NEEDED ON CALL SERVICES	68,919.22
	Voucher:						68,919.22
102836	9/26/2023	00002593	WAXIE'S SANITARY SUPPLY	81863058	7/25/2023	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	207.01
	Voucher:						207.01

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST				(Continued)				
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102837	9/26/2023	0010476	WECK LABORATORIES INC	W3G3040	7/31/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
	Voucher:			W3G2598	7/24/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	140.00	
				W3H1788	8/21/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
				W3H2426	8/29/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	240.00	
				W3H2464	8/30/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	140.00	
				W3C1282	3/14/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	150.00	
				W3A1608	1/19/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	115.00	
				W3G2428	7/24/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
				W3G2427	7/24/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	240.00	
				W3G2426	7/24/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	20.00	
				W3G1957	7/18/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	230.00	
				W3H0664	8/8/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	250.00	
				W3H0494	8/7/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	240.00	
				W3H0200	8/2/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	620.00	
				W3G0197	7/3/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	240.00	
				W3G0198	7/3/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
				W3G0196	7/3/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	250.00	
				W3G0611	7/6/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
				W3G0610	7/6/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	
				W3G0199	7/3/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	240.00	
				W3G2597	7/24/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	240.00	
				W3H0051	8/1/2023	WATER QUALITY SAMPLING	135.00	4,300.00
102838	9/26/2023	00000561	WESTERN EXTERMINATOR COM	903537	8/10/2023	ANNUAL PEST CONTROL AND E	234.25	234.25
	Voucher:							
102839	9/26/2023	0008787	WINNER CHEVROLET, INC.	0006888	7/28/2023	PURCHASE OF ELECTRIC VEHIC	33,617.40	33,617.40
	Voucher:							
102840	9/26/2023	00000058	XEROX CORP	019518476	8/11/2023	6/30/23-7/30/23 XEROX SERVICE	57.30	57.30
	Voucher:							
102841	9/26/2023	0006745	XTREME AUTOBODY	2949	7/17/2023	AUTO BODY REPAIRS	1,984.05	1,984.05
	Voucher:							
102842	9/26/2023	00003442	YOUNGBLOOD & ASSOCIATES, II	2055A	7/20/2023	7/20/23 - POLYGRAPHS	175.00	
	Voucher:			2067A	7/31/2023	POLYGRAPHS	300.00	
				2071A	8/4/2023	POLYGRAPHS	600.00	1,075.00

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST		(Continued)						
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102843	9/26/2023	00000062	ZIEGLER'S HARDWARE& SUPPLY	2077	8/3/2023	MISC HARDWARE	5.50	
	Voucher:		2095-	8/8/2023	MISC HARDWARE	18.73		
			1997	7/20/2023	MISC HARDWARE	15.41		
			2211	8/28/2023	MISC HARDWARE	23.12		
			1966	7/17/2023	MISC HARDWARE	52.24		
			1963	7/13/2023	MISC HARDWARE	18.71		
			2080	8/3/2023	MISC HARDWARE	99.14		
			2093	8/8/2023	MISC HARDWARE	13.72		
			1967	7/12/2023	MISC HARDWARE	46.27		
			2181	8/22/2023	MISC HARDWARE	10.99		
			2177	8/22/2023	MISC HARDWARE	66.07		
			2182	8/22/2023	MISC HARDWARE	33.04		
			2135-	8/14/2023	MISC HARDWARE	49.56		
			2161	8/19/2023	MISC HARDWARE	61.68		
			2234-8/30/23	8/30/2023	MISC HARDWARE	32.96		
			2140	8/15/2023	MISC HARDWARE	8.81		
			1949	7/10/2023	MISC HARDWARE	37.45		
			1953 - 7/11/23	7/11/2023	MISC HARDWARE	34.14		
			2073	8/3/2023	MISC HARDWARE	95.80		
			2034-	7/26/2023	MISC HARDWARE	26.17		
			2038	7/26/2023	MISC HARDWARE	121.64		
			2102-	8/9/2023	MISC HARDWARE	7.71	878.86	
6148942	8/29/2023	0014165	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HUD	723-IOIS	8/21/2023	REPAYMENT OF IDIS ACTIVITY 7	62,250.00	
	Voucher:		729-IOIS	8/21/2023	REPAYMENT OF IDIS ACTIVITY 7	295.00	62,545.00	
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							1,433,899.43	
178 checks and 1 wire transfer in this report.							Grand Total All Wire Transfers :	1,433,899.43

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 9/26/2023

PART V

apChkLst
09/14/2023 4:45:27PM

Trial Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
102844	9/14/2023	0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	116996701082223	8/22/2023	RI CK#102658- 8/21/23-9/20/23: C	2,895.39	2,895.39
102845	9/14/2023	0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	0879974072923 R	7/29/2023	RI CK#102658- 7/29/23 TO 8/28/23	959.61	959.61

Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST: 3,855.00

2 checks in this report.

Grand Total All Checks: 3,855.00

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 9/26/2023

PART VI

apChkLst
09/12/2023 7:27:21AM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
2579	8/31/2023	00000343	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENBen319926	8/31/2023	MILITARY SERVICE CREDIT: PAY	270,944.53	270,944.53
Voucher:							
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							270,944.53
1 wire transfer in this report.							
Grand Total All Wire Transfers:							270,944.53

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 9/26/2023

PART VII

apChkLst

09/14/2023 3:44:34PM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
2563	8/3/2023	00004708	PERS HEALTH PLAN	Ben318801	8/3/2023	MEDICAL HMO ANTHEM SELECT	447,759.64	447,759.64
		Voucher:						
2584	9/14/2023	00002370	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Ben320588	9/14/2023	MEDICARE: PAYMENT	168,542.86	168,542.86
		Voucher:						
2585	9/14/2023	00001186	EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DB	Ben320590	9/14/2023	SDI: PAYMENT	58,882.61	58,882.61
		Voucher:						
2586	9/14/2023	00004836	SEIU LOCAL 721 CTW CLC-23900	Ben320592	9/14/2023	SEIU DUES: PAYMENT	2,950.60	2,950.60
		Voucher:						
2588	9/14/2023	00000343	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	Ben320596	9/14/2023	MILITARY SERVICE CREDIT: PAY	278,850.63	278,850.63
		Voucher:						
2589	9/14/2023	00000004	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLL	Ben320598	9/14/2023	DEF COMP NATIONWIDE: PAYME	67,358.89	67,358.89
		Voucher:						
2590	9/14/2023	00004996	SEIU-COPE LOCAL 721, LA/OC CI	Ben320600	9/14/2023	SEIU- COPE LOCAL 721 DEDUCT	41.00	41.00
		Voucher:						
2591	9/14/2023	00000437	AFLAC	Ben320602	9/14/2023	AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE INS.: PA	530.86	530.86
		Voucher:						
2592	9/14/2023	00004988	CHILD SUPPORT ON-LINE, STATE	Ben320604	9/14/2023	CHILD SUPPORT-ONLINE: PAYMI	1,166.99	1,166.99
		Voucher:						
2593	9/14/2023	0009920	OCSE CLEARINGHOUSE SDU	Ben320606	9/14/2023	GARNISHMENT - AR CHILD SUPP	324.00	324.00
		Voucher:						

Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST: 1,026,408.08

10 checks in this report.

Grand Total All Checks: 1,026,408.08

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 9/26/2023

PART VIII

apChkLst
09/14/2023 12:49:49PM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : efbotw BANK OF THE WEST EFT

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
2978	9/26/2023	0012466	RET: ADAMS, PAUL L.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,299.14	1,299.14
		Voucher:						
2979	9/26/2023	0005570	RET: ALONZO, ANTHONY	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	689.04	689.04
		Voucher:						
2980	9/26/2023	0012843	RET: AUSTIN, BYRON A.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,209.74	1,209.74
		Voucher:						
2981	9/26/2023	0005813	RET: AVILA, VINCENT	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,361.42	1,361.42
		Voucher:						
2982	9/26/2023	0013775	RET: AVILES, OMAR ADOLFO	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	300.00	300.00
		Voucher:						
2983	9/26/2023	0012982	RET: BONILLA CLAYTON, YADIRA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
2984	9/26/2023	00001265	RET: BRASSFIELD, CHARLES R	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
2985	9/26/2023	0006324	RET: BURBACH, MAUREEN	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
2986	9/26/2023	0012844	RET: CAMACHO, EDWARD	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
2987	9/26/2023	00000817	RET: CHRIST, DOUGLAS F	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
2988	9/26/2023	00003408	RET: DAMRON, ROGER V	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
2989	9/26/2023	0013163	RET: DAVIS, RANDALL JOHN	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,196.68	1,196.68
		Voucher:						
2990	9/26/2023	00001776	RET: EADE, JOANN	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	132.25	132.25
		Voucher:						
2991	9/26/2023	00003973	RET: EADS, KENNETH P.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	689.04	689.04
		Voucher:						
2992	9/26/2023	00003853	RET: FANNIN, ZONA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	148.68	148.68
		Voucher:						
2993	9/26/2023	0008820	RET: FERNANDEZ, CARLOS	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
2994	9/26/2023	00004403	RET: FIELD, GARY	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						

Page: 1

Bank : efbotw BANK OF THE WEST EFT			(Continued)					
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
2995	9/26/2023	0006507	RET: FIGUEROA, GLORIA A.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
2996	9/26/2023	0013564	RET: FLAD, MICHAEL	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,339.68	1,339.68
		Voucher:						
2997	9/26/2023	00000605	RET: FORRESTER, BOB L	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
2998	9/26/2023	0005355	RET: GALBREATH, RUSSELL	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	269.02	269.02
		Voucher:						
2999	9/26/2023	0011186	RET: GAMBOA, OSCAR	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3000	9/26/2023	00000496	RET: GEORGE, RONALD P	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
3001	9/26/2023	0013121	RET: GONZALES, LORETTA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3002	9/26/2023	00003940	RET: GONZALEZ, HIRAM	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3003	9/26/2023	0006328	RET: GUTIERREZ, MANUEL	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3004	9/26/2023	0006510	RET: HERNANDEZ, MARIA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	132.25	132.25
		Voucher:						
3005	9/26/2023	0006329	RET: HOMSHER, HUGH	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,325.58	1,325.58
		Voucher:						
3006	9/26/2023	0013216	RET: HUFFMAN, EDWARD RAYM	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3007	9/26/2023	0012845	RET: HUGAR L., JAMES	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3008	9/26/2023	00004784	RET: HUNTRODS, RICHARD F	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	239.00	239.00
		Voucher:						
3009	9/26/2023	0009521	RET: HUPP, KEITH	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3010	9/26/2023	0008058	RET: INMAN, RONALD	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3011	9/26/2023	00004785	RET: IRISH, TERRY F	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						

Bank : efbotw BANK OF THE WEST EFT				(Continued)					
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total		
3012	9/26/2023	0011110	RET: JOHNSON, GERALD	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00	
		Voucher:							
3013	9/26/2023	00004787	RET: KENNEDY, GARY E	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00	
		Voucher:							
3014	9/26/2023	0005356	RET: KEY, ANDREW	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,272.92	1,272.92	
		Voucher:							
3015	9/26/2023	0011111	RET: KOOMEN, SHERI L.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00	
		Voucher:							
3016	9/26/2023	0009946	RET: LEFEVER, STEVEN A.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	200.00	200.00	
		Voucher:							
3017	9/26/2023	00004789	RET: LILLEY, RAYMOND E	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00	
		Voucher:							
3018	9/26/2023	0012707	RET: LLOYD, BRUCE W.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00	
		Voucher:							
3019	9/26/2023	0012927	RET: LONG, PENG	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00	
		Voucher:							
3020	9/26/2023	0005633	RET: LOPEZ, ALFONSO	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	590.37	590.37	
		Voucher:							
3021	9/26/2023	0006511	RET: LOPEZ, RAMON A.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	148.68	148.68	
		Voucher:							
3022	9/26/2023	0009453	RET: LOPEZ, VERONICA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00	
		Voucher:							
3023	9/26/2023	0013398	RET: MARIN, SANDRA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00	
		Voucher:							
3024	9/26/2023	0007656	RET: MATSUKIYO, DAVID	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,324.82	1,324.82	
		Voucher:							
3025	9/26/2023	0013777	RET: MONTANEZ JR., ABELINO	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	300.00	300.00	
		Voucher:							
3026	9/26/2023	00003328	RET: MOSBY, DOROTHEA S	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	132.25	132.25	
		Voucher:							
3027	9/26/2023	0011895	RET: MUNOZ, ALFREDO	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90	
		Voucher:							
3028	9/26/2023	00003239	RET: NASSAR, SAMI R	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	200.00	200.00	
		Voucher:							

Bank : efbotw BANK OF THE WEST EFT				(Continued)				
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
3029	9/26/2023	0012468	RET: ORTIZ, JULIAN	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	603.64	603.64
		Voucher:						
3030	9/26/2023	0012467	RET: PATINO, IGNACIO M.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3031	9/26/2023	0011522	RET: PELLERIN, ROBERT	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3032	9/26/2023	00005237	RET: PEREZ, SUSAN	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	132.25	132.25
		Voucher:						
3033	9/26/2023	0010733	RET: PIXLER, DAVID	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3034	9/26/2023	00004794	RET: POWELL, ROBERT K.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
3035	9/26/2023	0006326	RET: RAMIREZ, VIRGINIA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	132.25	132.25
		Voucher:						
3036	9/26/2023	0006327	RET: RASCO, ANGELA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3037	9/26/2023	0011967	RET: RIVERA, FRANK J.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	605.21	605.21
		Voucher:						
3038	9/26/2023	0011978	RET: RIVERA, HANNAH TELLEZ-C	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	605.21	605.21
		Voucher:						
3039	9/26/2023	0012837	RET: RODRIGUEZ, ANNA	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	132.25	132.25
		Voucher:						
3040	9/26/2023	0012682	RET: RUIZ, NELLIE	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3041	9/26/2023	0011112	RET: SALDIVAR, MARIO M.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3042	9/26/2023	0013274	RET: SAUCEDO NEVAREZ, LUIS M	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3043	9/26/2023	0009865	RET: SCHRADER, GEORGE R.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,217.00	1,217.00
		Voucher:						
3044	9/26/2023	0011521	RET: SCOTT, DAVID	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						
3045	9/26/2023	0013273	RET: SEKIYA, JONATHAN M	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,367.90	1,367.90
		Voucher:						

Bank : efbotw BANK OF THE WEST EFT			(Continued)					
Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
3046	9/26/2023	0006513	RET: SHETTER, RANDOLPH M.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3047	9/26/2023	00000869	RET: SMITH, CHARLES R	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
3048	9/26/2023	00004796	RET: SPEELMAN, PATRICIA L	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
3049	9/26/2023	00002147	RET: SPROWLS, KENNETH C	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
3050	9/26/2023	0008313	RET: SULLIVAN, DARREN	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,272.92	1,272.92
		Voucher:						
3051	9/26/2023	0006512	RET: TATTI, WILLIAM P.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3052	9/26/2023	0012960	RET: TAYLOR, TOM C.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3053	9/26/2023	0005357	RET: TODD, ROBERT M.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,358.28	1,358.28
		Voucher:						
3054	9/26/2023	0012959	RET: TREJO, RAMONA M	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	150.00	150.00
		Voucher:						
3055	9/26/2023	00003573	RET: VAN LIEROP, MARTIN G	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	269.02	269.02
		Voucher:						
3056	9/26/2023	0013776	RET: VARGAS, ALEX J.	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	300.00	300.00
		Voucher:						
3057	9/26/2023	00003959	RET: WADE, RICHARD	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	269.02	269.02
		Voucher:						
3058	9/26/2023	0007655	RET: WELLS, GREGORY	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	603.64	603.64
		Voucher:						
3059	9/26/2023	00004379	RET: WHALEN, HARVEY	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	148.68	148.68
		Voucher:						
3060	9/26/2023	00000498	RET: WILLIAMS, GALE M	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	250.00	250.00
		Voucher:						
3061	9/26/2023	0008821	RET: WILLIAMS, TIMOTHY	SEP 2023	9/11/2023	SEPTEMBER 2023- RETIREE MEI	1,361.42	1,361.42
		Voucher:						
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST EFT:							48,911.95	
84 EFTs in this report.							Grand Total All EFTs:	48,911.95

**WARRANT REGISTER SUMMARY
CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF 9/26/2023**

TOTAL PART I - PREPAID CHECKS (9/6/2023)	99,694.67
TOTAL PART II - PAYROLL-RELATED CHECKS	57,952.98
TOTAL PART III - PREPAID CHECKS (9/13/2023)	138,675.01
TOTAL PART IV - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CHECKS & WIRE	1,433,899.43
TRANSFERS TOTAL PART V - PREPAID CHECKS (9/14/2023)	3,855.00
TOTAL PART VI - PAYROLL-RELATED WIRE TRANSFERS	270,944.53
TOTAL PART VII - PAYROLL-RELATED WIRE TRANSFERS	1,026,408.08
TOTAL PART VIII - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE EFTs	48,911.95
SUB - TOTAL	3,080,341.65
LESS: VOIDS	(3,855.00)
LESS: EMPLOYEE PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	(515,251.63)
GRAND TOTAL	2,561,235.02

**SOUTH GATE CITY COUNCIL
WARRANT APPROVAL AND CANCELLATION**

Warrant Number **102642** to Warrant Number **102845** inclusive, plus WireTransfers and EFTs totaling **\$2,561,235.02** as listed on the accompanying Accounts Payable Warrant Register of **SEPTEMBER 26, 2023** are approved as presented, with the exception of the following voided and replacement warrants:

[illegible]

* Replacement checks reported in previous warrant registers have no impact to the grand total.



DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Pursuant to action of the City Council on SEPTEMBER 26, 2023 at a regular or adjourned meeting, the City Treasurer was ordered to pay and/or cancel the above warrants, wire transfers & ETFs, as approved.